

**ALFRED NAVIGATORI
GURAMI SIKHARULIDZE**

RUSSIA

TRUTH AND DELUSION

**TBILISI
2017**

ALL THE CHARACTERS TO THIS BOOK ARE FICTITIOUS,
AND ANY RESEMBLANCE TO ACTUAL PERSONS LIVING
OR DEAD, IS PURELY COINCIDENTAL.

Also by Alfred Navigatori
and Gurami Sikharulidze

Eurasia 2050
Are we Living in the End Time?
Armenian Odyssey
Dragon has Wakened Up
Eurasia 2066
Origin and Mission of Satan
The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus
The Burj of Great Armenia
ერთხელ ბრაიტონზე
Russia: Truth and Delusion

Scriptures in this publication are quoted from the English
Standard Version, unless otherwise noted.

Cover art & book design by Nika Khvedelidze

Published by SAUNJE, LTD
P.O. box 32/34 Tbilisi, Georgia

© All Right Reserved.

ISBN 978-9941-27-081-9

Printed in Georgia

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	5
THE GREAT CONTROVERSY	25
RUSSIA: TRUTH AND DELUSION	35
YAKUTIA	256
RUSSIA IN PRELIMINARY CONCLUSIONS AND SUMMINGS UP	259
WAR.....	267

*This book is respectfully dedicated to all citizens who
eagerly dream to rebuild Russia old stardom.*

INTRODUCTION

A military-technology arms race and political and cultural resistance have defined relations between the United States and superpowers of Eurasia since the mid-twentieth century. At the present time, there exist eight “superpower” states or groups of states in the world. Six of the superpowers are in Eurasia: the European Union, Israel, Russia, China, India and Japan. Only two superpowers—the United States and Brazil—are outside of Eurasia.

Eurasia is the center of our planet: seventy-five percent of the world’s population and most valuable minerals are found here; it is probable birth place of civilization as well as world’s main religious; it has seen full development of mankind’s social evolution, from primitive tribal system to liberal democracy. The mythic Garden of Eden was located in Eurasia, home to the first man and woman, Adam and Eve. In Eurasia was the beginning, and Eurasia may be the end.

The most motivated and dynamic nations on the planet have existed in Eurasia, including China whose inhabitants make up twenty-one percent of world’s population, and India, whose inhabitants make up sixteen percent of world’s population. Eurasia also home to the world’s largest country, Russia, although its inhabitants make up only 2,2 percent of world population, and at last Eurasia is homeland to the Israel, which have been playing central role in world history.

A remarkable historical trace has been left in Eurasia history by Assyrians, the Persians, the Greeks, the Romans, the Huns, the Arabians, the Turks, the Germans, the French, the British, the Spanish, the Portuguese, the Japanese, the Indians, the Jewish, the Russians, and many other nations. For everyone of these remarkable peoples, Eurasia was their homeland. Every one of these nations has been conquerors of other nations, and has aspired to conquer the world. Although these peoples may have been defeated ultimately in their aspiration, they left their mark, and several still exist today among the most advanced, progressive and high-developed nations.

Eurasia had been the birthplace of the greatest and most far-reaching Maritime and Continental Empires. "Emporium" is a Latin word meaning rules, or command; this notion is as old as history itself, which has consisted mainly of wars and pillagings. Throughout the long history of nations, they have either been conquered by other nation, or on the contrary, they themselves have conquered others. These events have happened many times over, in different variations. There may not have been nation that has existed that did not love holding command, giving orders, the fight for sphere of influence, conquering, giving favor for his inhabitants, teaching other nations how to live. Among these nations there was one that stood out, whose success has not been second. During sometimes they have been leader and others can't do this. Empires and unions, of nations have arise and disappeared in every continent, but-previous to modern times-only in Eurasia have empires at the superpower level existed. Empires in Eurasia had vast territories and were usually spread over at list two continents.

One of the most prominent empire in world history was Roman Empire. This empire was created by group of people who were initially conquered by neighboring people. These neighbors have been lost in history-no one remember them except specialists-but the Romans have stayed with us.

First Romans had shown phenomenal spirit stronghold and engineering. They made the impossible, and become best, chosen nation, and even today we still feel the impulse of the great Roman soul. Romans captured Southern Europe, the western part of Asia, and North Africa. They chose not to target India, China or Central Asia, but limited their domination to the Mediterranean. Within their territory, the Romans created unprecedented system of roads, trade directions and communications, including a postal serves and network of hotels. Mediterranean Sea was Roman Empire inside sea with comfortable ports-cities and shipping within go on by timetable.

Great Rome, with its high level of culture and military might, ruled about fifty million people, made a famous constitution, and created the title of citizen.

Citizenship in the Roman Empire`s was guarantee of inviolability, immunity, and respect for personality. In many ways, citizenship in the Roman Empire was similar to the modern-day status of citizen of the United States of America.

Rome had trade relation with Eastern and Far Eastern countries, includes China, and made use of the Great Silk Road. The creation and blossoming of the Roman Empire took place about same time as the Han dynasty was flourishing in China. Modern-day Chinese name come from this great dynasty: it was a golden age in the developing of culture, and one of great economic prosperity, for China. Its capital was the largest and wealthiest city in the world. China's famous bureaucratic system and civil law was established at that time. Confucian philosophy of government and administration in relation to population was consolidated then, and shaped the Chinese way of life.

The Chinese administration promoted political expansion and trade, exporting silver, ceramic and large war horses. This breed of horses becomes symbol of Han China. The Chinese would have known about the Roman Empire, its might and wealth. Chinese geographers have know configuration of whole Eurasia continent and location of their Empire. In it's zenith in Han dynasty China lived about forty million inhabitants. The Empire had great power and much experience in ruling. Some specialists think that if Han dynasty decided to conquer all of Eurasia, they may very well have succeeded. The Chinese thought that they were center of a "Heavenly Empire," and had no intention of conquering everyone under the sky: they limited their activity to trade.

Despite their large reach, neither Rome, nor the Han dynasty China, was superpower whose goal was to conquer the world.

The first superpower of this kind was the Mongols, who occupied three-fourth of Eurasia. Their leader Genghis Khan, declared he should be conqueror of the world.

He and his descendents ruled most of the known world, include China. Genghis Khan's grandson Kublai Khan, established China's new Yuan dynasty, a brilliant period in China's history.

Early have thoughts that Mongols beginning conquer the world because in their country was bad climate. The people who live their looking food outside of Mongolia and become nomadic. Last times scientific research show opposite repercussion. Really in thirteenth centuries Mongolia have excellent climate and people feeding very good, appropriate Mongols feeding their hours more better than other countries and because of this Mongols cavalry become, strongest, fastest and very mobile at that time.

The Mongol Empire was in many ways a unique empire. They

did not give the world new technological achievements, but they give the world something more important: they brought nations closer together. The Mongols built bridges and roads; people began studying foreign languages; European miners worked in China, and Chinese doctors appeared in Europe. Mongols established a post office system, and improved communications between hotels. They had high level military innovation: they conquered the world with one hundred thousand fighters. The Mongol Empire was the first world Empire who had ideological aspiration-conquer every corner of our planet. In large degree it was a Sino-Mongol combine empire. After some centuries, the descendents of the Sino-Mongol Empire created the Sino-Soviet Empire, which peaked in the mid-twentieth century. This Empire existed for ten years, and then ceased being. The first half of this Union-China-continuous to the present day. The second half-the Soviet union-ceased to exist after seventy years.

The Roman Empire was a Maritime Empire surrounding the Mediterranean Sea. The Han and subsequent dynasties in China, as well as the Russia-Soviet Empires, were Continental Empires. Eurasia has been the location of two dozen Maritime and Continental Empires: the Macedonian, Parthia, Persian, Timur-Lang, Turk-Seljuk, Byzantine, Ottoman, Japanese, Danish, Dutch, French, British, Spanish, Portuguese, Austria-Hungarians, and others. These Empires no longer with us: they disintegrated, some by forces, some voluntary. These empires were not superpowers whose influence was spread over several continent. Still, the nations who peaked during these empires are special nations; they were and are advanced and leaders among nations. There is not one among this nations whose power has been such that they could conquer the world: the throne of a would-be world conqueror is empty, but the attempt to dominate the world has occurred many times.

The number of nations who can created true empire has been few, and that achievement has been reached by nations that had some internal spiritual motivation. For some unknown reason, in some moment of history, these nations started moving forward: they conquered their neighbors, and gain control of them using military, economic, technological, and cultural advantages. For example, small number of Manchu origin tribes were able to conquer the enormity of China; eventually Manchu assimilated.

Russia at the height of its power controlled 540 million people in Eurasia, although it was a nation of only 143 million. Despite instances such as this, these nations in modern times do not control an empire, though they continue to lead alongside other strong nations.

The fight for world dominance continue. It has not ending yet. This is a fight for a life and death. The essence of this fight lies within man himself. This is a fight for “self-declaration” and “self-acknowledgment”.

There is no doubt that empires play a progressive role in human history. They have made separate nations closer culturally, and many times reduced the distance, between disparate peoples.

When we talk about empires, it is worth noting that is an empire is ruled by an educated, erudite and progressive-thinking ruler, this empire can make great breakthroughs in technology and art. Such an empire may foster the creation of masterpieces and feats of engineering which last for centuries. On the contrary, if an empire’s ruler is an uneducated, selfish tyrant, the empire will fade into history.

In current times we see the clear tendency towards people living together in quite communities; this may be motivated by the fact that technology has made the world “smaller”, and there appear to no longer exist unexplored or undiscovered lands. There is an accelerated desire among nations to united, which may be in part motivated by the historical legacy of empires.

One of the last superpower was Great Britain, which had colonies in every continent except Antarctica. Great Britain built up one of the most powerful empires in history. Britain conquered by military might, and by having a higher level of cultural achievement; combined, these were effective tools. Even today, former British colonies maintain a British style of life, which is considered high class. The rule style of the British Empire is a clear example of progressive and educated governing.

In the beginning of the twentieth century, 6.5 million London controlled and managed colonies which inhabited by 500 million non-British inhabitants. This governance was accomplish with a few thousand solders and clerks who permanently lived and worked far from their homeland. It is very noteworthy that alongside British soldiers and clerks, British scientists, scholars, and many other kind of researchers played prominent role in subduing country, and in establishing their

education, medicine, civil law, legislation, and jurisprudence. They sought, excavated, preserved and published numerous cultural artifacts such as scrolls, historical documents, and manuscripts, which have taken up place in treasure trove of world history.

Historians have instructed various hypotheses concerning how such a small island nation, with a relatively small population, could conquer most of the world. The fact that Great Britain had been a relatively stable and peaceful country since the beginning of the sixteenth century was key: its rulers were able to start looking beyond its shores. The British government, Royal family, trade companies, enterprises, and even pirates, set up control or used territories in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Sri Lanka, India, Bangladesh, Malaysia, Sudan, Palestine, Egypt, Singapore, the Falkland islands, Gibraltar, and many other places. Certainly one factor contributing to Britain's success was the decisive role played by trade: merchants held an important role in British society.

Britain strategically conquered specific locations. Trade was the main activity in and among its colonies, and there order dominated, and laws were respected. Britain's had the most powerful fleet of ships in the world, and Anglo-Saxon pride was an important motivating factor. All the factors named above contributed to Britain's unshakeable hold on the world.

In truth, British cleaned up and gave dignity to much of the world. However, time is the ultimate ruler, not kings and queens. The British timely noted the changing sentiment beginning in its colonies, and in 1931 published the "Status of Westminster". This status gave several colonies their independence, and bestowed upon almost every colony additional privilege, including that entitling local people to become clerks and rulers in a more refined form of British governorship.

In 1944, Britain took another step, the "London Declaration," which improved upon many of the principles of the "Status of Westminster." The declaration gave fifty four countries, mostly former colonies, their independence and membership in a British "Commonwealth." The commonwealth has a combined population of 2.1 billion people-about one third of the world's population. It is interesting to note that ninety four percent of the Commonwealth's population resides in Africa and India.

The British Commonwealth is an international organization that promotes democracy, human rights, the role of law, individual liberty,

and free trade. The Commonwealth is also a multilateral organization with several facets. Many countries, with many different faiths, co-exist within the Commonwealth peacefully. The Commonwealth upholds the egalitarian principle that all people are meant to be equal socially and politically. The symbol of this association is Queen Elizabeth the Second. She has no political or executive power, and yet the British Royal family is the center of the Commonwealth, its crown jewel. The Commonwealth's Prime Minister does have some ruling power, and often consults with the Queen.

The structure of British governance is sufficient for its former colonies to function normally. The British Commonwealth covers 12 million square miles of territory, and has a GDP of 10.6 trillion dollars.

The transformation of the British Empire into the British Commonwealth was at that time epochal step forward which is still actual today. The countries belonging to the Commonwealth have many common responsibilities, goals and also privileges. Travel between commonwealth countries members are easy, without strict passport control.

We do not know what moved the British Empire to become an organized commonwealth, but it is fact that the majority of the former British colonies are among the most advanced countries in the world and one of them, the United States of America, former British colony is only one over super power in the world. Other British colony India is on the way from regional leader state to super power countries status.

After empire abolished Britains don't feel complex of defectiveness and psychological humiliation. Empire have changed into more high level of peoples Union-Commonwealth. Great Britain's political orientation and opinion often is decisive into commonwealth's foreign policy. England again stay metropolis and directly ruling Gibraltar and Falkland islands.

It is important to remark that Maritime Empires by essence are more democratic then Continental Empires. The point is that among Maritime Empires metropolis and colonies are seas and ocean. Besides this in colonies and metropolis people mostly speak in one language.

This circumstance make easy relation among colonies and metropolis. Time had showed that that Maritime Empire were more mobile, crafty, democratic than Continental Empire. Cornerstone of relation between maritime metropolis and colonies were trade. Traders

and merchants prefer democracy than dictatorship. This fact making easy creating independent states from former colonies. As usual British metropolis appointed governor in colonies, first of all have been businessman and scientist.

Atlantic European countries colonies after empires demolish, have transformed into independent states, which have specific, in large degree warm relation with former metropolis.

Other picture we tend to see when the Continental Empire fell down. Hear the empire's demolition process is very painful. In Continental Empire, metropolis have no clear defined borderlines with colonies, as in in the Maritime Empir's example, and among them no democratic-trading relations. Continental Empir's metropolis systemically try demonstrate military might and have been pressing colonies creative activity include aspiration to independence. These facts make Continental Empir's dismantle very painful and dangerous. For example: In the begining of twentieth century, Austria-Hungary Empire was a serious political power. This superpower empire in the WWI had defeated and every it's colonies became independent states. Winners punished empire's metropolis severely. They cut and shrinked metropolis territory so much that today Hungary and Austria are much smaller than many neighbor states-former colonies.

The same fate has been awaiting Ottoman Empire which, after WW I also broken down and go in to pieces. Ottomans lost every colony in Balkans and Africa. Ottoman metropolis property also have been under great dangerous of divided, but by miracle Turks could saved it. Empire metropolis name was Turkey, which has a water border line and was difficult to divide. The most serious threat for Turkey had came from Armenia province. European countries, Russia Empire and the United State have been debating about probably creation of independent Armenia state. Historically, Armenia's territory belonged to Ottoman Empire's metropolis property and realization of this intention in fact was Ottoman Empir's and Turkey's as political units liquidation.

In this, for Turkish state's critical moment an important role had played Turkish leaders mastery policy. They used discrepancy and disagreement among Great Britain and France from one side and Russia Empire from other side about Middle East policy. They saved metropolis territory undivided. Turkey had began fast Westernization and this policy seriously decreases negative impression after

Armenians genocide. Many European political activists have been thinking that, even though Armenians genocide and Muslim faith, this nation at last can be like Europeans. Such Turkey metropolis have been saved.

Every early empires fell down. They transformed into different commonwealth and unions. There is only one empire, descendant of Russia Empire and Soviet Union-Russia Federation, which as world last empire is anachronism on present days political map. Now it is its turn to demolished and transformed into modern state.

The Russia Federation is a continental orientation empire. This reality does not permit Russia to be a democratic country. Continental Empire does not need democratic methods for ruling. Democracy for Russia is number one enemy. Russia existed about one thousand years without democratic elections, because democracy can destroy Russia. For Continental Empire's ruling is necessary only an iron hand. Russia vividly exposed that he had and have excellent iron hand, but present day's historical tendency show that only iron hand not enough to keep Continental Empire. The Russia Federation's redo into normal peaceful country is current history's uppermost question.

In modern day in the world existed also two great religious empires, which have many centuries history. One is Christian Empire of nations and other is Muslim Empire. In Christian Empire live 2,18 billion people who considered themselves as Jesus Christ followers. Inside of this empire exist three more smaller religious unions of nation.

In the Catholic Empire live about fifty percent of worlds Christian population. That is More than one billion people.

In the Protestant union of nations live thirty-six percent of Christians.

Orthodox Christians are twelve percent of Christians.

The Orthodox Empire located in the East and the South-East Europe countries and their leader is Russia Federation with his 105 million Orthodox believers.

Christian Empire have great opponent. This is Muslim Empire where live about 2,1 billion people in Africa, Asia and Europe. Muslims are 29 percent of world population.

To be a member of Christian or Muslim Empires is very easy. For this only necessary to have appropriate religious faith.

The last decades world history show that Muslim countries

never transformed into a Christian country. On the contrary, there is tendency that soon some Christian countries will have transformed into Muslims and one of candidate in this way will be Georgia, whose population's twenty percent are Muslims.

Muslim and Christian Empires are very hostile against each other and because of this, a clash among them inevitable.

The Euro Union is modern time empire. An idea had created so there won't be wars anymore. The Euro Empire is the international organization of European countries. It had formed after WWII. The Union main task was reduce trade barriers and increase cooperation among twenty-seven European states.

By the Treaty of Maastricht and Shangen's agreement Euro Empires have more then half billion inhabitants. They have lot of privileges, more then other nations. Among Euro Union's nations, there are not passport control and people, goods, service, capital moving without restrictions. This Empire-Union have own Parliament, Euro Central Bank, Court of Justice and many other useful things.

The Euro Union with the USA and Canada make so called "Atlantic Community", which is important part of the Euro Union. "Atlantic Community's" military face is the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, which spends eighty billion dollars for their needs. This makes up 77 percent of global military spendings. To be a member of the Euro Union or NATO are very difficult. Aspirant country must passed serious tests and examinations as root up in every sphere of life corruption and developed economy, make full Westernization and Europeanization. To be a member of this nations elite club is great success.

Observers thought that the Euro Union decades ago was more serious forces with a respectful reputation. It could have been step by step have formed as different nations supper union, whose military face NATO had played important and decisive role in international life. The great world capitals Washington, London, Moscow, Beijing and Jerusalem understand that. Now the situation change radically. NATO and EU do not have enough stability. Among member nations exist many debatable questions.

Great Britain and France think that Afghanistan, which is located in the center of Eurasia and it is very far from Europe. They don't want to send troops so far away to support their stability. NATO's old and active members Italy and Spanish don't want to fight at all. Economic

giant, Germany is very weak by military standards. Additionally, in this country is a very strong pacific movement. However, these problems the Euro Union stay as a models of empires tomorrows form, as well as Russia Empire is empire's yesterday form.

Last time more and more people think and debating about how to rule the world collectively, justly and effectively. First swallow in this way was United Nations Organization. Inside of this collective organ is lot of stumble stones which decrease moving forward. So Into UN are many common and also many different.

The Western countries follow to liberal democracy principles. The principles coming out from British industrial and Great French Bourgeois Revolutions ideals. By Western Civilization's opinion liberal democracy is our planets every states most good form and they try fastening this ideals into UN. Like this form of ruling not affordable for the South and the East Eurasia located countries. This is Muslim-Communist-Confusions huge world. Hear ruling dictatorial-totalitarian form have enough space. For example in Russia predominant part of population adore and glorify so called "strong hands" cult.

Eurasia is the biggest continent in the world. Here origin and have took place planets main political-economical and ideological-cultural activity. To deeply understand this precess scientists divided Eurasia continent in to several imaginable parts.

First of all, Eurasia continent consisting from Europe and Asia. The border among these two parts of Eurasia passing on the Ural and Caucasus maintain regions.

Eurasia Continent by geography, politically, civilization and cultural divided into four parts.

If we partition Eurasia by geography, into first zone will enter territories of European continent till Ural and the Caucasus mountain ridges.

In the second zone, will be territories from Ural mountain till the Pacific Ocean and on the South till the Central Asia and the Caucasus.

Near East, the Caucasus, Central Asia regions and Persia gulf countries located in the third zone.

In the fourth zone will be countries from Pakistan and Central Asia till Pacific Ocean, include China, Japan, Indonesia and many other countries.

By political orientation, kind of governments structure and religious Eurasia divided into: West, East, North and South zones.

In the West zone located part of Europe till the Russia border. This is mostly Catholic-Protestant world, but in this zone also entered Greece, Serbia and the East Europe's some Orthodox and Muslim countries. West zone mostly is liberal-democratic orientation countries union.

Russia is only one country which taking the North zone. This is gigantic territory which widespread from Russia's west border till the Pacific Ocean and from the Arctic Ocean till the Caucasus mountain. Here dominated countries totalitarian ruling's mild form.

In Eurasia, South zone are the Caucasus and the Central Asia Christian and Muslim countries as well as every Arabic and in Persia gulf located countries. These states ruling form are different, from liberal-democracy till theocratic.

China, Japan, Vietnam, Indonesia and the South-Eastern Asia other countries united into the Eastern zone.

By Civilization, Eurasia separate into West Civilization, Slavonic-Orthodox Civilization, Muslims, Sino and Hindu Civilizations.

The Western Civilization is dominant in the world. To this Civilization belong the Catholic South and the Protestant North Europe. Include Scandinavian and Baltic countries. Part of Western Civilization are the USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, part of Oceania and the South America states.

The Slavonic-Orthodox or the North Civilization's most active representative is the Russia Federation. They have an ideological preconditions that make annexation of every Orthodox-Christian countries. Some of these countries are geographically located in the West and the South zones. In the same time they belong to Orthodox Church and Civilization. These circumstances give Russia Federation reason to cover these countries under their Orthodox-dictatorial influence, even make annex. Step by step Russia government and Orthodox Church starting provide identical foreign and domestic policy. Russia announced, that, Slaves and Orthodox are one. We have Orthodox Christianity faith and always should be together because united we will stand forever.

Bulgaria, Serbia, Macedonia, the Ukraine and some other nations have Slavonic roots and Russia with them have same genesis.

Another situation is with the Orthodox Greece or Georgia which do not belong to Slavonic race. These nations are absolutely different and they don't want be under Russia control.

Muslim Civilization dominates mostly in the south part of the Eurasia Continent. This Civilization also is in the north Caucasus and the Central Asia area. In the west direction the Muslim Civilization pass up Eurasia Continent and embraced with the North and the East Africa.

The Muslim Civilization has big enclaves in Europe. They already reached Albania, Serbia's breakaway province Kosovo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Crimea Peninsula. These territories predominantly belong to Muslim Civilization's geographical area. They are Muslims great stronghold in future religious war in Europe.

Into the Muslim Civilizations zone located also Georgia, Israel and Armenia which not belong to Muslim Civilization.

The Muslim Civilization is an influential part of the Arabian Civilization. Arabian culture and Muslimanizm mutual enrich each other.

The majority of the Muslim Civilization's countries really are autocratic.

Among Muslim countries, only Turkey is the democratic and secular state. Turkey partly is a mix of Islamic and Western Civilizations. By inside inspiration and geographical location Georgia can play same role.

In the fourth part of the Eurasia Continent exist the East and the South-East Asia Civilizations.

Buddhism had spread in Butane, Cambodia, Laos, and Mongolia which politically is into Russia sphere of influence, but belong to the East Civilization, as well as China, Korea, Singapore, Vietnam and these countries many million diaspora.

Hindi Civilization covers the territory of India, Nepal and some other countries.

Japan Civilization mostly dominates in Japan properties and is mixture of China and some nomadic peoples culture.

Civilizations do not exist individually or separately from each others. They are under mutual influence. For example: India, Japan, Taiwan, the South Korea, Singapore and some other countries ruling form is the Western Liberal-Democracy, but they belong to the East and the South-East Civilizations.

India is Hindu and Western Civilization's symbiosis. Japan-Eastern Civilizations interdependency country is Japan.

In the most of these countries, they have been conducting many party

elections with Western kind market and banking systems. Governments ruling form and human relation are mixture with the West Civilization. For example in the South Korea half of population belong to the Catholic religious and second half to Buddhism. So, the country covered with the Western kind Catholic and the East Asia kind Buddhist Civilizations.

In Philippines archipelago's every part of the civil life have been domineering the Catholic civilization, and country belong to the West Civilization. We can say the same about Pakistan. Here it is always promoted many party democratic elections. In Pakistan rooted European business style relation and European values with European system of education. Despite great influence, this English speaking country is deeply Orthodox Muslim and belong to Muslim Civilization.

In the South and the South-Eastern Asia, the most Westernized country is India. In this ancient, English speaking, former British colony country early days did not exist democratic traditions. Here didn't begin any form of democracy. This half colony was not integrated. Partly country was rule by Raja and Maharaja institutes. In India was and is so called cast system, which was India's society's reality. The majority of Indians respect cast system and welcome. In the same time, India is liberal democracy country. In India together dominate Hindu and the West Civilizations. Among them not notable problems and that is India society's phenomenon.

Aforementioned Eurasia Continent's division into different zones and groups are probability. For example, Turkey by political system belongs to the West zone, as NATO military organization's active member and candidate member of the Euro Union, but by geographically and Civilization belong to third zone, where mostly gathering Muslim countries.

By mentaly, Israel belongs to the West Civilization, but geographically located in the third zone and surrounding by Muslim countries. Israel is the only one nation in the world exclude China who has it's own civilization and world. Israel exist separately but for them live among the West Civilization and political orbit is more affordable.

Mongolia belongs to the East Civilization but politically is under Slavonic-Orthodox Civilization's control.

Even though Greeks partly have departed from negative Slavonic-Orthodox Civilization's sphere, but can't yet full absorbent himself into the West Civilization.

The north Caucasus Muslim nations are among the Muslim and

Slavonic-Orthodox Civilizations, but Azerbaijan is part of only Muslim Civilization.

Armenia is the mixture of the West and the North Civilizations, but live and existed in the third zone, and have some potential and inclination, like Israel to be, owner of personal civilization and world.

One of the most interesting, sophisticate and difficult situation is in Georgia which is the part of the Slavonic-Orthodox Civilizations. Georgia converted themselves as Orthodox Christian country two thousand years ago and began to live at that time future Orthodox Christianity faith area. At present days, this area has been transformed into Muslim Civilization's area. The last two hundred years, Georgia had lived under Slavonic-Orthodox and Russia Communist-Atheist press. Now Georgia wants to jump out and overdrive into the West political society and in the same time keep it's original Orthodox Christianity. If Georgia had moved away from the Russia Orthodox-Atheist and partly Communist orbit that might have meant that this country entered into the West orientation Protestant-Orthodox society.

Many Georgians leaders know that developed and technologically advanced countries are only Protestant Christian countries and most backwards are Orthodox Christians. It is valid fact and don't need additional conformations. So Georgia located on the Slavonic-Orthodox, the West and the Muslim Civilizations cross-road and this make Georgia's future difficult.

Not long time ago Eurasia second, Slavonic-Orthodox Civilization-zone was much bigger than now. Under this zone had been Baltic, the East Europe, the Central Asia and the Caucasus countries. Because of political circumstance, Russia Orthodox zone yield his positions for first and third zones favor. This tendency continued. That means that zones configurations do not exist constantly. They had changed in ancient times, is changing now and will have changed in the future. By geopolitically Eurasia conventional divided in two parts: Eurasia Heartland and Eurasia Rimland.

Geopolitically Heartland means main, inside land. This territory plays a decisive role in distribution political and economical power in the Eurasia Continent. Heartland is boundary line where are whole Russia Federation, the East European countries, part of Sweden and Finland, Balkans, the whole Caucasus, part of Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, whole Central Asia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Tibet and follow the line

which does not touch the Russia Pacific Ocean coastal line until Bering Strait. The Heartland is north boundary of Arctic Ocean.

The Rimland consisting of Eurasia continent's edge. These are rim countries, such as Norway, part of Sweden, Whole European Peninsula, Turkey, part of Iraq, Iran, and Pakistan, whole India, Indochina Peninsula, Indonesia, part of China, the South Korea and other countries.

The Heartland and the Rimland are into very disposition relation. The hostility among them will determine Eurasia future.

The Heartland-Rimland relation play a special role in one hundred percent seagoing countries- Japan and Great Britain-which located into opposite sides of Eurasia continent.

Some countries do not immediately gain Rimland character. To get this status necessary appropriate work and time. For example, Georgia steady decided to move out from Heartland zone, which was under Russia control and become part of Rimland. Now about only forty percent of Georgia population want to be part of the Western society. Only time will tell how fast Georgia receive Rimland and Maritime countries characters. We can say the same about China whose many regions include Tibet and Xinjiang provinces are part of the Eurasia Heartland.

China's main aspiration is after gigantic reforms and constructions transformed their regions from Continental into Rimland territory and make China one hundred percent Maritime that is Rimland country.

In Eurasia takes its course several conflicts such as ambivalence in Syria, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, among Israel-Arabs and in the Caucasus. Every aforementioned conflicts have been and are happening in the south zone of Eurasia. Conflicts and tensions are in Eurasia other zones too such as in Russia, but third zones conflicts have more pivotal meaning. We can say that most sharp problems of Eurasia are gathering in the south zone and hear will have been making Eurasia continent future formation.

When we think about Eurasia's future and sightseeing super power states geographical-strategical dispositions and nation's spiritual aspirations in the past and present time arose question: By today's measure and situation, which country can take up position to be a world's global leader: China, Russia or the USA? Only these three countries can become world's dominance. No other country can do it.

Politologist, Zbignev Brzezinski compare Eurasia to a large chess

board, where at present time are three main political players: the USA, Russia and China. First located in the North America continent, the second and the third based in the central and the east part of Eurasia.

The Russia Federation is Mongol, Byzantium, Russia Empire and Soviet Union's descendent. China is Mongol, China and partly Soviet Union Empire's descendent. As for the USA it is guest in the Eurasia continent, but have great political-economical influence there. Second and third players are Eurasia continents greatest parts owners, where live almost quoter of the world's population. In America live only 4.7 percent of world's population, but this country is modern times only one over super power.

Originally, the USA population is Eurasia and Africa origin. America's ancient inhabitants came here passed ice bridge-road through Beringia 11500 years ago. The European's, first Scandinavians and then others, came later about thousand years ago. Africans forcefully have been resettled hear. Every this nation formed Americans as combine nation which definitely is the first form of the future earth nation.

The United States main adversary Russia Federation is regional power with super power states dreams. As some other nation Russia also wanted to be world hegemony. Russia demand from every nations, especially from neighbor's honor him. Russia is very serious nation with great experience how to conquer the world. They surpassed in this skill Americans and Chinese. In the same time, Russia states vector going down-from super power state into regional power.

In the last cold war, Russia had defeated very hard, but they have chance to change the situation and return back everything. For this is necessary made "knight move" and jump over on the every obstacles. For example, to take back control in the Ukraine and in the Caucasus will be absolutely enough to regain over super power state's status.

China is maybe the most ancient nation in the world. From the beginning China demonstrated their enthusiasm and periodically tried to establish world's hegemony by themselves, with Mongols and with Russians together. Last decade, China made colossal efforts to stand on the feet and next ten years we will be witness will China be world's one more over super power state or not. And this is very attractive and trilling process.

After Soviet Union's collapse the USA automatically will became world's leader. America does not have an adversary. However, this

country does not ready conquer and set up dominance all over the world. There is some reasons why American's can't be dominant.

First of all the USA not located in Eurasia. World's future owner should be Eurasia origin. Every former pretender to conquer the world were Eurasia origin.

The second reason is democracy which is negative factor in the way of world dominance. Democratic country can't win the war against his equal dictator country.

Another pretender of world dominance, Russia Federation is Eurasia origin but this country already missed their opportunity. Now Russia have not enough potential for this and on the arena of world history once again come out China-magnificent country with great ambitious and inside potential.

Let's hypothetically imagine a situation that fast developed China becomes the first in every aspects of states life. China's Gross domestic product became the first in the world. It became the first per capita GDP too. China became first by military, economically, technologically and in many characteristics of cultural components. They begin to dominate in the sea, air, ground, underground and cosmic spaces. China's hand will be everywhere.

Our planet's nations in Eurasia, Africa, in the North, the Central and the South America, and Australia intensively study China's role in the world as model of imitation. In continuing economical crises China's quite business capability make impression on the people. China will slowly down the USA flag and on the mast will arise China's banner. In this culmination moment of mankind history Chinese leader solemnly announced that in China already created communist society. Mankind's many centuries dreams about Utopia come truth. China's society will be begin to live almost into paradise condition.

In this situation, what kind argument can move out the West Civilization? Will it be enough liberal democracy slogans? And what kind will be China's dictate to the world?

While this is a hypothetical version, in real situation we can say that in modern time only Russia, China and the USA can and will able conquer the world. Only these countries have more potential for this then other countries.

Brazil, India and Turkey have very good perspectives, but these countries can't conquer the world. Only Russia by his huge territory, China

by his population and the USA by their economy able to stand on the top of the world.

Theoretically, most great perspective for world leadership would have had country, which will be owned of biggest territory in the world, number one economy in the world and most huge population in the world.

In modern time such country does not exist. But which country can reach this level? Which country have this potential?.

Lets take Russia Federation. Analysis show that Russia is number one by territory. By population and by economically capability this country have not even minimum chance to reach the first position in the world.

The United States, by economically have first position in the world. There is more than three times economically stronger than China economy and ten time stronger than Russia economy. America's population is 350 million people, which is by one billion less then China's population. In this stage of history the USA can't chance overwhelm China by number of population. America yield China and Russia by territory and have not chance in future perspective increase his territory more than Russia territory.

Hypothetically the United States can increase territorial deferences with China and Russia use next way. America should united with Canada and Mexico, also will take Greenland island and conquer Russia Far East and Siberia. Only after these operations, America have chance withstand China.

The third contender of the world dominance, China has 1.3 billion population, more than any other country. By territory China give up only Canada and Russia and have third place in the world. China has second top economy in the world.

To sum it up China's capability for world hegemony, notes that this country is first by population, second by economy and third by territory.

Each contender is first in something: China by population, Russia by territory and the USA by economy. The World's future master should be first in every these tree components.

The Russia Federation who is biggest country in the world will not be first by economy because they are 10-15 time poor than the USA. And also Russia have not Chance be first by population because they are back of China about 10 times. In this two field of activity Russia never be first.

The USA who is the first by economy might have chance be world's biggest country by territory if will be united with Canada and Mexico. But this not enough, the USA should unite with the Euro Union, and take part of Russia in the North-East region. But by population the USA never catch up China which is bigger than USA four times.

The best perspective for world dominance have China. The shortest time became world's biggest country when united with Taiwan, Mongolia, Kazakhstan, Siberia and part of Eurasia the Far East district. If China had kept their tempo of development after 10-15 years they will have been the first by economy. And will be thought about world dominance.

So by positional and geopolitical perspective, China has a better chance became world's number one player by economy, by territory and by population.

The other two contenders also have chance became world's master but China's chance is more relabel.

Can experience conqueror Russia subdue the Ukraine, the south Caucasus and Central Asia Republics and once again go ahead in the way of world dominance? Or they are very tired and so exhorted that has not potential conquer the world?

Can America deny some democratic principles to restrict China and enforce him stand on knee. If America want to do this actions it is a time do this without delay, later will be late.

Thinking and studying what will happen on the near and short range future in the Eurasia Continent and especially in the Russia region is a goal of writing this book.

THE GREAT CONTROVERSY

About twenty years of twentieth century British geographer, writer, explorer and politician Sir Halford John Makinder wrote a remarkable composition called “Geographical pivot of history.” The book aimed to prove that great land state’s Russia had dominated in Eurasia continent and was a stronger than the most powerful naval country at that time Great Britain.

Makinder had served as member of the Britain Parliament for 12 years, as well as working in a director’s role at a reputable school specializing in political and economical science based in London. He was one of the most creative minds of his time.

Sir Halford John Makinder was born in 1861 in Great Britain, into doctor’s family, in the city called Gainsborough. His father Draper Makinder hoped, his son would follow in his footsteps. However, biographers have found that as a child, Makinder loved to produce political and physical maps, instead of playing in the street with classmates from Epsom college. Growing up in Gainsborough, he heard about Captain Cook’s intrepid travels in the world. One of the Cook’s sailor was buried in the city old parish Church graveyard.

From early on his life, Makinder read numerous books about British travelers and explorers. Over time, Makinder’s desire for traveling grew and he knew that he want to work in the field of geography. In 1899, he was the first man to climb a mountain in Kenya.

During the Victorian Era when Makinder was growing up, geography and geology was taught with history. Practically, they were qualified as one subject. This helped Makinder widespread his horizon, studied various countries in different prisms and tried to see how geographical location and mineral resources could benefit on given countries future. Makinder began understand that highlanders, desert men and sea men opinions were different by definition because of the geographical and climate location.

As Makinder's contemporaries will remember some of his teachers did not undestant and sometimes even got angry with him, as they did not foresee that this young boy would be famous and founder of great theories. Unaware that his books would have a fundamental effect on world history. Due to Makinder's ideas covering how to conquer the world.

Makinder noted that Europe and Asia together make are one, Eurasia continent, most of the larger continent in the world. He believed if anyone was to conquer the world attempts should begin in Eurasia. Due to Makinder opinion countries such as the USA, Canada, Brazil and Australia being outside of Eurasia's territories not able conquer the world.

Sir Halford John Makinder's basic idea was that the world is divided into two sectors. The first of the two sectors is known as the "World Island" and the second known as "periphery."

The World Island or planet's core consist of Eurasia and Africa together. The center of this super continent is Jerusalem, which as small city could provide answers for many psychological, geographical, religious and mystical meaning.

Planets second sector, so called periphery, consist of North, Central and South America, Great Britain, Japan, and Oceania with Australia. Makinder thought that World Island by territory bigger than periphery.

Makinder also noted that the Eurasia continent is part of World Island and have an advance position. Eurasia was separated into two great regions, which are controversial relation with one another. First region is Heartland of Eurasia, which located inside the continent and second region is edge countries, so called Rimland, which located around of Eurasia, include Japan and Great Britain.

In Eurasia and accordingly in World Island, Russia has the dominant position.

In perspective, and by potential Russia can destroy peripheral countries industrial centers. On the other hand, peripheral countries unable reach Russia industrial centers and their most safety place, Eurasia Heartland.

Peripheral countries main force is military fleet. World Island's most powerful representative Russia has mostly infantry and railways. Peripheral countries fleets could not reach the Russia Heartland as they

were located toward the inside of continent and found it technically impossible to strike them. The Heartland main transportation system was the railway and peripheral countries main moving method was fleet. Makinder believed that Heartland owner Russia railway capabilities were stronger in comparison to the peripheral countries fleets and ground forces capabilities. Therefore Russia Heartlands ground location remains undefeatable.

Previous century's horseback and camelback nomadic riders from Altay mountain, easily overcome Eurasia gigantic fields, steps and tundra and moving deep into Heartland territory.

The Heartland was conquered many times by the Cimmerians, Scythians, Sarmats, Huns, Khazars, Mongols and by Central Asia people under Tamerlane leadership. Conquerors did not pay too much attention to the Heartland. They don't take a root in this unpleasant land.

When Russia set up control in Heartland the situation changed radically for the Russia favor. The world began to understand how great of a treasure Russia has become. "Heartland factor" and "Russia question" become one of the important in the world. Russia to this present day has tried to stay in the Heartland and control this area. Makinder believes while Russia continues to control this area, no other country will be able to control the Heartland.

Sir Halford John Makinder successfully provides resistance to the American admiral Alfred Thayer Mahan.

The Admiral approved countries which controlled the Atlantic and the Pacific Oceans trade and military strategic communications. They were the most powerful and able defied Eurasia Heartland's owner Russia and become a world hegemony.

So Makinder had a different view when Alfred Mahan. Makinder conformed that was impossible the toppling the Russia Empire. One argument for Russia's favor was 6000 mile long railway which connected Russia Empire most west station "Wirballen" with to a station call "Vladivostok" in east Russia.

Halford also talked about Russia's army who were stationed in Manchuria and that this fact is in terms of a countries land power capabilities. Due to where Russia was situated as a country they were able to send army through Moscow into China's province Manchuria, by using the railway links. The journey would take between 10-12 days for servicemen to reach their destination.

The British army was relatively the same distance away and was based in South Africa during the war against the Bours. Therefore, it is remarkable to think that from London to Cape Town, was the same distance as from Moscow to the Manchuria. These facts prove that Great Britain did not have an advantage against land power in army dislocation business.

To this day, the Trans-Siberia railway is still the only efficient form of transportation, notes Makinder, but he believed that, before the end of the century, Asia will be covered with railway connections. Makinder also pointed out that there is such a vast amount of space between Russia Empire and Mongolia, which is wasted and could help with the growing population spread. National resource, food such as meat, fabric like cotton, and fuel and metal are needed everywhere, for that reason no other country could try compete with Russia Empire.

In 1919 Makinder published his second book, "Democratic ideals and realities". The book was printed after Russian Bolshevik Revolution.

Makinder was very worried about Russia's proven ability to expand in the East and the Central Europe. He foresaw that Russia would conquer the world. Due to Russia's high ranking role in history he began to analyze territories which would help Russia conquer the world. In this case Makinder pay most deeply attention to East European countries. Makinder believed resources, people, economies, communications, culture and individual aspiration could make East Europe a comfortable place to beginner aggression and conquer the world.

Halford explained what a great role East Europe could play when he created his brilliant dictum:

"Who rules, East Europe, command the Heartland. Who rules the Heartland command the world island. Who command the world-island command the world".

As noted earlier the world-island is Eurasia and Africa together and Heartland is about 2500 mile length and 2000 mile width Central part of Eurasia.

According to Makinder, the Heartland consisted of Sweden, Finland, Baltic States and Poland and is part of Balkans, the Ukraine, Turkey, the Caucasus, Central Asia, Tibet, Kazakhstan and Mongolia and whole Russia territory till the Arctic Ocean. Precisely marking Heartlands territory impossible and observed only approximately most part of which firmly hold Russia.

Some of Makinders critics note that Makinder's theory have many weak points. The first is that he did not indicate precisely, the location of the Heartland area. By Makinder the Heartland was at the center of the Eurasia. Heartland stretched from Baltic Sea to the Yangtze River. Then from the Himalayas to the Arctic Ocean. In this territory gathered more than 50 percent of the world's treasure.

In 1943, during a very intense period of battle in WWII, Makinder wrote another book called "The round world and winning of the world peace" In this book he made great progress and separated from Heartland so called "Lenaland". Makinder moved away from tacking about Heartland and instead focused on "Lenaland" as "Supper Heartland". This gigantic area embraces territory from Yenisei River till Pacific Ocean. This was the most affluent part of the world and it belonged to the Soviet Union. For Makinder the Soviet Union was unbeatable.

So by Makinder's opinion, the East Europe is level for set up control on the Heartland. If you have both, East Europe and Heartland together you are two steps from world dominance. After World War II, the Soviet Union were owner of East Europe and Heartland. Next stage for the Soviet Union was to become the "World Island" Eurasia and Africa's entirely owner and then establish world dictatorship.

Makinder not only analyzed Russia but also focused on Germany history too. He predicted that due Germany's geographical location and nation's intelligence, this very active state with its industrial potential and mentality would be a threat to Eastern European countries and the Heartland natural resources.

Sure enough, German scholars and theologists work toward this and many other aspects of humanitarian life. They tried to understand what mechanism worked among the different parts by looking at the geographical, political, culture and biological relation. In this field of activity German scientists succeeded with their finding and began to view the world differently.

Friedrich Ratzel worked out what is known as "Organic Theory". In his theory political states were like living organisms. Where as living organisms need the appropriate living space to grow, so too do the political states and this is known as "libenstraum". Countries living space formed their domastic and foreign policy.

Napoleon paid attention to states analogies to natural organisms and compared this factor with the geographical space. Napoleon

thought that countries surroundings and geographical location directly determined a countries foreign policy. Once Napoleon said to his chancellor Taleyan: "Tell me what location have country and I tell you what foreign policy has this state".

In Moscow, living Georgian scientist Mikhail Djaphary many years ago in his university diploma research work had stated that any states capital was as living beings heart. Countries parliament and president were living organisms had and brain. Every countries railways and highways were the living organisms artery and ligaments and the states commercial activity was the country's blood. Every states province was known as the living body with its different limbs. Economical-ly strong and democratic country was a healthy looking man.

If during war a country lost a province it was seen metaphorically speaking, as an amputation of a human being limb. The majority of the countries were seen as cripples. May be only Russia, China, France, Spanish, the USA, Brazil, Turkey, Iran and Great Britain were healthy countries. On the contrary Germany, Georgia, Hungary, Serbia, Armenia and many other nations were called cripple nations. They lost of provinces, like man lost after amputation arm or feet.

Another German scientist, General Karl Hauschofer was Makinders "Heartland" theories big proponent.

He basing on "Heartland's" theory created "Pan Regions" theory. Hauschofer thought that "Heartland's" figuratively opposing part, Rimland divided into three zones-pan regions. First pan region is Anglo-America and its periphery Latin America. Second zone belong to "German Europe" and his periphery in Africa and India. Third zone-region belongs to Japan with his periphery in the South East Asia. So, by Karl Housfofer's meaning World Islands and Eurasia Rimland had three dominant nations: Anglo-American, Germans and Japanese. These three nations should find common language and attack Russia, take from him World treasure "Heartland". Sure enough Germans had found common language with Japanese, but with Anglo-Sax not.

Later, Karl Houschofer cooperates with Adolf Hitler. German Fuhrer used Hauschofers and Ratzels theories to explanation Germans territorial expansion to East Europe." Drung Nuch Osten - Attack to the East". Because he "Who rules, East Europe, commands the Heartland. Who rules the Heartland, command the world-island. Who command the world-island command the world".

So, before World War II formed, German-Japan and their peripheral alliance against Great Britain-America peripheral alliance. The balance correlation was 2:1. In a long going war among them was, war for Russia's "Heartland".

In the beginning Soviet Union took the Germans side according to Molotov-Ribbentrop pact. If German-Japan-Soviet Union alliance would have been kept the world's future would be unpredictable, because balance correlation would be almost 3:1. Then the Soviet Union took Anglo-Sax side, which was a decisive moment in World War II.

Because of Makinders famous pronouncement and prediction's, after World War II his "Heartland" theory and brilliant declarations, also, every geopolitics become dangerous and were not respected. Some thoughts that Makinder gave aggressive and abrasive nations, like Russia and Germany, ideological tools, on how to conquer the world.

In the 1920's when Makinder formulated his prediction that Russia is undefeatable, the Russia population grew to 170 million inhabitants. In the same years Russia population multiplied per year with an increase of three million men. Makinder thought that the Heartland, Siberia, Lenaland, Far East and other districts that covered dense railway network would open more than 50 percent of world resources.

Russia held the greatest platform to conquer the world. There is no doubt that no country at present time or near future would be able to maintain a platform the same as Russia. Therefor, the question was raised as to why Russia could not conquer the world? This very motivated country firmly controlled most of the strategical places in Eurasia, former Alaska owner and later in control in the front of America nose Cuba island, but without result. By Makinders theory Russia could already be control the world. But Russia lost every perspective to do this. What's the matter?

We only can speculate that may be if Russians Empire had the United States attractiveness the country would nave conquer the world. On the other hand, due to Russia being a democratic country, it was very difficult to conquer the Heartland. For it is clear to see that in a democratic following no one country can conquer the world. The world can only be conquered by a dictator.

Some geoanalysts find several weaknesses with Makinder theory, in that they over estimate Russia's potential. They did not foresee cold weather, large forests and boundless tundra would affecting Russia's

chance of becoming the supreme nation and only country to conquer the world. Makinder could not understand why after almost one century, Russia had been unable to build roads and communications in Siberia. As well, as the fact that Russia's huge population had begun to constantly decrease.

Sir Halford John Makinder could not comprehend why Russia's economy was failing. He did not take into consideration air communications and ballistic rockets factor. The Great British geographer could not foresee that after one century why for Russia would remain problematic not only conquered the Rimland but they would need to be kept in a safe place its possessions and estates in the Heartland.

When looking at Makinders theory and trying to connect it with the results of World War II, Americans and Europeans begun to fortify Rimland. The world hanging in balance. Between Rimland and Heartland there were great tension relation. Many military theorists thought that annihilation of a belligerent nuclear nation would be catastrophic, however, it would not be the end of the world. A nation that was not at peace would be blotted out from the face of the earth and the rest of humanity could moved forward. Looking at it time a conceptual point of view the Soviet Union was known as a belligerent nation. Unfortunately, for Western Civilization the opposite meaning was true for the Soviet Union.

One more geopolitical theory which played an important role side by side with Heartland theory was Nicolas Spykman's vision about Rimland. He was a Dutch origin American professor and politologist of international relation from, Yale University. Spykman or "God father of containment" theory about restrict the Soviet Unions influence in the world. Nicolas Spykman in his research book, "The geography of the peace" noted that "Geography is the most fundamental factor in foreign policy because it is the most permanent". Spykman believed that railroads and airports made it possible countries to integrate with one another. Other important factors to the states were the location, latitude, longitude, attitude and distance from the sea, as well as the lines of communication, nature of boundary, territory and surrounding.

After analysis, these factors Nicolas Spykman begun to think the north hemisphere of the world was more important by economic, political, military, and cultural aspects than the south of the hemisphere. Spykman in comparison believed that countries located north of the

equator were more significant than countries that existed south of the equator.

The Eurasia continent located north of equator and they are gathering main economical resources of the earth but, continued Nikolas Spykman, Eurasia focus potential and strength concentrate into so called "Inner Crescent". In this geographical area entered Western Europe, Middle East, South, South-East and Far East Asia regions. This is called the Rimland territory, which known also as Eurasia coastal area or buffer zone and it is the key to controlling the world. Spykman explained that Rimland territory is more dynamic and active than the Heartland territory. From Rimland it is possible to enter into the inner waters and have access to the Eurasia interior regions. According to Spykman "Who control the Rimland, rules Eurasia, Who rules the Eurasia, rules the destinies of the world".

Unfortunately, Doctor Spykman's brilliant mind died at the young age of 49 after battling with cancer.

The Heartland and Rimland concepts help us gain a clear understanding of the Eurasia continents both past and present by identifying political and economical processes. Both Makinder and Spykman are two great man who foresaw the future of Eurasia development. Many of their theories have been proven throughout history. They teach us that by strewing and acumen analysis and with God's support it is possible to predict the future. Geographical factors take honor place in research of historical and political processes. Now countries geographical distance, size, shape and physical feature, have become easier to understand with countries history connection.

In past centuries, Eurasia Heartland was conquered by Huns, Bulgarians from Volga and by Mongols. These nations famous leader's Attila, Asparukh and Changes Khan all wanted to be world conquerors. The Mongols were very close to triumph but could not made last step. Mongols were substituted by Russia, who also been very near to conquer the world. In these cases and others China was direct or indirect participator with Heartland conquered. China always was friend nation of Heartland conquer empire.

In history had occurred everything and will happen in future. Unforeseenable and unpredictable is God's way. May in the future, the same situation will be repeated, when one or another country tries to make an attempt to conquer the world. Maybe that pretender will be one but

two countries union. May be the world's conqueror candidate will block of countries with one government that has one military and one constitution.

The countries that conquer our planet can't be an inexperienced nation who has not notable past. From the first endeavor no one establish world dominance. The pretender should be nation who had experience how to conquer the world and why. The World superior leaders should be thinking now, what they would do if they reach the goal. Not every nation understands what to do next.

Some heavy geopolitical learners believed that contenders for this leadership position could be Turkey combining with Central Asia nations and China, or China with Japan and Korea. America with European Union and India are also thought to be strong candidates for this position. Again, America with Brazil, Australia with the European Union and India or Germany with Russia, is all seen to be competitors who can share this responsibility.

Historical controversy among Heartland and Rimland continued. Every pretender are from Rimland. In this controversy Russia, don't have chance.

In most cases, from the past until the present day the country seen as a world conqueror is China. They are forever preparing and are now ready to become world hegemony. There is not indication not think so.

RUSSIA: TRUTH AND DELUSION

For mankind, already several centuries have experienced the so called “Russia Question.” From history we know some other questionable countries: Germany, North Korea, Iran, and Israel, but the “Russia Question” is crucial and for our Planet has a strategically highly important meaning.

By a geopolitical and historical viewpoint, pivotal events and tendencies sometimes are repeated. This trend, periodically, will be recurrent until the problem will not have solved in root, or while one of the pivotal conflict’s participant or group of participants get out from the arena of history.

The “Russia Question” sporadically comes up on the first scene and will be always exist, but has yet to be solved the “Russia Question” is a great problem for everyone. There are no groups of nations or even one nation who will be able to live with the “Russia Problem” forever. They either must have solved “Russia Problem” or seized existence. There is not alternative way.

In twenty century mankind definitely solved two big trouble-maker nations: Deutschland’s and Japan’s fate. They finally and back-way become active members of mankind’s democratic society. Some analyzers and thinkers counting that Russia, as professional problem-maker nation, was and is our planet’s last permanent brake and headache and hoped that if had created appropriate situation one day this problem will have solved. The Russia problems peculiarity is that united, centralized, motivated Russia is a great danger for every neighbors. Only weak and adynamic Russia is affordable for everyone.

It is important to indicated that in the East and in South directions, Russia already assimilated and rooted up every neighbor nations. Russia comes up in the Pacific Ocean, China possessions and the Caucasus. Russia’s main neighbors to the West are European countries, where it called as “Gendarme of Europe.” This country always maintain the troops in a state of readiness and fighting against progress, slaving

neighbor nations and uses their useful minerals and natural wealth for strengthen their power.

Russia is classical and only one Continental Empire. During centuries Russian rulers formed a flexible foreign policy, which uses every method of diplomacy. Russia is a perfect example of “force diplomacy.” Russia has great experience and talent rooted up public violence and anxious among neighbors and then used it for its favor. In the entire world, there may not be a nation who conducts better “divided and conquer” policy.

In these domestic policy Russia widely used “carrot and stick” method which officially named as “whip and cake” policy. This system allocated benefits and privileges, as well as penalties. To reach his sometimes gruesome goal Russia, is super stubborn, smart and has lot of endurance.

First of all, geographically, and then using its national psychology, Russia belongs to a group of nations which always increases its territory, permanently jeopardize and then makes other nations assimilation. Russia aspires to create new territories flowing out from its empire nature. If, by some reason, this process stops, the country loses purpose for development.

After the WW II Russia, by diplomatic machination and military forces, tried to hold up the north China port of Hokusai, island of Sakhalin, Spitsbergen and Bear island, Dardanelles. Yearly Russia occupied 1/3 part of Finland, then totally occupied Baltic States and Poland’s eastern part. In 1945 Russia took the east part of Germany, the Balkans, Tangiers and Libya.

Russia tried to control the area from Batumi and Baku south in the Persian Gulf direction. In 1945 Russia had tried conquer north Iran, in 1979 Afghanistan, in 2008 Georgia, in 2013 the Ukraine, and in 2016 Syria.

Most great of Russia’s dreams were of conquering and then making domestic provinces of Constantinople and the Turkish straits. At the same time, another Russian dream was to make Black Sea completely the “Russia Sea.”

Identical plan, but oppose meaning, have Turkey who wanted to transform the Black Sea in to the “Turkish Lake.”

Every nation has the right to live in their proper place, and use their skills and talents to construct their own state. No nation has the

right to torment its neighbors and take his living space, as Russia has done for many centuries.

As mankind's greatest problem Russia appeared during last several centuries and stay it. This country not fitted properly into international recognized rules. If the world does not solve "Russia Problem" there is no need to talk about global progress, new kinds of technological breakthrough and new kinds of relation among states.

Russia hit Eurasia in every direction, but most painful was its hits against Europe. Very anxious and angry Europeans many time tried to finishing with Russia, but in vain. Every European attempts ended with catastrophic defeated. After every clash with Europeans Russia always celebrated victory and subsequently after every victory, Russia widen possessions.

Among many countries Russia Empire covers military powerful and cultural very rich Prussia which ceases exist and disappeared from the world's political map. Same fate share Khazar, Kazan, Astrakhan and Crimea Khanats, Georgia Kingdom and many other political unions.

Today's Russia is the world's biggest state by territory and by quantity of useful minerals and its adversaries: Lithuanians, Poles, Swedish, Germans, French's, Georgians, Japanese, Chinese, Mongolians and many others were defeated, castrated and with shrink territories stay down.

The modern day Russia Federation is one of the most interesting and trilling country, with melancholy future. In the fact Russia is world's empire families "Last of Mahicans," decedent and heir of Mongol and Russia Empires, and the Soviet Union.

The Russia Federation holds high international posts. He is the United Nations Security Council's permanent member and has veto power on every disputable questions. Russia was former member of the G-8, and present member of G-20, the world's most developed countries annual summit's member.

By international law Russia is the Soviet Union's heir and successor, but it have not any more the Soviet Union's as the world's one of the influential super power states status. Russia by economically, cultural and technological repercussions aggregate are behind the USA, China, japan, India, Germany and some other countries analogue results.

It was not too long ago, the Russia state was mentioned as equal

with China, India and Brazil. They united in BRIC organization as most perspective and probably future superpower countries. Now Russia has fallen behind of these nations and distance among them is permanently increasing. In the same time Russia has the best geographical location then other countries and have great perspective of development.

Every nation had so-called several “pivotal moments.” It is historical phenomenon and happened very seldom. The “pivotal moments” occurred in the “hour of decision” at the “crossroad of history.” In this time given nation is faced with a historical “paths” one of which had been chosen. Accordance with the terms, rules and conditions Russia successfully passed every “pivotal moments” and entered into present time as one of the world’s superpower state.

In the same time every nation and individual are under God’s and his angels control. Russia protector angels are and have been very strong and influential. They created for Russia-Magogland specific biographical way of life, which included several “pivotal moments.” When the crucial period passed the “future” unfolded accordingly to “pivotal moments” logic until present time.

The theory “Moscow, the Third Rome” is doubtless one of the highly important “pivotal moment” in all of Russia history which formed Russia foreign policy during several centuries. By this theory Russia is the successor to the “universal” Roman and Byzantine Empires.

This idea created and composed in theory and then in doctrine by monk Filofey of the Pskov-Elizarov monastery. The monk Filofey in 1510 give ready doctrine to Russia Great Duke Bacilli III. In doctrine was written:

“Two Rome have fallen. The third stands. And thou will be no forth. No one shall replace your Christian stardom.”

In other words the first “Rome” was Rome which was fallen by Roman Catholic Church. Russia Orthodox Church considerate that, by Apostle Peter’s founded Roman Catholic Church is Heretical Church.

The second “Rome” was Constantinople, which have been taken by Ottoman Turks in May 29, 1453.

The third” Rome” was Moscow as the most powerful Orthodox Christian state’s capital and successor of Byzantium Empire.

The forth “Rome” will not be and Moscow will be rule whole Christian world.

These are quintessential thesis of the theory about “Moscow is the Third Rome.”

Besides monk Filifev in his papers have been proposed Russia Duke Vacilli III to gain new title “Tzar” which derived from the word “Caesar.”

On 1721 Russia Tzar-King Peter the Great change his title as “Emperor of all Russians”. Peter has far going intention. He wants transform Russia Empire from Asia despotic country into Eurasia and world power empire.

Several Russia philosophers of the nineteen century developed this thesis that Russia was a “Messianic” nation. They have begun to explore “Third Rome” as a way to composed what they believe is their national psychology.

After 1917 Nikolas Berdiave put forward the prestigious thesis that the origin of Russia Bolshevism were to be found in “Russia Messianism” as much as in Marxism. During the cold war this interpretation become very popular and understandable in the West. Today the theory about “Third Rome” and related idea of “Russia Messianism” remain in present time politicians and strategists subject of investigation. Western observers continued to cited “Third Rome” when explained Soviet and contemporary Russia Federation’s foreign policy.

Well known contemporary Russia philosopher and writer Alexander Prochanov states that since the collapses of the Soviet Union, Russia has begun to recovery by rejecting liberal Western Civilizations valued. Prochanove identified three characteristics of this revival:

1. Russia victory in the war against Georgia in 2008, which led to the recognition of the independence of South Ossetia and Abkhazia.
2. The return of Crimea which according to Prochanov makes the beginning the Russians union and finally
3. Eurasia Union.

The Russia philosopher has written that the Eurasia Union would be Russia “Fifth Empire” with several capitals and several control centers. So in fact and so far Mr. Prochanov developed the theory “Moscow is the Third Rome” and enlarged it till “fifth Empire.”

In general Prochanov’s approach have echoed in the works of many authoritative Russia experts. Each of them emphasized the special mission of Russia civilization. They are unifying into so-called patriotic conservative Izborsk club. Clubs members are only highly prominent and influential politicians, Soviet patriots, monarchists and Orthodox buttoned-up elite people. As time go by this category of people found more and more upholders among Russia society.

In 2015 the Russia foreign ministry's press center hosted a constitutional assembly of the organization known as Byzantine club. Its founders say that the club's goal is to claim Russia as the successor of the great Byzantine civilization. Club's members position are that Russia is another Europe, divergent from common Europe not only with law and economy, but also with spiritually. Representatives of the Russia imperial-conservative movement believe that Russia should continue it's special historical path and adopted Orthodox Christianity from the Byzantine Empire.

In his article entitled "Historical Perspective of Russia Foreign Policy" Russia minister of foreign affairs Mr. Lavrov claimed that Russia did not brake under the weight of the Mongols yoke and managed to emerged from this hardship as a united state. Subsequently that government came to be regarded as a kind of heir to the Byzantine Empire in both West and in the East. Mr. Lavrov also agreed with the philosopher Ivan Ilyin that power is not determined by size of territory or the number of inhabitants, but by the capacity of the people and government to take on the burden of huge international problems and cope with these issues creativity.

The idea that Russia is the descendant of Byzantine Empire and the ideology of Byzantine way of life is organic way for Russians has their basement.

1. Russia receive Christianity from Constantinople ("Second Rome"), which become undeniable global center after the schism of Western Christianity from Orthodoxy.

2. Since the baptism of Rus (Kievan Rus) in 988, the Ecumenical Patriarch of Constantinople was the canonical head of the Russia church.

The religious that grew out of Jesus ministry become the Orthodox religious. It was adopted by Romans and then moved East become centered in Constantinople, and later spread northward to the Slav people.

Today the two main branches of East Christianity are Greek Orthodox and Russia Orthodox Churches, also there are dozen of other breaches.

Orthodox Christianity difference from Catholic and Protestant Christianity. Orthodox religious is a "top-down" religion which adopted first by ruler class and then spread to the people. Catholic religious is a "bottom-up" religious spreading among the people, and then adopted by the state ruling class.

The Orthodox religious moved East to Constantinople because Rome was being attacked and pillaged from the West and the North especially by Teutons tribes. Assailants adopted Christianity but not in Orthodox form. This was “bottom-up” religious because as we said any individual could become Catholic by being baptized and this trend moved from down to up. The same was truth of Protestant religious that split off from Catholic religious in the in 1500 C.E. in Germany.

The split between the Catholic and Orthodox Christianity and partly Protestantism is so to speak “schism” because it was basically a political split. Not a major difference over religious doctrine.

Most Americans know almost nothing about Eastern Europe and they think about it at all, that it pretty much the same as Western Europe. In addition absolutely majority among them don't know the Orthodox Christianity exist and if they exist it is just simple variation of Catholic and Protestant Christianity and they found them only an array of synonymous expressions.

Below is a story of one of the event in history that would be simple inquisitive or curious if it weren't for the fact that changed the world.

* * *

Pagan tribal chieftain Vladimir in 980 C.E. become ruling prince of Slavs, headquartered in Kiev and one nice evening after affluent dinner he decided that country's better ruling was necessary appropriate religious. And Vladimir went to purchase an appropriate religious.

Vladimir's possession Kievan Russ principality, with its vast population was good target for baptism. According to ancient chronicles Catholic and Orthodox missionaries had made their way in Kiev.

There also come religious people from Muslim Bulgaria which lived in the Volga River. Muslim experts requesting from Vladimir taboo against alcohol beverage and pork. Because of this Vladimir back out Islam. He cordially announced that “drinking is joy of the Russ.”

Vladimir continued his religious shopping and sent emissaries to the Khazaria Khanat where official religious been Judaism. Vladimir after deeply analyses Judaism rejected it. By his opinion Jews lost Jerusalem and had been abandoned by the God almighty because of their arrogant behavior.

At last choice lay between Catholicism and Orthodoxy.

Catholicism's representatives were Germans. Vladimir didn't like

Germans gloomy churches and they had nothing interesting to offer Vladimir. And the contrary Vladimir was excited Constantinople's nice and noisy religious festivals. Because of this he decided to convert Kievan Russ into Orthodox Christianity and today Russia as Kievan Russ successor is world's the most powerful Orthodox Empire.

Thus Constantinople had won their hunt. Then Vladimir said in words often to be quoted:

“We know not whether we were in heaven or earth. There is no such vision nor beauty, and we do not know how to described it; we only know that there god dwells among men.”

Around 986-8 Vladimir accepted the Orthodox Christianity for himself and his people. In the centuries come the Slavs moved to East and formed the Russia Empire.

In connection of Slavs baptism we can only guess that in the edge of the first millennium of C.E. in the hand of prince Vladimir focused the fate of the world. If he had converted his people into Muslim faith today the whole world would have been Muslims.

If Vladimir had baptized like Khazaria into Judaism consequences would have been only one-Eurasia and the whole world's dominant religious will be Judaism and automatically nation of Israel could be ruler nation in the world. Parthia Empire and especially Khazars Khanat were Judaism's great breakthrough. If Kievan Russ had converted into Judaism soon the Kievan Russ-Khazaria Khanat political religious union would have aroused, but unpredictable the God's way. Judaism was very close to be the world dominance religious, but last step was not made.

So if anyone asks had Jews chance be the world's absolutely masters you can answer:

“Yes! They had great chance but prince Vladimir not thought so.”

Vladimir might have chosen Catholicism and thus one man have change the history and the map of the world. Then Orthodox religious might have disappeared completely after Ottomans invasion, but so to speak “Holy Russia” save it. Besides If Vladimir had got Catholicism would prevented fiercely religious wars and probably Muslims and Americans will be Catholics.

Finally as a result of Prince Vladimir's “religious shopping's,” and the causes and effects interconnection and development, Russia separated from the Western Europe.

Russia from Byzantine Empire acquire not only Orthodox religious, but also its coat of arms and the double-headed eagle, but main thing that Russia inherited from the Byzantine Empire its Messianic consciousness: There have been three major notion identification of Russia:

1. The theory "Moscow is the Third Rome"
2. "Orthodoxy. Autocracy. Nationality."
3. "Communism is the Bright Future of Mankind."

Every this notion accented that Russia is extraordinary nation and with God's support has special mission in our planet.

Together with above-said Russia from Byzantium inherited many human characteristics. Public opinion polls show that corruption and crime are two biggest issues on people mind and that come from Byzantine Empire together with Orthodox religious.

The theory about "Moscow is the Third Rome" become Russia great principality's, then Russia Empire's, the Soviet Union's and now Russia Federation's foreign policy's cornerstone.

This theory in different times had different form, but contain remained same-set up the world dominance.

For example: so-called "Testament of Peter the Great" was widely popular in Europe and Napoleon Bonaparte in 1812 used it for anti-Russia propaganda. Document have been found by Polish nobleman, general and writer Michal Sokolniki. Text to describe the will of Peter the Great, which lay down his plans for Russian domination of the Near and Middle East. Ultimate goal of this plan was European domination by the Russian Empire.

Testament had been created in 1725, shortly after his annexation of five Persian provinces and the city of Baku just before he dead. Peter the Great ordered his successors thus:

"I strongly believe that the state of Russia will able to take the whole Europe and empower its sovereign..."

In &1 paragraph of testament written:

"The Russian nation must be constantly on a war and footing to keep the soldiers warlike and in good condition. No rest must be allowed, except...during recruiting the army, or biding the favorable moment for attack. By this means peace is made subservient to war, and war to peace, in the interest of aggrandizement and increasing prosperity of Russia.

Hear are some “brilliant” thoughts from Peters testament about the positions-of-strength policy in the world:

“Germany... is the most direct interest to us”.

“Poland must be divided”.

“From Sweden we must taken away as much territories as possible.”

“The consorts of the Russian princes must always be chosen from among German princesses...and consolidated our interest in Germany, to cause it spontaneously attach itself to our policy”.

“We must keep steadily extending our frontier northward along the Baltic and southward along the shores of the Black Sea”.

“We must progress as much as possible in the direction of Constantinople and India. He who can once get the control of these point is real ruler of the world”.

“We must establish and maintain an intimate union with Austria.”

“We must make the House of Austria interested in the expulsion of the Turks from Europe, and we must neutralize their jealousy at the capture of Constantinople.”

The &13 and the &14 paragraphs of Peter’s testament are most important:

&13 states that “When Sweden is our, Persia vanquish, Poland subjugated, Turkey conquered, when our armies are united and the Euxine (Black Sea) and Baltic in the possession of ships, then we must make separate and secret overtures, first to the court of Versailles and then to that of Vienna, to share with them the domination of the world. If either of them accepts our propositions, which is curtain to happen... We must make use of one to annihilate the other; this done, we have only to destroy the reminding one...Russia will then be in the absolute possession of the East and the best part of Europe”.

In &14 is written: “Should the improbable happened of both rejecting the propositions of Russia, then our will be to one against the other, and to make them tear each other to piece”.

“Russia must then watch for and seize the favorable moment and pour her already assembled host into Germany, while two immense fleets, laden with Asiatic hordes and conveyable the arms squadrons of the Euxine (Black Sea) and the Baltic, set simultaneously from the Sea of Azov and the Harbor of Archangel. Sweeping along the Mediterranean and the Atlantic, they will over-run France on the one side while Germany is overpower on the other. When these countries are fully

conquered, the rest of Europe must easily and without struggle under our yoke. Thus Europe can and must be subjugated,” recommended Peter the Great in his Testament.

Attitude of Western Powers to Peters testament was alarming. Russia become main war-monger nation in the world. American political leader Henry Kissinger once sad that after Peter the Great Russia had been incising their lend one Belgium every year.

* * *

Now lets talk about “Georgian genes” of Russia Empire and how real that Peter was not “Ivan.”

There are irrefutable evidences that Peter the Great was not biological son of his so-called father Aleksander Mikhailovich. His real father was Heraklius I Bagrationi, Georgian monarch who ruled the kingdom of Kakheti.

Heraklius I was son of Prince David, son of king Teimuraz. Heraklius after accidental chain of events has taken to Russia after royal battles in 1648. He was raised and educated at the Romanov court at Moscow where he was known as Tsarevich Nicolas Davidivich. In 1662 Heraklius returned into Georgia to take vacant crown of Kakheti kingdom at the invitation of local nobility. Soon he was defeated by rival Prince Archil who enjoyed the Iranian support.

Heraklius-Nikolas had flee back to Russia where he faced prominently and was best man of Tzar Aleksis Mikhailovich in his wedding to Natasha Narishlina in 1671 and stood in high favor with the Russia court.

Before the birth of Peter the Great the Tzar Alexis was really serious ill and was unable to conceive children.

It is more than clear that Heraclius was the natural father of Peter the Great. Peter was poured Georgian, very much like his father Heraklius I. We know that the “mixture” of different bloods usually give a health and talented children. Next consequences of events conformed this fact.

There is one more evidences of Peters non-Russia origin. Peters half sister Sophia wrote to Prince Golytsyn:” Do not give power basurmanin,” which means foreigner. At last Peter seized the power.

Peter was know about his origin and deny his future wedding with Georgian Princes who as his ankle Heraklius lived in Russia court. Peter stated about this: “I will not marry for namesake.”

The writer Alexander Tolstoy researching the biography of Peter the Great informed Joseph Stalin that he had unearthed some additional documents which suggested Peter's father was a Georgian King Heraklius I. Tolstoy thought he would secured himself with Stalin by telling him this. Instead Stalin was appealed and forbid Tolstoy to mentioned this matter ever again. Stalin explain Aleksander Tolstoy that Russian after WWII transformed as "Great Russia People" and "Let us leave them at least one of the Russian which they can be proud."

Thus unfortunately for Georgians they created for Russians two most powerful dictators Peter the Great and Stalin which limitless widespread Russia totalitarian influence in the world which make most biggest problem for mankind.

* * *

Peter's Testament confused European society, who did not understand the whole deepness and profundity of Russia foreign policy. Europe saw that Russia permanently created new hotbeds of war and becoming the serious treat for European community, but unfortunately for them they were unsure of the nature of this threat. Europeans not understood and at present day not understand what want Russians, what covert plans they have in their mind. This gap partly successfully fulfilled French Aristocrat Alexix de Torcquelle in his book "Democracy in America" and Marquis de Custine in his publication "Russia in 1839." Both works until now stay as masterpieces of political science.

In the late 1830 French blue-blooded nobleman Alexis de Tocquelle during eight month traveled through America, trying to described this new country for French intelligible society and wrote the book "Democracy in America". The last chapter of this book contained the prophecy that the future belong to Russia and America. De Tocquelle wrote:

"There are at present time two great nation in the world, which started from different points, but seem to tend towards the same end. I allude to the Russians and the Americans. Both of them have growth up unnoticed; and whistle the attention of mankind was directed elsewhere, they have suddenly placed themselves in the front tank among the nations, and the world learned their existence and their greatness at almost the same time... all other nations seem to have nearly reached their natural limits and they have only maintain their power; both these

are still in the act of growth... all others have stopped; these alone are proceeding..."

De Tocqueville predicted (in 1835) that Russia and America each seemed destined to "hold the destinies of half the world in its hands one day." French aristocrat's conclusion emphasized the dramatic difference between two nations, then and now.

"The Americans struggles against the obstacles which nature oppose to him; the adversaries of Russian are men...thus the conquest of the American made with plowshare, those of the Russian with the sword of the soldiers... to achieve his goal, the first relies on personal intellect and allow the force and reason of individuals to act without directed them. The second in a way concentrates all the power of society in one men..."

"The one has freedom for his principal means action; the other servitude."

"A nation that asks nothing of government but the maintenance of order is already a slave in the depth of its heart; it is a slave of its well-being, ready for man who will put it in chair." "America is great because she is good. If America ceases to be good, America will cease to be great...the greatness of America lies not in being more enlightened than other nations, but rather in her ability to repair her faults".

Honore De Balzac who highly interesting "Russia question" encouraged his acquaintance French aristocracy and scandalous homosexual litterateur Astolphe-Louis-Leonor, Marquis de Custine to create Tocqueville's kind book only about Russia. To fulfilled this purpose Custine during three month traveled in Russia and his book become the European bestseller and is still popular on today. This work documents not only travels through the Russia Empire, but also the social structure, economy, and way of life during the reign of Nicholas I. Russia philosopher Alexander Herzen counted that Custine's 1800 pages book is the most knowledgeable book about Russia.

Hear is some quotations from this book about Russia.

"Everything that happened in Russia is 'contrary to the natural inclination of mankind.' In Russia 'brutal tyranny is called respect for unity and love of order.' 'The political regime here would not survive 20 years of free communication with Western Europe.' 'Russia is a nation of mute: some magician has changed sixty million men into automations.' 'Nation always have good reasons for being what they are, and the

best of all is that they cannot be otherwise.' 'I came here to see a country, but what I find is a theater.' 'The love of their country is with them only a mode of flattering its master; as soon as they think that master can no longer hear, they speak of everything with a frankness which is the more starting because those who listen to it become responsible.' 'I don't reproach the Russians for being what they are; what I blame them for is their desire to appear to be what we [Europeans] are... They are much less interested in being civilized than in making us believe them so... They would be quite content to be in effect more awful and barbaric than they actually are, if only others could thereby be made to believe them better and more civilized.' 'The Russian spirit, wedded as it is to the idea of uniformity, cannot archive genuine order.' 'In this country, a sincere man would be taken as an idiot.'"

Marquise de Custine suspects that nearly everyone he meets is trying to hide some truth from him. Then he emphasize that they try "to hide backwardness and sense of inferiority". "The profession of misleading foreigners is one known only in Russia and it help us to divine and comprehend the state of society in that singular country."

By Marquise's thoughts Russian's deceived not only foreigners. "Russians above all like to fool themselves and their musters: I could not forget the Empress Catherine's journey to the Crimea and facades of villages set up at intervals on boards and painted canvas, a quarter a league away from the road, to let the triumphant sovereign believed that the desert had been populated during her reign". "Everyone disguises what is bad and shows what is good before the musters eyes. There is permanent conspiracy of smile plotting against truth...", conclude Cuistine.

"The greatest pleasure of this people is drunkenness, in other words oblivion and forgetful. Poor folk! They must dream to be happy... they turn to sentimentality instead of fighting killing one another, as is the custom with drunkards in our country; They weeping and kiss. What a peculiar and engaging people." Cuistine said.

The smothering enormity of power and the randomness of everyday life and death stuck De Custine. One such remark echoes strongly in today's Russia reality, where just getting by has become harder, male life expectancy has drop to 57 years and the death rate is twice its birth. "The inhabitants of this vast country, though not calm, are dumb. Death hovers over every head and strikes at random-it is enough to

make one doubt divine justice. Mankind there has two coffins: the cradle and the tomb. Mother must weep for their children at birth as much as at death," wrote excited Markis De Custine.

Marques De Custine thinks about the cruelties of Russia's history and the pervasiveness of its tyranny have produced a race of slaves." "You can say of Russians, both great and small, that they are intoxicated with slavery." French traveler is surprised that "Russian people collaborated in their own oppressors," Custine saw backwardness of the Russian Orthodox Church, combined with the ominous effect of the Mongol invasion of medieval Russia, and the policies of the Peter the Great. He mocked Russia for its facing and coating of European civilization hiding Asiatic soul.

"It is no random fate that has amassed so many inert forces to the East Europe. One day the sleeping giant will rise and violence and the tyranny cover the Europe and world." Exclaimed marquise.

"In France, revolutionary tyranny is an evil belonging to a state of transition, in Russia, despotic tyranny is permanent." "One needs to have lived in that solitude without tranquility, that prison without leisure that is called Russia, to appreciate all the freedom enjoyed in other European countries, no matter what form of government they have chosen," recommended marquise.

"When your son is discontented in France, I have simple remedy; tell him to go Russia. The journey is beneficial any foreigner, for whoever has properly experienced that country will be happy to live anywhere else," recommended french diplomat.

In the end Custine say if any one say "in three month's journey, he has not seen things properly," "It is true, I have not seen things properly, but I have conjecture well".

Marquise said the air felt freer the moment one crossed into Prussia.

In the middle 20th century, many saw predictions of Joseph Stalin in Custine's description of Nicolas I".

When Custine's book "Russia 1839" was published it became very popular and widely translated in Europe, printed six times, banned by Czar Nicolas I and by Lenin and eventually adopted by American diplomats as highly important guidebook who stationed in Moscow before and after the WWII and Stalin's time.

Connection and similarity among Cuistine and present time Russia is amazing. Same country and same people, things remain in their

old places, same kind rulers and same threaten for Europe and same illusion in Europe that at last they can make Russia as they are.

From Nicolas I till the Stalin's time passed about century and Soviets very enlarged their territories, but Russia and his successors foreign and domestic policy not chained. On the contrary, threaten from Russia come out more vividly and the West Civilization beginning provide defense policy, try to give a tight rein to Russia.

In 1939 British wartime Prime Minister Winston Churchill famously stated: "Russia is a riddle wrapped in mystery inside enigma".

What is last centuries Russia?

Russia is huge, distancing eleven zone country which in fact stretching half way around the world. It is a rich land not only agriculturally, but in minerals with enormous oil and gas reserves in Siberia and Far East region. Russia is most richest country in the world by useful minerals which fueled Russia economy.

In spite of its massive size, Russia is totally closed country because has very poor access and natural path way to the open seas and the rest of the world. This circumstance has plays a crucial role in the shaping Russia rulers, politicians and common inhabitants mind-set.

Robert Massie in his book "Peter the Great: His Life and World" described 17th century Russia in this way:

"Like a giant closed up in a cave with only a pinhole for light and air, the great land mass of the Muscovite Empire possessed but a single seaport: Archangelsk, on the white Sea. This unique harbor, remote from Russia heartland, is only 130 miles south of the Arctic Circle. Six month of the year it is frozen in ice."

Peter the Great fought a war against the Sweden to gain another outlet to the world-seizing from them swampy land with access to the Baltic Sea and in 1703 found there St. Petersburg. However, even today ships from this port must sail pass Finland, Estonia, Poland, under a bridge connecting Denmark with Sweden, then pass Norway and the United Kingdom to reach the Atlantic Ocean.

Almost same situation is in the south where Ottoman Turks for a long time controlled the Black Sea. And when the Russians finally gained access to it their ships still had pass trough the narrow Bosphorus Straights, sailing under two Turkish bridges, then through the Dardanelles and the length of the Mediterranean Sea before passing through the Straights of Gibraltar to reach open sea. In addition some

of Russia greatest rivers flow nowhere. The Volga River empties into the landlocked Caspian Sea. Great Siberian rivers flow from south to north into the frozen Arctic Ocean and efficiency from them are almost zero, which make Russia patrons crazy. It is mostly awkward geography that has contributed to the frustration and aggressiveness of Russia rulers with ambitions of greatness of the world stage.

The geography of the United States and Great Britain in contrast is very different, with plentiful rivers and warm water ports and harbors with full control of key naval gateway. These Geographical shortcomings helped mold the Russia national psyche, bringing up a xenophobic viewpoint an instance or irrational dislike or fear of people from other countries.

These circumstances become main reason why Russia Empire and then his successors permanently attacking every neighboring country if they even little bit “moving.” Jeopardize the safety of their neighbors Russia diligently continued for several centuries and it is never ending trend. Russia already inflicted to his adjacent countries tremendous harm, but recompensed loses Russia not think yet. By many strategists and geopolitical searchers opinion Russia the most ungovernable become after october uprising.

* * *

The United States one of the notable, but idealist President Woodrow Wilson saw Bolshevism as a mistake that had to be resisted and corrected. He believed that so-called October Revolution was worth than anything represented by Russia, and the Bolsheviks were a grope men more cruel than the Tzar himself.

According to Wilson a communist regime meant a government by terror, government by force, not government by vote. Furthermore it outed by the “poison by disorder, the poison by revolt, the poison of chaos.”

In his statements and speeches Wilson indicated that “America not recognizing the communist government in Moscow because the Bolsheviks had forcibly seized power and...it existed... based upon the negation of every principle of honor and good faith.” The policy of non-recognition was based on the claim that a regime was illegitimate due to have it come to power and because it was dictatorship that ruled by force against the will and interest of the people. Such nations were,

therefore, a treat to America value and interest in the world. This policy would become standard American diplomatic weapon for democratization its opponents to left-wing dictatorship and was used most notably against China in 1949, Fidel Castro in 1961 and Vietnam in 1975.

But in the same time Americans beginning inclination to dual standards in foreign policy. From 1920 American policymakers developed and institutionalized the logic, rationale, and ideological justification for the USA is supported of right-wing dictatorship against left-wing that has influenced American policy even since.

But in the time of Woodrow Wilson and WWI American policymakers been more idealists. President Wilson become the only leader of the countries fighting in the WWI to publicly sum-up his war goal.

On January 18,1918 President Woodrow Wilson gave a speech to Congress that outline so-called “14 points” for peace and the end to WWI. Wilson wanted that the WWI to be the “war to end all wars.”

The main purposes of the “14 points” was to outline a strategy for ending the war.

Here are famous Wilsonian “14 points,” which up till now stay as outstanding attempt to establish total, everlasting peace all over the world.

1. No more secret agreements between countries.
2. International seas shall be open to the world.
3. There shall be free trade between the countries who accept the peace.
4. There shall be a worldwide reduction in weapons and armies by all conditions.
5. Colonial claims over land and regions will be fair.
6. Russia will be allowed to determined its own form of government. All German troops will leave Russia soil.
7. German troops will evacuate Belgium and Belgium will be independent country.
8. France will regain all territories including the disputed land of Alsace-Lorraine.
9. The borders of Italy will be established such that Italians will be within the country of Italy.
10. Austria-Hungary will be allowed to continuous to be an independent country.
11. The central powers will evacuate Serbia, Montenegro, and Romania leaving them as independent countries.

12. The Turkish people of the Ottoman Empire will have their country. Other nationalities under Ottoman rule will also have security.

13. Poland shall be an independent country.

14. A league of Nations will be formed that protect the independence of all countries no matter how big or small.

All of mentioned above were one more idealist attempt arrange the peace in the world and justify Americans participation in WWI. Consequences of WWI shown that predict afterward events was extremely difficult. Time show that world would have been better if Americans had stayed out of that war and keep policy of naturalization.

Suppose for a moment, that USA had stayed out of war. In this case what might have been?

In this case German ending the war on the Eastern Front with victory and gained large territories and influential zones in Poland, Ukraine, Georgia, Baltic states and Finland.

Germans also had won on the West Front. It would have acquired some French dispute territories. Germany should be good, strong state, but not world dominant and the Great Britain with their every possessions would saved.

But on the other hand we would not see the rise of Hitler, WWII, and Holocaust. And most important is that there would not been the most brutal people in the world in the face of Bolshevism and Stalin, world Communist system and Cuba. Historian R. J. Rummel estimated that almost 62 million people were killed by the Soviet government. He also estimated that all 20th century Communist regimes killed between 11 million and 260 million people.

Thus Americans entered in the WWI helped produce another terrible consequences: Bolshevik coup in Russia. It led millions of Russian casualties, drained country's finance, generated devastating inflation and instead of comparatively normal Russia world gain "Russia Bear."

During WWII Americans took Russians side. Was it right decision or wrong?

Reader! This is a subject of additional deliberation and need alternative versions, but you go to trail at the moment.

After a serious of dramatic Nazi success during the open stage of Hitlers invasion of the Soviet Union in June 1941, foreign observers predicted that the Soviet Union's resistance would soon collapsed.

According Soviet historians, from June to December of 1941 the

Soviet Union lost 20.5 thousand tanks, and at the end of November 1941 only 670 tanks were available to defend Moscow. From October German troops were poised outside of Leningrad (St Peterburg) and Moscow and whole victory seems not been far.

But Germans were tenaciously held off in and rolled back by re-invigorated Soviet Red Army in brutal winter counteroffensive. That the Soviet victory of late in 1941 were won with Soviet blood and largely by with Soviet weapon is beyond dispute, but the role of United States and especially Great Britain's help also were crucial.

The United States Congress support Lend-lease which was program of the US suppliers to Free French, UK, the Republic of China and later the USSR. Washington spent \$50 billion which is equivalent \$ 660 billion today. The Soviet Union got 11 Billion (\$110 Billion today).

Soviets was undauntedly eager to put British and American armor into action as soon as possible.

Delivering arranged via Arctic corridor, The Persian corridor and the Pacific route.

Americans have been delivering 400,000 jeep and trucks, including 7,000 tanks (4,000 heavy tank Sherman), 11,400 aircraft, 35,000 motorcycles, 2,300 armament vehicles, 2.7 million ton petroleum product, 4.4 million ton food, 2,000 steam locomotive, 66 diesel locomotive, 10,000 flat car, 120 tank car, 35 heavy mechanical car.

Long before and the first day's of the war Great Britain on the American money delivered into the USSR and other war places, 3,000 hurricane, 7,000 valentine, 27 naval vessels, 5,200 tanks, 5,000 anti tank guns, 40,000 ambulance and trucks, 323 machinery trucks, 15 million tons of food, 1.1 million ton fuel.

Canada delivered 1,420 valentine and lot of military supports. Every this commodities been free of charge.

There is no doubt that alliances support were pivotal for USSR.

Thus After American interference into the WWI had been stimulated creation of the Bolshevik Russia.

During WWII Americans saved the USSR and boosted creation of the World Socialist System which transformed as biggest problem for mankind. In both cases Americans had taken wrong decision. Because of this rhetorical question arose:

What side will take Americans if have occurred China-Russia war?

In the middle post-world war II period Europe stayed internal and

external communist treat. In 1947 two important events occurred:

Firstly, President Truman warned the American Congress that it was America's job to contain communism. This became known as "Truman Doctrine."

Secondly, General George Marshall came with a plan to help Europe recover from the war using American money. This became known as "Marshall Plan."

By 1947, Greece was one of the few countries in Eastern Europe that hadn't turned communist. The communist rebels in Greece were prevented from taking over by British Army.

Americans were becoming more and more alarmed by the growth of Soviet Power. So when the British told Truman they could no longer afford to keep their soldiers in Greece. Truman stepped in to take over and told the American Congress, it was America's job to stop communism from growing any stronger. Later this was called the "Truman Doctrine," meant to keep Greece and Turkey from falling to communist forces. "Truman Doctrine" played an outstanding role in the post war epoch and probably saved the world.

It is often said that Truman advocated containment. That meant stopping the Soviets from getting any more powerful. But Truman didn't use the specific word to determine the meaning of the process and many Americans spoke of "rolling back" communism.

Soon after the Truman Doctrine promised to support free people and going to activate, the USA State Secretary General George Marshall went to Europe. He was shocked at what he saw. Europe was ruined and after the cold winter in record, starving. Marshall told Truman that all Europe would turn communist unless the USA helped.

In 1947 speech Marshall called for a comprehensive program to rebuild Europe. Congress passed the Economic Cooperation Act in 1948 and approved funding about \$ 12 billion (appropriating \$120 billion current \$ value) for the rebuilding of Western Europe.

The Marshall Plan also known as the European Recovery Program. It is generated and revived European industrialization and also stimulated America's economy by establishing the market for American goods. Marshall aid took the form of fuel, raw material, goods, loans, and food, machinery and advisers.

16 nations including Germany, became part of the program to recover European nations. It has been recognized as the great humanitarian effort in history.

The Soviet Union, however, viewed the “Marshal Plan” as an attempt to interference into internal affairs of the other states and refused to participate. In the end, the Soviets forbid Poland and Czechoslovakia from taking part in program despite their eagerness to do so.

Thus the Soviet Union one more time blatantly demonstrated that its utmost interest is not goodwill and gracefulness but strictly egoistic interest to be dominant in the world.

The Marshal Plan nations were assisted greatly in there economical recovery. From 1948 trough 1952 European economy growth an underrepresented rate and shaped what we know as the European Union. The Marshal Plan jump-started rapid economical growth and stopped the spread of communism.

Secretary of State Marshal become the only general ever to receive a Nobel Price for peace.

Thus what reminded of the United State’s and Great Britain’s war-time alliances and even “military friendship” with the Soviet Union was fast disappeared. The Soviet terror-driven nation was once again in the revengeful clench of “Uncle Joy”-Stalin. Stalin openly go to drive on the world dominance, using and offer for this new created notion of the “World Socialist System”.

* * *

Professional diplomat and political expert, Former USA ambassador in USSR George Kennan and his article “Long Telegram” become basement after war Americans policy to “containing” the Soviet Union’s aggression. In Washington Kennan wrote another essay and under the title “The Source of Soviet Conduct,” used pseudonym “Mr. X.”

It became the most famous communique in the history of the US Foreign Service.

In the Mr. X. article, Kennan considered that the struggle would be lengthen. He coined the term “containment” to describe how the West should responded and confronted the Russia with counter force at every point of the world where Moscow show signs of encroaching upon the interest of a peaceful and stable world.

Kennan indicated that the Soviet aggressive behavior on the international stage depends on the internal necessity of hostile world in order to legitimize the Soviets autocratic rule.

George Kennan also held out the prospect that the Soviet Union is a “bears within it the seed of its own decay,” and that containment break-up the gradual mellowing of Soviet power.” In a by and large Kennan’s political outlook formed on the basements of the “Testament of the Peter the Great,” Alexis De Tocquelle’s “Democracy in America” and Marques De Custene’s “Russia 1839.”

By Kennan’s point of view, Joseph Stalin believed that capitalist countries already reached their final stage of imperialism which eventually lead to war and revolution. Thus, Stalin because of instinctive fear of the outside world used Marxism-Leninism as a “justification” remedy for the dictatorship. The trust in a hostile world around them led to the Russian duty to overthrow outside powers that could threaten their ideology. According to Kennan, the Soviet Union did not see the possibility for long-term peaceful coexistence with the capitalist world. It is like friendship between wealthy man and beggar.

As early centuries, in the middle of 20s and the next decades, partly till present day, the concept of Soviet regime, in the eyes of the Soviets, was as sole socialist regime in a dark and hostile war with the rest of the capitalist world. By the Soviet nomenclature opinion in the world formed two antagonist living style: planned economy in the face of Soviet Union and liberal democracy and free market in the face of United States. The Soviet government’s structure prohibited objective or accurate picture of internal and external reality and for this they effectively used mighty Kremlin propaganda machine. Therefore, Kennan recommended the main element of any United State’s policy towards the Soviet Union must have been long-term, patience but, firm and vigilant containment of Russia expansive tendencies.

Any treaty or agreement with them, emphasized Kennan should... “leave the way open for a compliance not too detrimental Russian prestige (in other words, lets them save face whenever possible)...Soviet pressure against the free institutions of the Western world is something that can be contained by the adroit and vigilant applications of counter force at a series of constantly shifting geographical and political points.”

“Containment of the Soviet Union’s” policy was in fact the adequate answer to the Soviets expansionist policy. As a result and argument of this were the Americans intervention in Korean war, Vietnam war and other military or ideological conflicts. Every these actions the

United States would embark upon the name of stopping the spread communism ideology.

Kennan predicted necessity of Soviets restriction, Berlin blockade and division of Germany and Europe, the Soviets exploded their first atomic bomb, and the Communist victory in China. Mr. Kennan noted that the changes following the 1917 revolution represent nothing less than a return to an attribute of tyranny and seclusion from which Russia had been emerging at the end of 19th century.

Soon Opinions about “international communist conspiracy,” the threat of “Godless Communism,” the “Red Menace” and the “Red Scare” became familiar expressions for political commentators.

But when the Cold War finally ended in the late 1980s become clear that Kennan’s prediction formulated in his “Mr. X” article four decades ago was one hundred percent truth. The Soviet system succumbed to its cynicism, its loss of confidence, and to its own internal weakness and decay.

Peter J.S Duncan in his book “Russia Messianism” wrote:

“Russia has been a great laboratory for social experiments. Peter the Great experimented with westernization, but exhibited cruelty to his people in the process. The Bolsheviks experimented with the creation of a socialist society and instead built a totalitarian state. In the early 1990s under Boris Yeltsin, the government experimented with “shock therapy” as a means of transition to the market economy, causing economic decline and social catastrophe.”

Almost same situation is today. Russia is in permanent “shock therapy.” Country have not quite years. Follow to Peter the Great’s recommendations that “Russia nation must be constantly on a war...” Russia is fighting in every direction as he can.

The new Russia is one in which Vladimir Putin has all but destroyed any existence of opposition in the press, either through intimidation, imprisonment, or even assassination. Regional governments lost their autonomy and parliament has been sufficiently weakened. Former soviet states, such as, the Ukraine and Georgia, must now fear invasion for even flirting with idea of liberty and democracy. Russia eagerly fight in Syria and not explain properly why. With this new rise of Russia totalitarianism, it may again be important to understand the psychology and physiognomy of the old Soviet and Russia mind and society. As the

Cold War may be over, the former KGB agents who today run Moscow demonstrate that we are even in a Cold Peace.

* * *

From the day of its originate Moscow Principality have had an equal chance of existed and developed or vanished from the arena of history, as many others today already disappeared nations. Russia took their chance. Their history is chain of an heroic fight for existence and victory. Russia never stops against even immanence obstacles. They don't stop other nations absorbing and incorporating their territories nor assimilation and even racial extermination.

Russia is going to far to conquer the world. From ancient time many nations have tried conquer the world, but after first stumbled step, they fall down and never stand up again. Only a few nation have moved onward in this way and Russia is among them and consequently took a prominent place in history. Russia has reached high ground. They almost been in the last stage of the world's conquest. But Russia communist leaders exaggerate their ability and unfortunately for them beginning to make mistakes.

Founder of the Soviet Union and Soviet Communist Party Vladimir Lenin had been greatest authority in the Bolshevik Russia. He was as popular as Jesus Christ in the Russia Empire. Russia high rank communist functionaries emphasized and Russia inhabitants parroted: "Lenin lived, Lenin is alive, Lenin will live!" or "when we say Lenin, we mean party, and when we say party we mean Lenin."

Lenin not only replaced Jesus Christ image in Russians mind but also was great "theoretician" how to conquer the world by using the idea and methods of Socialist Revolution. In his article "What is the Soviet Power?" Lenin emphasized that the shortlist possible time Soviet power, which was conglomeration of elite groups of so-called progressive workers and poor peasants with socialist intelligentsia will, "Inevitably and in the not distant future, triumph all over the world." Lenin's idea was Soviet Russia's as the last Heartland Empire's probably final attempt to conquer the Europe and the world.

By and large Russia give nothing in the world treasure depository. In 1829 the Russia philosopher Peter Chaadaev wrote despairingly that Russia had contributed nothing to the world, but existed only in order to teach it some great lesson.

Russia Bolsheviks (“one of the majority”) not think so. By their opinion Russia will have saved the world. Bolshevik leaders deeply believed that they founded a new form of world development. This is Socialist, Communist formation, which soon will be the main form of mankind’s living style and ruling form. Consequently Russia as homeland of new economical and social formation definitely will be the leader and teacher for everyone and automatically will have been our planets owner and master as planets every kind problems personal solver.

Having been under influence of this mesmerized idea Russia had began to trained groups of satellite and proxy nations who should be help them subdued the whole planet. Soviet Russia States every high educated organizations, institutes and universities, academies, public schools, kindergartens and even prekindergartens worked in this direction. Soviet Russia created so called, “New Soviet Human Being-Homo Sovieticus” which will be as model and standard of world’s new elite ruling class. Soviets prepared, practiced and equipped special volunteers and activists, engineers, military officers and “theoreticians,” agitator-propagandists who should soon rule the world. In a short time they have created, “Octobers” (young followers of Great October Socialist Revaluation), “Pioneers” (the Soviet equivalent of a Boy Scout) and “Komsomolers” (young Communists) all strong organizations. The members of this young people organizations have military, theoretical and in many cases practical knowledge for ruling the world.

When Europe and the USA direct attacks become impossible, Bolsheviks have been beginning search avoid ways, because the citizens of these countries didn’t follow Moscow indications. It was the first time when Russia rulers were surprised that the world’s Great Socialist Revolution were running late. For Russia Bolsheviks were unclear why the citizens of the world not followed them to “the bright communist future of mankind?” and not organized uprising against their own governments? Why they lost the sense of the “Soviet Internationalism,” the “Democratic Centralism” and the “Dialectical Materialism?”

These were entrusting and surprising to the Bolshevik-Communists due to the temporary delay of the world Revolution and shadowed the notion about the “leading role of the communist party.” After little discussion Russia communists found other way and begun to accelerated the revolution processes in other countries and created theory about “Export of Socialist Revolution.”

From the October seizure of power, the Bolsheviks were counting on a revolution in the West. For many Bolsheviks the Russia Socialist uprising was only part of the worldwide struggle between Capitalism and Socialism.

Germany was the very focus on their revolutionary hopes. German colleagues had strongest socialist traditions in Europe. After Soviets activated in Hungary for a while communist Bela Kun seized the power. Soon installed Soviet Republics in Bavaria and Slovakia.

Very important meaning had Polish state as bridge to export revolution in Europe, but the Red Army was pushed back from Warsaw by Polish soldiers and workers. After this defeated Russia communists temporarily stop Export of Socialist Revolution in Europe and replaced their view on the other part of planet.

Famous Soviet ruler and Bolshevik theoretic, Leon Trotsky in his speech "Afghanistan in Asia" stressed that the roads to Paris and London a divided through the towns and villages of Afghanistan, Punjab and Bengal. The first victim of this "export of revolution" become Mongolia, which until present time mostly lives in communist mystic. Soon Bolshevik Russia sent propagandists and agitators in China, Korea and widespread communist infection everywhere in the world even in European countries especially Spain and Germany.

In the same time worlds progressive civilization vividly saw coming peril and threat and become more vigilant. In 1924, Winston Churchill noted that "Russia is a Tyranny the vilest tyranny that ever existed... the great mass of the Russian people are gripped by a gang of cosmopolitan adventure, who have settled down on the like vulture and tearing it to pieces".

Faithful friend and diligent follower of Russia communist-extremist foreign policy was the Russia Orthodox Church, with its multiple foreign branches, and large number of Orthodox clergy first of all in Orthodox countries such as Serbia, Macedonia, Bulgaria, Greece and Georgia and then in the world. Treatments against this deceases was very expensive and till full recovery is very far.

In the end of the twentieth century Russia stumbled and was forced to make little drawback, because of Soviet Union's divided. Russia lost big territories, but still remained the largest country in the world. Soviet Union's break down was great shock to Russians. They lost part of their influence in the world. Russia president, KGB former

high rank officer, Vladimir Putin in his state-of-the-nation address on April 25, 2005 had described the collapse of the Soviet Union as “the greatest geopolitical catastrophe” of 20th century. Mr. Putin slowly and heavy started Russia Empire recovery and reached sufficient effects.

Russia Federation’s specific characteristic as the states union and empire is that this country able to exist if they have permanently widespread their territory. If Russia had stopped this activity it would have seized their exist and go to pieces. Russia rulers know about it very well. It is heaviest obligation and encumbrance for Russia. Because of this Russia takes from it’s neighbors everything, especially territory. Russia never will be the sore and quite. As much more they gain from neighbor countries, as much more they want to take from them. When Russia conquered East Europe they also attempted to conquer the Central Europe. When Russia entered in Afghanistan, they intended to make it it’s next victim. The Pakistan they also planed to take and then enter into the India Ocean and established control there. Russia’s goal was to crack down the whole world.

Military specialist estimated that from 1700 until 1870 Russia took participation in 38 wars. Only two of those wars have been of defensive character. Of the other 36 wars, Russia was the conqueror. This impressive number indicates that Russia can’t be a normal state like Poland or Holland. Because of their geographical location and national character Russia can be only superpower state or nonentity, such is Russia fate.

* * *

What is the ethnic origin of the Russians?

This very amazing and fascinating question has many explanations, correspondingly till correct answer is very far. We can only deliberating it without conclusions. Go to trail by yourself:

Every nations origin is very interesting and are the subject of political speculation. Same we can say about Russians. The origin of Russians are obscure and complex. They are one of the greatest ruler nation who taking active participation in our planets fate and because of this every news in this field are the subject of high public interest.

Ethnically Russians probably divided into two parts: the central-southern Russians and the northern Russians. Southerners are darker and northerners have light pigmentation and are taller with a mild Finn admixture.

Enough number of searchers think and have thought that the cradle of every civilization are Mesopotamia and Mediterranean Sea basin, from which dispersed every nation in different part of our planet.

This area is limited from Gibraltar Strait to India Peninsula and from North Africa desert to Rhine and Danube Rivers, Black and Caspian Seas, and the Caucasus mountain.

Within these boundaries were an “inside” civilized world, where so called Mediterranean intellectual race lived. Outside of these boundaries, for example to the North lived great hordes of “barbarian” people. Russians just belong to “barbarian” race.

When we think about Russians origin one circumstance makes our search easier. The territory where Russians now live is the civilization which did not come until 6 century C.E.

So-called the “South Russia Territory” was the first politically organized by Gimmerians from 1000 B.C to 700 B.C, then by Scythians from 700 B.C, to 200 B.C, followed by Sarmatians from 200 B.C, to 200 A.D, followed by Goths from 200 A.D, to 370 A.D, then in turn by Huns from 370 to 454 A.D, followed by Avares, Khazars, Madyars, Slaves and then Turks and Tatars.

Every these nations were nomadic. They come into territory controlled it and then moved on. they completely displaced the others but everyone made a basement for later super nation. Russians already controlled this territory more than 1000 years and this is more time comparably to previous nations who controlled the same area for only during 170-500 years.

Present day Russia states formation had made possible after Ermak’s expansion in the Siberia. This expansion has had a pivotal meaning for Russia and Eurasia history. Ermak shaped the Russian Empire and helped them to become a Mongol Empire heir.

The Russia state border lines were artificial from the beginning. They had no natural barriers and strongholds, like mountain ranges and rivers. Because of this, border lines were open from every side and forever needed protection. Russia has always defended there self against nomadic attacks.

Throughout the Eurasia continent there had been lot of nomadic tribes in Russia territories. Russia rulers guessed that defensive and offensive wars against nomadic tribes were same old. It was much better attacked the hostile hordes in the outside of Russia state border,

when waited them inside the Russia property. Because of this Russia began territorial expansion against neighboring nations. Thus to defense himself, Russia began to spread out their territory, make buffer zones as a protective mechanism, established their fortified barriers, if circumstance need assimilated or slaughtered local inhabitants, strengthens their position administratively and go head. Russia once again created new buffer zones, opening up this territories and everything repeated many times in different variations. Thus expansion and territorial enlargement become main weapon for Russia foreign policy and this is a characteristic which often seen present time.

The high point of Russia influence in the past was between the Seven Years' War (1756-63) and the Crimea war (1853-56). Russia was a major player in all of the European questions. Since the reign of Peter the Great Russia as multinational state annex neighboring territories and formed as state of war machine. Multinational charterer of the empire was for a long time a source of imperial strength. Until the second part of the 19th century, Russia was surprisingly successful to conquered and annexed territories which once belong Germans, Balts, Ukrainians, Tatars, Poles, Turkic or Iberia-Caucasian people.

Russia claims to protect all Slavs, and resistance to Islamic expansion. This claim also was a factor of imperial expansion. The idea of empire was developed only after Russia actually acquired her empire. Russia began to conquer adjacent territories long before the idea of Russia nationhood had solidify.

This legacy is still felt today. Russians began to question who they were after they were already living in multinational state. And they are still not sure what it means to be Russian.

Even though that Russians read many books and considered as one of the high educated nation in the world, they don't know who they are: Europeans or Asians.

Even today Russians talk about the need to find a new basis for their national identity and their national security. This would seem essential for coherence of the state. The Soviet "Internationalist" idea is dead. Russia sits in a void amid four civilization to which it does not belong: European-American, The Muslim, the China-Japanese and the Indus. It would seem that the only real choice is an attempt to join the European civilization and defend Russia "uniqueness," but majority of Russians not think that they are Europeans, but who are they don't know.

Many researchers think that from the beginning of their history Russians have not national government. Their rulers always been foreigners: Scandinavians, Poles, Germans, Jewish and Georgians.

Russians systematic penetrated into other nations territories and opening it up. They formed empire to protect their core state.

Historian Peter Chaadaev thought that Russians are Europeans. George Vernadsky had the same opinion and conformed that Russians belong to European nation and live on the two continents.

The problem is that Russians don't want to be Chinese and Germans relative nation. If Russians had counted themselves as Asian, that would have meant that they are Chinese continent mate nation and as a result will not be play first grade role in the Asia subcontinent. Because of this they are against this idea. Russians do not want call themselves as Asiatic origin nation. They accustomed to call "Asiatic" people in pejorative meaning, but in the same time be guest on this greatest continent, where they have so large possessions is politically very problematic position. And on the contrary if Russians counted themselves as Europeans that would have meant that they are Germans and Frenches continent mate nation. Russia rulers have been always against this. In this case by cultural and mental level they can't play dominant role in Europe, but be on the second and third positions Russians don't want.

Therefor question: Who are Russians? Have big political-psychological meaning.

By and large ordinary Russians do not know who they are. Because of this among them formed complex of deficiency, that they are special may be god's chosen nation, stand in proud loneliness in the world nations. Russians have not friend nation and surrounding with only enemies. They are absolutely alone and because of this they are most powerful and unrepeatable.

In 1886 Fedor Tiutchev wrote his famous quantum on the need to believe in Russia.

"Russia can not be understand with the mind,
Nor can she be measured the ordinary yard stick.
There is in her a special status:
You can only believe in Russia."

To say that Russia cannot be understood with the mind, it is something like when you instead of word "mind" to say God, or women, or

a class, or Beethoven's Nine Symphony, which cannot be understood in a rational way.

You can only believe in it.

Russians' ethnic identity and nationalist character formed in the notion of "Holy Russia" and so-called "Russia God."

Russia is "holy" because she was called by God to be a mediator between East and West, or more specifically to reconcile Orthodoxy and Catholicism in a split of Universal Christianity.

Thus Russians are one hundred percent "God-bearing people" and as Jesus Christ they "need tremendous suffering." But if Russians had suffered in this case every one would have been in the same happenstance. This is Russia's ultimate vocation and this is present time Russia's quintessential.

Aleksander Dugin calls for world war, and he is got the ears of the Kremlin. He has influential friends in the Russian presidential cabinet and is associated with many political leaders. They together thought how to rebuild the Great Soviet Union and then "suffering quietly with everyone," but felt pridefulness that Russia brilliantly fulfilled their duty before God.

Like these notions are an immense burden and for Russians and promoted them fill rudeness and some times their actions counting as very negative and naturally rotten Russia's reputation in the world and that is why they are counted as a friendless state.

Last time Russia's society census showed that 44 percent of Russians can't tell their nation and majority of them think that number one enemy for Russians is Georgia, which for a long time has been Russia's colony.

* * *

Daniel Yergin and Thane Gustavson in "Russia 2010" wrote: to the mind of Russians, it is not just one empire that has collapsed but three: the outer tier, Soviet clients and allies (Cuba, Afghanistan, Ethiopia, Iraq, Vietnam, etc.); the middle tier, the Soviet bloc (mainly Eastern Europe); and the inner tier, the non-Russian republics of the Soviet Union.

Russians do not grieve equally about all three losses. The loss of the outer tier nullifies the gain of the "Soviet internationalism" of the 1960s and after. These clients were never securely held, and they were never a source of pride...quite the contrary. Russians

never particularly liked or trusted them, and resented the money the Kremlin was spending on them. Consequently, their loss is not deeply mourning today... only Afghanistan remains an active concern for Russians... Afghan Mujaheddin, mobilized by Russia invasion, are intervening in the politics of a former Soviet republics... and may become wider threat.

The shedding of the middle tier of empire is a more serious matter. It cancels the gains of WWII and eliminate the security zone the Soviets had built in the West. These gains, mainly in Eastern Europe, were paid for Russian blood...

But it is the loss of the inner tier that is the real shock for Russians. The break up of the former Soviet Union strips away the gains of Russian colonists and soldiers... This is so radical a loss that many Russians still refuse to believe it is real or accept it as permanent. Moreover, it leaves around 25 million Russians "stranded" outside Russia... There are few examples in the modern world of such a dramatic loss of imperial "space."

Russia is huge; even without its lost territories. They try find new bulwarks for their security and national identity. By historical traditions Russia always built security belts. Modern times peculiarity is that for Russia is the same to construct the new safety belts or rebuilt the old one. Russia begin to think creatively and take a course on the restoration the old empire.

From the beginning of 21st century Russia leader become Putin. He has become a great Russia nationalist, the drummer to throw back reality to the days before Bolsheviks arrived. His intend was to regain all the lands that once belong to the Czar and then as far as circumstance permitted added new lands. Putin's ideology is surprisingly blatant National-Chauvinism. In the first look Putin's aspiration was without perspective but next conveniences of events shown that if he correctly provide his plan about restoration the old empire he will be able to reach his goal.

By Putins point of view the independent capitals from Warsaw to Bishkek are integral and natural parts of the Russia Imperium. If they are now independents it is not fear. He regards them as property stolen from its right full owner: Moscow. Gradually Putin formed cluster of opinions which later become known as the "Putin's Doctrine." Although he has never spelled it out formally, Putin has pursued this

objective with such determination, coherence, and consistency that it merit being called the Putin's Doctrine.

Domestically, the doctrine has guided the regime to reclaim the commanding heights of the economy, first and foremost the oil and natural gas industry and reassert its control over national politics, the judicial system, and the national TV networks, from which an overwhelming majority of Russians get news.

In foreign and security policy, the doctrine has amounted to a neutralization of Russians negative geostrategical trend.

Doctrine gives Moscow the right to intervene where ever ethnic Russians or merely Russia speaking are "threatened." The weak point even nonsense of "Putin's Doctrine" is that whole world is English speaking and this circumstance not give Great Britain right to conquer the world. Regardless of it "Putin's Doctrine" is activated and go head.

Brian Whitmore from the Radio Liberty in August 17, 2016 point out that in 2008 Georgia government apparently started a war with Russia-even though Georgia troops never left Georgia territory.

After some years, the Ukrainian people apparently started a war with Russia-by overwhelming a corrupt and autocratic rulers in a popular uprising.

How it is possible that Russia neighbors keep starting all these wars without ever sending single soldiers across the border? The point is that according to the Putin's Doctrine, Russian former Soviet neighbors are not really countries at all. Their sovereignty is conditional. They are de facto Russia colonies.

Russia is free to meddle in their affairs and any resistance is an act of war.

According to the Putin's Doctrine Russia's proxy are allowed to reluctantly shell Georgia villages in South Ossetia-as they did in the summer of 2008 but Georgia isn't allowed try to stop them. That is an act of war. And according to this creative logic, Russia's invasion of Georgia is just an act of self-defiance.

In conformity with the Putin's Doctrine Russia is allowed to choose Ukrainians president and dictate its foreign policy. And if the Ukrainian people have other ideas, well that too, is act of war.

Here is one of the look among many others at the long-term framework in which Putin means to reconstitute Russia Imperium with

“blood and iron” and it first and foremost concerned to the states from the inner tiers.

The Baltic States: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania. They are NATO members, a status that still serves a deterrent to Russia. He reluctant to violate a NATO border-for now because in the border line highly skilled military existed. So what Putin will do?

For now he find opportunity to further divided the region's Russia minority from indigenous majority. And while Lithuania's population is only six percent ethnic Russians, over a quarter of Estonia's and Latvia's citizens are ethnic Russians and Putin invented claims that they are abused. Moscow Playing a long game on this one. Putin doesn't let these states get to comfort. For their part locals remembered and hate what the Russians did their country and watched vigilantly on their monster neighbor.

Belarus: Strategically Putin owns Belarus already (“White Russia”), without the trouble and paying its many bills. Russians (“Great Russians”) are eight percent of Belarus population but the white Russians majority related closely. Belarus have potential easily become European country and probably waiting when Russia bear weaken, otherwise Putin able integrated Belarus in the new “Soviet Union.”

Poland: Many times European Poles and Barbarian Russians clashed and left some of the world's most propound hatred. No country has suffered more unjust than Poland, and Russia has been the worst perpetrator. Poles known as nation which till last drop of blood will fight for their independence and Russia know about this, but Poles integration into New Russia Empire still stand into Russia agenda.

Ukraine: Putin already occupier three Eastern provinces of this country and controlled it under ethnic Russians majority. Having seizure Crimea with one hand tied behind his back, building strategic bridge in Crimea. Putin now beginning to masticate at the rest Ukraine, perhaps he will snag the rest of the Ukraine and had to made some changes include in the far west that never belong to Russia Empire.

Moldavia: Putin will eventually want to connect Ukraine territory to the nuthouse pro-Russian separatist in Moldavia's breakaway “Republic of Transdnestria.” Other part of Moldovia will have united with Romania and Russia not run into risk crackdown the “Great Romania” which have serious military power and able to resistance “devastatingly.”

Armenia: Threatened by mighty Muslim neighbors tiny Armenia, a fragment of what it was its glory days has long looked to Moscow as its protector and ally. If in the Caucasus the dominos start falling, Armenia will gain territories from Azerbaijan and Georgia for its loyalty.

Azerbaijani: Gas, Oil, pipelines, plus Muslim. Azery serves as a pass-through for Islamic territories active in Russians neighboring and troubled state of Dagestan. Putin doesn't see yet how to get it, but he certainly wants it-along with its southern border with Iran. Would the West stop him?

Georgia: Putin still has Georgia on his mind. Putin already dismantled part of the country through military action and learned that West would do nothing but chatting. Georgia's next fragmentation more than real and in some form part of Georgia able to enter into modern Russia Empire.

Uzbekistan: Putin would like to have it, but he just decide it would be trouble then it is worth. Russians are under ten percent of the population. As long as Uzbekistan toes the line and serves as a buffer zone of North of Afghanistan Putin may forego a second conquest.

Kazakhstan: Almost a quarter of the vast country population is ethnic Russians. Kazakhstan is tremendous prize, given its natural resource. Definitely Putin see Kazakhstan in his New Empire. Without the Ukraine, the Caucasus and Kazakhstan New Russia Empire will be lame.

If above mentioned countries caught up, Turkmenistan, Tajikistan and Kyrgyzstan automatically dropped into New Russia Empire basket. By great probability present time Russia Federation change the shape but how long?

* * *

The overriding question for today that emerges from the pre-communist era is, will the new Russia able to feel secure as a nation-state without occupying or conquering its immediate neighbors to the South and the West? Better imagine this issue lets make little retrospective view on the Russia past.

Russia Eastern border was notably weak and unsecured. Especially unsecured were inhabitants which lived in the Perm district among Rivers Kama and Dvina. Here living Russians were very disturbed by Tatars, which come from Ural mountain region's east slope. This

so called Tatars were the same Mongols, Gold Horde inhabitants and descendants.

Russia Eastern regions were sparsely populated. Because of this the Russia administration stimulated settlers to come and live in this regions and gave them sufficient benefits. They were free from taxation for twenty years. Many rich Russia merchants beginning lived there and among them was the famous Stroganove's family. They had various businesses that include salt manufacturing. Stroganoves have many salt mills alongside the Volga River district. This family was so rich that once they redeemed Moscow Principality's Great Duke who was captured by Tatars.

Many times the Stroganoves family trade houses representatives in Moscow begged Russia government and even Great Duke to take appropriate measure and stop Tatars looting, pillage and raids from the Ural mountain's east side. Also they demanded to build against Tatars fortifications, constructed cities and villages beyond the Ural mountain.

From their side Stroganoves trade house promised central government to search in new area useful minerals, fossils, irons, lead, copper, precious metals, and operated them. In responded Russia rulers must not demand to pay taxes for twenty years. At last in Russia, high echelon began interesting of Stroganove's proposal and from fantasy beginning acting.

The Volga River always played an important role in Russia and neighbor nations history. Factually this great river divided Eurasia mainland into two parts: Europe and Asia. Here passed pivotal trade routes from the South rich countries to the North and from the East to the West. Because of this region attracted not only traders but also criminal individuals and different adventurers.

At that time in the Volga River territory there lived and activated many Cossack origin bandits. Cossacks brigands and bands, hang-up and rubbed traders which traveled in the river and also looted stores and markets which located in the riverside cities. One of the notable bandit was Ermak Timofeevich. He had the largest bandit group in the Volga River. Ermak even had the audacity to rob ships belonging to the Russia government.

Cossacks left significant track in the late medieval and modern times Russia history. The origin of Cossacks is disputed. The term "Cossack" followed Genghis Khan's conquering armies and described

Tartar riders who roamed the Southern Russia plains. The name Cossack is Turko-Tataric-Cuman origin from "Qusaaq" meaning adventurer, vagabond, or predatory and marauder horseman. In popular Russian it acquired the meaning of free man, and later specifically of a warrior and soldier.

Where exactly the Cossacks come from? What is their bloodline? Some historians suggest that Cossack people were mixed ethnic origin, descending from Slaves, Turks, Tatars, Cumans, Kipchaks, Scythians, Khazars, Caucasians and even Jews. Mostly this people have light skin, but dark-haired and dark-eyed descendants of Cossacks can often found.

Ancestors of these people lived in the south of Russia and the Ukraine long before Mongols invasion. Russia territory was then small and did not extend very far south of Moscow. Between the Russia border line and those Tatars who lived on the shore of the Caspian and the Black Seas lay large, almost uninhabited plains and fields. Later on this territory was formed what is now is Southern Russia; this was no men's land. Exiles and outlaws from Moscow and from the South regions came to this territory and step by step established small colonies; they were called, "Cossacks." These people were not bounded by a single religion, and, although the majority practiced Orthodox religion, Cossacks also were Muslims, Lamaists, Shamanists and followers Russia Orthodox old believers.

As Leo Tolstoy in his novel "Cossacks" notes that these group of people by origin could be Slavic-Turkic bilingual spoken public. From the fifteenth century they are referred with increasing frequency in Russia chronicles and official documents. Cossacks mostly lived along major rivers Dnieper, Don, Volga, Terek, Ural, and Later in the Amur River basin and Far East District.

Cossacks were fiercely independent, but later become fierce defenders of the throne and were much raging by the regimes opponents. Early Cossacks rendered some devastating uprising against Russia Royal administration. Following Pugachov's rebellion died down, the imperial authorities decided it will be their best interest to avoid conflicts with Cossacks and pursue a policy of mutual interest.

Tradition inform us that every young Don Cossack received a horse, spear, saber, rifle, dagger, two handguns and two sets of winter and summer uniforms from his community which have conclude a special agreement with the imperial administration. And the mighty

Cossack warriors socioeconomic class was finally born. It was now impossible to become a Cossack. You had to be born into it. From this moment Cossacks were one of the most loyal people for imperial administration. They were extremely well-organized, armed, skilled in battle and always ready to spill blood “for the czar and Orthodox faith.” The Cossack territories were governed by their own internal law, where formed a kind of Cossackian democracy. During war they have military commander-Hatman or Ataman. When at peace all Cossacks are considered equal.

Gradually the name “Cossack” has negative connotations still in present day because of their brutal practice to crack down of public unrest and persecution ethnic minorities, especially Caucasians and Jews. Occasionally Cossack brigands attacked and plundered Russia towns and villages, but most of the time they conflicted against Russia enemies, the Tatars, Turks, Poles and Caucasians.

Numerous historical documents states that Cossacks were very brave and sovereign lover nation, with a unique warrior skill. They carry on raids and pillages against their neighbors as important source of income. Cossacks have excellent naval capabilities and skills. They were first-class fishermen and merchants in peaceful time and superior navel service members in war time. Cossacks combined features of American cowboys, the cavalry and the navy. Leo Tolstoy wrote: “... that all Russia history has been made by Cossacks. No wonder they are famous throughout Europe... Our people as a whole, are proud to be called Cossacks, wish to be Cossacks”.

Cossack buccaneers first naval raids on the Black Sea documented in 1538 against Turks and Georgians. They used small, shallow-draft, and highly maneuverable vessels known as “Chaiki” (gull). This boats moved swiftly across the Black Sea. According to the Cossack catalogs and annual reports, these vessels, carried from 50 to 70 man crew, and could reach the Anatolia coast of Asia Minor from the mouth of the Dnieper River in forty hours.

That time one Georgian church written document notes that Cossacks in 1572 made successful plundering raid in the West Georgian coastal villages, where local warriors couldn't resist them and inhabitants to save themselves rushing up into the nearby located mountains. Even though Cossaks' raids against Georgian inhabitants had annual character Georgians could not implemented some effective

resistance. Moreover often Cossacks and Turks sea robbers get together and cooperated with Georgian cave brigands and marauded together. After raids they sold goods and captured young Georgian inhabitants in a numerous slave markets in the Middle East.

Some times Cossack Atamans collaborate with Ottoman administration and their Chaiki were accompanied the large galleys that served as command centers. Cossack raids also acquired a political purposes and showed European countries that Cossacks were an independent political power.

The fighting qualities of the sea-going Cossacks were highly admired in the Ottoman chronicles: "One can safely say that in the entire world one cannot find a people more fearless; persons versed in navigation asserted that because of their skill and boldness in naval battles these bands were more a dangerous than any other enemy."

Thus Cossaks many traits and peculiarity resembling with Vikings old heroic saga.

Cossack brigands also were very strong fighters in land-based campaigns and this facts has well known by the Stroganov's trade house. Soon the Stroganov trade house special emissary set up contact with Ermak. He explained him, what economical benefit would have gained Russia state and personally he if conquered the land beyond the Ural Mountains slopes. After short time calculation and sufficient boosted fund given from elder Stroganov in 1580, Ermak with 1636 members of his band intruded into the Siberia.

Two years later in 1582 Ermak, with few hundred men after three days siege took Siberia Khanat's capital. This political union, with Kazan, Astrakhan and Crimean Khanats, remained from the great Mongol Gold Horde.

Later Khan Kuchum retake back his capital. In this battle many Cossacks dead, including Ermak.

Well after the Cossacks doubled their efforts and recaptured the Siberia Khanat's capital. Most part of its inhabitants die out. Khan Kuchum was forced to escaped into the Central Asia. Thus under Russian disposal be found the Siberia, one of the richest regions in the world.

In the start up stage of their Eastern campaign Russia Cossacks main moving method was to used horses and riverboats. There were three great navigable rivers in the Siberia: Lena, Amur, Yenisei and Cossacks used this aquatic artery in full size. After 60-70 years

unstoppable attacks Russia reached the Amur River area and then entered into Pacific Ocean's coast. At about 1648 Russia trader and traveler Semion Dezhnev found Bering Strait. And finally in 1860 Russia, even though China was very opposed of it, began to build military port Vladivostok, which had played decisive role for subduing this part of Eurasia.

Russian Cossacks were not only good warriors but also good traders. At that time, traders, warriors and travelers almost have the same meaning. In the Cossacks controlled territories established small scale manufactures and trade houses. One of the prominent companies was the Siberia Fur Trade House. The product of this company, the famous Russia fur, soon became very popular in the world. It turned one of the sufficient source of Russia imperial budget.

Russia Cossacks and state officials implemented policy for boosted up local population to carry on active participation into fur industry. Russia policy provide closer cooperation with locales and integrated them into Russia society. Individuals who were opposed the government course had given bribe in the face of Russia Vodka. To have an unequal commercial relation with drunkards were much easier than with sobers. Russians were masters to used this method to fulfilled their goals.

Russians some trait is not good for human body. Russia's national drink, "Vodka" mostly was made from wheat and considered as very healthy, but a strong drink. By legends and first grade conformed written documents Russians drunk from early time. In the years 988 C.E. Prince Vladimir converted his nation into Orthodox Christianity because unlike other religious, it didn't prohibit drinking. Besides it is very real that in 1225 when Russia army defeated against Mongols it partly been they had charged onto battlefield drunk.

As Mark Laurence Schad in his "Vodka Politics" indicated, "just Vodka is central to the lives of many Russians. It is also central to understand Russia history and politics."

From the very beginning of its history Russians among Slavonic peoples counted as phenomenal drinkers. Russians perfect physical condition was appropriate for this strong drink. Later this bad habit they successfully distributed among Siberia lived mongoloid population, which quickly degraded and degenerated, because they couldn't able to drink as Russians.

Bribery and vodka became most strongest and effective weapon for the Russia administration. Many enslaved local nations sunk in vodka, become total drunkards and die out.

In modern time Russians keep the ball rolling and drink vodka with great pleasure, but vodka doesn't give so good effects as in the time of Ermak. On the contrary: 25 million Russians are ill-used alcohol and are alcoholies in a nation of about 139-135 million. Contemporary Russians unlike Cossaks mostly have pessimistic character that shown great inclination towards overuse the alcohol. As tradition Russians drink until "devastating," smoking heavily and eating very little. Because of this many inhabitants are sick with ulcer, cancer, and heart attack.

In modern time Russia cities and villages squires and cross roads common picture is Russian "Muzik"("jock") with rosy nose, face unshaven, a bottle of vodka firmly grasped in his hand. By his side he has a half-empty jar of pickles and a loaf of rye bread to help the devilish substance to go down. If they have nothing, after shot of Vodka ("stroparik") they with pleasure sniffing inside of their sleeves or wet armpit.

If in early centuries Russians used alcohol as a great tool to conquer the Central Asia and the Siberia at present time this propensity has transformed into a country's serious weakness.

The Cossack factor in the way of assimilation of the Urals, Siberia and Russia Far East District living local nations didn't exaggerate. A great many places of the above said regions were founded and opened up by Cossacks, including the present day cities: Irkutsk, Khabarovsk, Vladivostok, Omsk, Tomsk, Yakutsk, Blagoveshensk, Pertopavlovsk-Kamchatsky, Orenburg, Krasnoyarsk, Krasnodar and even Grozny and Bladikavkaz in the Caucasus. this list is not full and can greatly increased.

Soon Cossacks reached the Pacific Ocean, but even this immanence and majestic water massive could not stop them and before long they discovered the way to the North America and expanding the Russia territory into Alaska.

The conquest of the vast area in the Eurasia continent are now that form an integrate part of the Russia Federation. It was partly the result of a strategic plan and direct orders from the Russia imperial court and partly the result of the Cossacks natural desire in live an independent and free life away from the Tzar and the government.

With Cossack warriors and traders, in new conquered territories going Orthodox Church and missionaries. They converted the local population into Orthodox Christianity and then helped them accustomed to alcohol. Russia Orthodox priests, so-called "Batiushki" by the name of Jesus, widespread among Siberia local population Russia way of life, language and culture.

Cossacks, merchants and church were highly important moving might's for subjugate the new land. The Siberia and Far East regions quick overpowering made possible because neither Tatars, nor Turks, couldn't seriously resistance Russians. Russia Cossacks by fighting durability and goals, skills and ability, professionalism and experience, military and self discipline, quality of arms, many times surpassed Tatar and Turk warriors same conditions. Tatar-Mongols and Turks had not even faintest chance to win the battle against Russia Cossacks, and that opinion had convincing evidences.

* * *

Despite the Siberia and Far East Districts quick conquering and gaining sufficient economical benefit, full scale regional development began later and still not done yet. The biggest problem for the regions opening up was and at present time is impassable terrain and Russians totally technological weakness.

From that time and still today in the Siberia and Far East District there are not enough roads and communications. Roads construction began only in 1730 and land sites massive colonization more later, in 1860.

The construction of the Trans-Siberia Railroad began in 1891 and had been done before the WWI. The length of the Trans-Siberia Railroad is 5772 miles and passes seven time stripes. The Trans-Siberia Railroad is a gigantic construction, but it is not enough to developed and exploitative the Siberia mineral resources. As it is know the 75 percent of the world's riches mineral resource are concentrated in the Eurasia Continent and lion share of this resources belong to Russia.

Not only in the Siberia, but also European part of Russia stay undeveloped. Even the prima cities, such Moscow, St Petersburg and Yekaterinburg are not centers of a gigantic megalopolis. They are stand as alone administrative entities, separate from each other by

vast distance of farmland, forests, swamps and steppes and taiga. The infrastructure, connecting farming area to the industrial and commercial cities are poor.

In present time Russia Federation has two options: first is to cover the Siberia with a web of roads and second not construct any more the roads. The first option is the way of development. This is the way to become one of the richest country in the world. The second option means poverty and living on the edge. This simple and undoubtedly truth for present time Russia central government transformed into unsolvable enigmatic dilemma. Go to judgment by yourself:

If the Siberia will have covered a lot of roads and dense net of communications, that would made easier to conquer the Russia state by foreign country. And on the contrary: without roads, impassable mud and swamps made impossible the Russia Federation's surmount. These circumstance comparatively blocked Russia enemies attempts to attack the country from the Siberia and the Far East directions.

There are irrefutable evidences that at the time of WWII Japan thoughts to attack Russia from the Far East District and return whole Sakhalin and early taking away territories, but because of lack of roads, they changed their mind and attacked the United States. Next consequences of events showed that it was the catastrophic mistakes.

Thus if Russia had made special slow down of own country's development and not constructed roads and state's other communications, would have embraced Russia neighbors well organized wide scale military operations. Actually country will have been unconquered, but in the same time stay undeveloped. In this case Russia technological backwardness help Russia keep the status qua in the Siberia, but it is also clear that this strange situation will not bring results forever. Unfortunately in Russia society formed susceptible tendency of diseases of underdevelopment and no one want to root it up. Be undeveloped and in the same time do not been left behind is Russians greatest unsolvable problem.

Thus the operation "Siberia" which was started by Stroganove and Ermak finished with the Eurasia's most parts conquer. In Russia Empire incorporated Kazan, Astrakhan, and Crimea Khanats, Central and East Asia. These territories once were part of the Mongol Empire and because of this Russia Empire considered as Mongol Empire descendant.

Ermak's expeditions changed Russia. Soon once simple and

ordinary, the second grade Moscow Principality stand in the worlds most important and powerful states line. By Russia rulers coordinate and wise action step by step were collected lands, taken gigantic territories and uncountable mineral resources.

Ermak Timofeevich could not imagine that after his life had been passed only 380-390 years and in about 1960-1970s his homeland's ruler-"politburo," tried to set up the total dominance in the world. At that time Russia would have been in the zenith of its history.

* * *

Let's together deliberating on the one historical moment:

On the top momentum of its existence, the Russia Empire held Poland, Finland, and Alaska. They passed through the Eurasia continent and began the North America colonization. Thus Russia had colonies in three continents and right now located on the Europe and Asia. Only British Empire have had colonies in more continents: Australia, North America(USA and Canada) and South America (Falkland Islands), Europe (Gibraltar) and Asia (India).

The Soviet Union went further then the Russia Empire could. Soviets had annexed South-East Finland, conquer the Baltic States, East Prussia, East Czechoslovakia, East Poland, East Germany, North Romania. Little bit yearly the Soviets tried to made "reddish" the Span. Then they began Egypt's Syria's and South Yemen's communization. Soon Moscow intrude in the Sub Sahara Desert countries: into Democratic Republic of the Congo, Guiana, Republic of Ghana, Republic of Mali, Republic of Benin, United Republic of Tanzania, Republic of Mozambique and Angola, amplify its stance in the Horn of Africa region, Latin America Continent: Chile, Cuba, Bolivia, Uruguay, in Caribbean Sea basin, stand up in the South-East Asia.

In this way the Russia secret service-KGB's role is fantastic. KGB (committee for state security) was a direct successor of CHEKA, NKGB and NGB. KGB was the world's most modern and multifunctional killing machine. KGB terror period began in 1920, when Russia Revolution leader Vladimir Lenin was still in good physical condition. It ends in 1953 the year of Stalin death. By official Russia statistic information between 1920 and 1953years 4.2 million people were victim of political purge. But independent experts thought that victims number were three-four time more.

There is a lot of convincing evidences that the Russia secret service KGB, gained great power and as a giant octopus with thousand tentacle – branches, make government into government. About 1/3 of the of Soviet Union's and its satellite states population collaborated with KGB. They been so-called "stukachi." This cooperation had tragically and ugly, but sometimes grotesque character. Often wife would made defamation information against own husband, other family members and against country.

The Communist party's local organization's chairman was very powerful man. He had decisive authority in every industrial plants and fabrics, collective farms, which known as "Sovkhoz" and "Kolkhoz." In "Kolkhoz" belong family's inside circle the communist chairman had much more authority then husband or wife. Everyone must inform chairman if any member of family suspicious in anti-government activity. Chairman's common question was:

"Are you ready to serve to your motherland and party?"

Collective farmers psychology so fornicated that thousand and thousand husbands and wives finished their days in the Far East dislocated concentration camps and don't know why. They have been suffered so harshly and didn't imagine that main reason of this was KGB and own wife, husband, son or doughtier. That was almost same situation which Matthew described in his Gospel:

"Never think I have come to bring peace upon the earth. No, I have not come to bring peace but sward! For I have come to set a man against his own father, a daughter against her own mother, and a daughter-in low against her mother-in-low. A man's enemies will be those who live in his own house" (Matthew 10:34-36).

Probably KGB agents been Jesus swards and because of this maybe Jesus so-called "Second Coming" will have started from KGB activity in Russia. Who knows.

KGB agents cemented the soviet society. Communists under KGB ruling are only one organization in the world which "successfully" putting to death not only "class enemy," but first of all their colleague communists. Russia communists killed millions and millions of communist-mates, many time more than anti-communists in the world. Solzhenitsyn in "The Gulag Archipelago" pointed out that "Stalin, Hitler and Mao Dze Dung are three most violent murders of the 20th century. Each responsible for massacring tens of million of people."

Russians never lived in the democratic society. They don't know what is the "free will" which our great Lord bestowed the first man. Consequently Russians been without God's bless and always lived under Moloch's press. Their rulers were unpredictable. They starved their peasants. They flooded own fertile grounds and built electric power stations. They polluted planets great part with nuclear wastes, they drunk their own people's blood and every these things happened under KGB ruling, which had been the heart of the whole soviet society.

Russia Empire advocators hidden opinion is that "if Russia is democratic, it will not remain whole. If Russia remains whole, it will not be democratic." It is the view of people who unable to think highly. Built up democracy is many fold difficult than dictatorship. Thus to live into totalitarian but strong state is Russians fate and majority of them are happily ready to accept it.

As Daniel Yergin and Thane Gustavson in their Book "Russia 2010" wrote:

"Russia is unique political case. No other country went so far toward building a truly totalitarian state for such a length of time. No other country had so elaborate a ruling ideology; none went so far in uprooting a market economy and private enterprise; none made so systematic an attempt to smash society and replace every part of it with agencies of state; none waged all-out war on its own people, killing or exiling tens of millions and then holding the rest in a tight police grip. None conquered so extensive an Empire. Other regimes-Hitler's Germany, Mao's China-have matched the Soviet Union in many aspects, but only Russia Bolsheviks did it all for so long a time".

In this manner the Soviet Union become very mighty empire and country courageously attack for global dominance.

Any nation, if it makes something unimaginable be proud of their past. It saw that just representatives of its own nation doing or created something unusual, which unable to do other nation. Russians had made many unthinkable and unrepeatabe actions. These facts formed Russia citizen's special character. Russians thoughts, that they are actually prominent nation. They are most great, strong superpower state and they are proud of it.

On the thoughts of Russian's exclusiveness and greatness made strong push the early mentioned Ermaks Siberia expedition and the theory about "Moscow is the Third Rome." These two reality formed

present time Russians faith that they are sons and daughters of great and exclusive country.

The greatest tyrant of the Soviet Union been Joseph Stalin. Himself he was highly ideological communist. He claimed that the world would never be peace until the entire world was Communist. Stalin's plan was converted the whole world into communist. After WW II winner Russia with Stalin's indication created world's socialist system. Moscow controlled half a billion people, from the center of Europe till Pacific Ocean and from the North Freezing Ocean to Turkey and Iran.

Russia citizens were full of pride when Yuri Gagarin, Herman Tytov and other Russia cosmonauts flew into outer cosmos. This fact conformed that the Soviet Union's reputation as social advanced and technologically best country's position in the world. The leaders of the Soviet Union become so pride that decided full dominance in the world. There for was necessary only one, brought the mighty opponent the USA down into one knee.

"Knee at my feet!" ordered Soviets leader Nikita Khrushchev during his general rehearsal in front of mirror.

"I will do no such thing!" the USA President John Kennedy answered solemnly.

"Knee," demanded Khrushchev.

(From anonymous Kremlin corridors ex-housekipping).

And situation become uncontrollable. The Soviet Union's intention accelerated the world dominance process makes so called "Caribbean Conflict," which also known as "Cuban Missile Crisis." Mankind was on the threshold of nuclear war. Russia started to deploy nuclear warhead rockets in Cuba.

The "Cuban Missile Crisis" of October 1962 was a direct and dangerous confrontation between the USA and the USSR during the Cold War. In the culmination of conflict there was the moment when two superpower states came very close to nuclear war.

The "Caribbean Crisis" starts as singular event during the Cold War and beef up Kennedy's image as democracy supporter and on the contrary the Soviet Union's international reputation downed. In the same time during crises among Russians strengthen acceptance that their homeland played a main role in the world history. They felt great that their country was a nuclear country, that they were for a head of a time.

"God will provide and we will world's proprietor!" thoughts the

Politburo members and made applicable steps in this direction. They thought that, know history better than others that class struggle would have provided the world's dominant. Westerners like to believe they can choose their own future, "Politburo" members thought that everything are constraints and predetermined. But Russia communists had limited opportunity: one party communist dictatorship, the command economy, and the Soviet Empire and that's it. It was very limited choice for change the world.

After about two decades the Soviet Union made very brave, but fatal decision, go head to conquer the India Ocean. This, in the corn rotten idea was doomed to failure. To reach this goal was impossible without Afghanistan's and Pakistan's conquer. Suddenly in Afghanistan Russia got great fiasco. It was miracle. A comparatively small country with about 15 million inhabitants could successfully resisted world's one of the great power. This fact demoralized the Soviet Union and after two years of Afghan adventure the Soviet Union collapsed.

In its zenith the Russia Empire have had 8.600.650 sq km. Now Russia has territory two millions sq. km less. But it is not Ermak's fault. He earnestly built up the substructure for his homelands future star-dom and Russia still stand in this basement.

* * *

From the rising of his history, Russians were strong and perpetrator. Russians are the same old today. Occupant's gene is still strongly seats in their blood. Russia is ready to get go for new territories under new leadership.

Construct the empire and keeping it safety is a very hard and expensive business. The nation which wants to created empire of nations will have met with lot of difficulties. There is no doubt that this action provided by God's indications. Not every nation able to made empire. It is a chosen nation's fate. Russians by all means are one of them. They spend huge energy for constructed the basement of their empire and if they had not calculated very precisely their momentum, Russia couldn't found success.

Every early empire have had an economical foundation. If conquered land did not give appropriate profit, such empire sooner or later seized exist. The empire lives until profit is coming. When the profit by some reason stoppage situation change cardinally because keeping

colonial army, bureaucracy, local elite and collaborators without properly profit have not reason. Keeping empire only by military does not bring success. Sooner or later it ends with collapses, which happened with the Soviet Union and which definitely will have happened with the Russia Federation.

At present time Mr. Putin is trying to rebuilt the Soviet Union. It is a very difficult, ambitious and nerve-wracking deal. It is also against historical process because an old empire is trying to reclaim its bygone borders. And “borders” is actually not the correct word. Since this empire to be is the Russian Empire, the Soviet Union, the Russia Federation, or the coming in perspective Eurasia Union and so called custom Union-never had borders. It only had margins and controlled buffer zones. To keep the new Soviet Union in it's any form will be a very expensive, difficult and costly task and first of all will be necessary wars: economically and politically.

After Crimea annexation Putin has discovered the value of acting boldly in Russia neighborhood, for restoring an undiminished Russia state.

Putin used new trump cards: “hybrid war,” economical integration and “polite green man.”

German military intellectual Carl Von Clausewitz stated: “Every age has its own kind of war, its own limited condition, and its peculiar prescription.”

Putin his comparatively weakness against West compensate with new approach to art of war. Russia military commander Valerius Gerasimove created new war doctrine, which known as “Hybrid War” or “Gerasimove Doctrine.” It almost simultaneously repeated China Doctrine outlined in “Unrestricted Warfare” published in 1999, the year when Putin begun his presidency.

By new “Gerasimove Doctrine” the “method of conflict” changed, and now involved the broad use of political, economical, informational, humanitarian, and other non-military measures. All this could be supplemented by fire up the local populations fifth colon. The goal is to created large-scale undeclared war and a permanent operating front against the entire territory of the enemy state.

Now Russia can subvert and destroy hostile state not having direct, overt and long-sealed military intervention. General Gerasimove wrote that the goal of the “Hybrid War” is to show that “perfectly thriving

state can in a matter of month or even day's be transformed into an arena of fierce strike." Later this idea perfectly unfolded in Georgia, Ukraine and Syria. To reach this goal Russia used special-operating forces—"Little Green Men" and internal opposition.

Modern "Hybrid War's" practitioners mostly referred on conventional capabilities, irregular tactics and formations, terrorist acts, including indiscriminated violence, government coercion, political criminals and journalist, supposedly non-government organizations, regime's deplorable companies, think tanks, the corrupt military service members, government agencies, Russia parliament. Every these states enterprises were working together for the same goal simultaneously.

Mobilization and focusing in one point every political-economical-humanitarian resources were tactical effectiveness of the totalitarian states and partly compensate Russia weakness against West military.

Kremlin working in every direction. Mass media published and disused so-called Belavezha Accord which dissolve the USSR in 1991. Kremlin pundits parroted that accord could be void, because of legal irregularations in the agreement. With all post Soviet borders up for grab. The challenge is to determine which states should be incorporated in to New Russia Empire and which would be better left behind.

By one plan the liven up the New Soviet Union desirable by next plan:

The Baltic states who declared their independence before the Soviet Union's collapses, are safety out. The South-Eastern Ukraine could be departed and from Kiev and without major bloodshed incorporated into Moscow. Belarus and Kazakhstan are already in. Georgia is out without Abkhazia and South Ossetia. Armenia-in. Azerbaijan without Karabakh out. Turkmenistan-vassal state. Uzbekistan-out. Kirghistan and Tajikistan are already in. Half of their people live in Russia.

It seems that Putin stand in the way of revision the Soviet Unions demises and boost Russia Federation's power but new union not will have been sustainable because of their artificial economical character.

Every empire's characteristic sign is war. Russia during its ten centuries history always been in some type of war, because without war empire unable to exist. Russia Federation's peculiarity is that it not need having good and stable states around. Neighboring countries in constant turmoil is what the Kremlin is seeking. Russia always rejected the very idea of strong governments in his margins area. Why? Because

Russia rulers know perfectly that, as soon as strong government institutions are built in Baltic and the Caucasus states, the Ukraine, Moldova or any other neighboring places, as soon as function state emerge, such initiations, such states will reflect and enforce the will of their people, which begin to move towards Europe. So strong, friendly, prosperous neighbor is for Russia a deadly enemy. For his living empire should invited permanent wars. Not drained swamps but created it. That is what Russia always inspired.

Russians last wars against Georgia and the Ukraine helped for a time strengthened empires domestic and foreign policy. Now Russia render sophisticate war in Syria. After some time Russia must have organized new war, most likely either against the Ukraine or Georgia or one of the Baltic state. Russia wants to be always at war to prove that they are powerful. On the other hand, if Russia had permitted to normal functioning states appeared in its merges, it would have been dangerous for Russia. Russia Federation can't seemingly be the peaceful political union and in the kernel rejected democratic states. Russia can't be democratic because of its huge territory and no mentally homogeneous ethnic minority. For Russians only authoritarianism and tyrannic honcho is the only method and way which they understand. Every other states ruling form is unacceptable for Russia.

Russians are tired, they dream about rest and normal humanitarian living conditions. They don't want an anxious and chaos life, but there is no other way because they are live in the last empire.

* * *

Russia has very tense relation with every neighbor and its history is a permanent extreme. In the one hand extreme circumstance pull together Russians capability, pushing them faster moving forward, otherwise will be break and have huge collapse. On the other hand be always under permanent extreme position even for so talented and physically strong people as Russian are impossible. However permanent tautness and cliff-hanging situation shaping Russia.

The ruling class and inhabitants of Russia Empire had one characteristic mental strangeness. They never confessed that they are colonizer nation, that they conquered some geographical places in the world with inhabitants on it and made their country the greatest colonial empire. By Russians opinion Britains were colonizers, French were

colonizers as well as Belgians, Spaniards, Germans and so on. However Russians are not colonizers. They sternly blamed capitalists and imperialists. Russians want to conquer other nations, used their useful minerals, assimilated them and in the same time Russians want to be subjugated nations elder friend, if it is possible even brother, but that was faked opinion in the root. As Carl Von Clausewitz emphasized: "The conqueror is always a lover of peace: he would prefer to take over our country unopposed."

In the beginning of the last century in the Russia Empire society had ripened thoughts that it was a time to recognize that the Russia Empire have colonies. That was a very progressive viewpoint which had gave Russia state opportunity to transformed into a modern country like Great Britain, but creation the Soviet Union dramatically changed situation. It emerged instead of the Russia Empire. New Soviet Empire-Union officially renamed own colonial nations into equal nations union. In the beginning it was clear that sooner or later as every previous empires, soviets also had collapsed. Tendency of the USSR's decolonization stopped by Joseph Stalin, but after his death this tendency accelerated and finishing empire's designation. Now same fate awaiting the Russia Federations which stood in front of political collapses and final decolonization.

Asiatic-Mongol origin empire's character is that power belongs to small group of men who control the huge territory. This is the essence of the continental empires. They don't need democracy, free election and problems about human rights. The empire ruler needs only absolute power and his citizen's life always hang on balance.

Another situation is in European empires which are descendants of Roman Empire. They had been the stronghold of democracy, constitution and human rights. This is the essence of the maritime empires.

Since the very beginning of their history Russians had lived under dictator, but in one moment they had very sustainable chance to followed the European way of development.

In Novgorod and Pskov principalities were rooted a very advance democratic form of ruling. These principalities have had parliaments which made collective decisions. If had not the Mongols invasion maybe today Russia would have have a Northern European's like democratic government instead of present day's despotic regime and would have been the subject of imitation from the other nations. Unfortunately for

Russians, Mongols invasion planted Russia rulings Asiatic-despotic form and cynic ideology.

Modern time Russia despotic and double-dealers ruling form coming from Mongols and Byzantine Empires. This hybrid hydra ruling Russia at present day where people are heard which are necessary to rule with an iron grip and club. And in this way KGB role was important. This mighty black knights army order even though diminished, is still almost 140.000, compare to about 25.000 for the American FBI.

The Russia legal system is far smaller than that of a free-market civil society. If in the USA there is one lawyer for every three hundred people in Russia has only one lawyer for every four thousand people. That is why democracy remain very weak in Russia. That is why today Russia and it's policy to neighbor nations are arrogant, double-faced and cruel.

The military is the most highly centralized group in Russia society. There are still over 2.200 generals and 700.000 officers for an army of less than 845.000. What was special about the Soviet army and secret police was that they were the "sword and shield of the revolution"-two elite formations which permanently maintained in a state of readiness. The military and the police as a groups stayed out of politics, but their top chiefs were part of the political elite. The military will play a crucial role in the development of democracy, either by supported the democratic process, or by interacting it. The Russia military by tradition yielded to higher authority. They have not experience of coexisting with a civil society.

The most difficult legacy of the soviet system is an enormous military industrial empire. This system employed 8 million people or about 20 percent of the total industrial workforce. By some estimates in the epilogue of the Soviet Union, the output of the nine military-industrial ministries accounted for as much as 50 percent of Russia industrial output. In 20 provinces of Russia, military-industrial enterprises accounted for up to 60 percent of all economic activity. Many of these enterprises were giants, employed up to 30.000 workers. For a long time former military-industrial enterprises managers accustomed to having a single stable customer-the government and not to seeking market out. Now situation changed absolutely. Governments orders down ticked dramatically and that is why the military-industrial enterprises top executive mangers interest is permanent turmoil around Russia

to sell their production there and this circumstance not help country's democratization and international reputation.

* * *

As we noted earlier, if empire from its possessions and colonies had not earn sufficient economical benefits this empire for next development would not have perspective and gradually downed. In such situation empire's high regulator have only two options: to grant independence to conquered nations or install over them never ending dictatorship. Russia chooses the second way. This way definitely leading into a dead end.

It is paradox-Russia weak economy and strong military. Russian nations one of the most interesting another paradox is that they have not elementary profits and benefits from their colonies except lordly pride-fullness and satisfactions. Having pride is very good, but when in the Russia Empire's inhabitants living standard was one of the lowest in the world it is difficult to keep the sense of pride. We can say more; often Russians lived worsened than conquered nations. There are countless examples that Soviet Empire solders, on the Central Asia or in the Caucasus occupied territories worked in the local farmers plantations. They earned money and this kind of activity were pretty common for these places. Often factual occupant did not feel that they are occupant, that he is master of this country, because of their miserable living condition. Even the most elite Russia colonial army's service members stand in cross-roads and begged from passerby money for drink. When army service time ended, many of them stayed in the Central Asia or in the Caucasus as farm workers. They had small space in cellar, enough food and drink. Without family warm, former solders and occupants had labeled directionless vagabond and jocks name and for a long time lived within Uzbek or Georgians families like family members servants.

Former Soviet army solders or other unsettled persons felt that for them were much better to stay in occupy country and worked there without salary, then return in home and live into extreme poverty and sunk into Vodka or entered into multiple criminal circles. Like these facts had massive character and not help Russia army's and whole nation's reputation.

During last war against Georgia Russia solders and their proxy wore torn running shoes and sneakers on their feet. They stolen

everything and by many parameters they been one hundred percent marauders. After war in the south Russia many cities and villages have opened flea markets where have been trading stolen, pillage and loot commodities from Russia-Georgia war.

Difference among Ermak time Cossack fighters and last time Russia soldiers dignity were great.

* * *

Russians have one more unusual character, which literally separate this nation from others. The point is that Russians hold more closer to their heart every international and world scope problems than personal or their family members troubles. They eagerly debated about apartheid problems in the South Africa Republic and Zimbabwe, deeply analysis last presidential election in the United States, EU's foreign policy, general and complete disarmament and don't even think how to improve their own state's living standards. During centuries Russia rulers vaccinated Russians mentality that state's interest is first and everything else, include family affairs is second. Because of this families ties and values in Russia is not strong. Most Russian family, urban and rural have only one children and that is why they look more out than in.

Teach everyone and give recommendations to others, how to live or what to do in one or in another living situation is Russians specific and lovely trait. They think that Russia is always right and others are always wrong. Russians pleasant obsessions are systemically monitoring as diligent watchdog the other nations kitchen-garden and criticize them if something is not like as they accustomed. In the same time Russians don't care about their own garden, which is full of chaffs.

"Every one hate us", is Russians common opinion about themselves. "No one understands us" is the second dominant thought among Russians. Unfortunately in real life many Russians thought that Russia Federation's main project and goal in the world policy is to properly dry every neighbors blood and retard them to develop and construct new own normal state.

Communist system and their ideology psychologically traumatize whole world and first of all Russians. In about 1990 numerous Russian citizens complaint that under communist rule their creative thinking was stifled. After that passed more than two decades and communists rule is over, but situation not changed. Russians as early are finding

out that they had not ability to creative something new. They had not see progress and their country not developed, Russia has stuck. The great ability for nation's progress not coming yet. But time not stand in one and old place. Russians partly gotten mental castration and this fact vividly explained why Russia not able to use its fantastic mineral resource in full scale.

At present time it has become absolutely clear that starting from the Ermak time Russia global empire's construction, ended with preliminary failure. Now even in the radical pundits agenda arose question that there is absolutely no chance that Russia carry out their task about global dominance. But Russia have not other choice. Russia can't be regular state. For this country have not properly geographical surrounding and inhabitants rational willingness. Russia can be only great or nothing. Their down is question of time but it also very danger process. Now for everyone is necessary find out a way and methods make "Russia non accomplishment's" mildly absorption, make it less expensive and painful, because if Russia literally drop down from the political and geographical map correspondingly everyone's, especially south locate small and average countries m----rs will have f--ked.

Many political strategists and statesmen had thought about Russia probably geopolitical cataclysm in notable 1990, when surprisingly fast the Soviet Empire collapsed. Frankly speaking at that time mankind once and forever could easily solved the so-called "Russia Question." It would have been a decisive breakthrough in the world history. But that was not occurred. In the world not found global level man who would be explained what the Soviet Empire's collapse meaning. For some political leaders this fact was so unacceptable that they confused. Some of them even announced that the Soviet Union was necessary as factor of balance against the USA. The USA President Gorge Bush senior when not found better words proclaimed that will be better if the Soviet nations not divided and lived as early together in common house. Army of useful idiots in the West and in the Russia quickly parroted this thesis about Soviet Empire future. They forgot that the Soviet Union was not house of nations, but penitentiary and jail.

After the Soviet Union destroyed came their descendant Russia Federation's turn. This state formation by substance is empire and classic pattern of absolutely useless political union which any second can disintegrated. Europe is not ready to cut Russia Empire and quietly

opened it up. Europe doesn't need that. The weak Europe prefer to take a "sit" on Russia oil and gas pipelines than be owner of them.

Americans had chance positively solved the "Russia toughnut problem." For this they had every trump cards, military, cultural and technological advantage. To reach this goal were enough only military and psychologically press, and for a time forgot about some fake democratic principles. But Americans didn't do that. Europeans and Americans wanted to solve "Russia Question" without fight, without energy and extra financial spending.

The American administration decided softly timing the wild Russia and used for this every humanitarian methods include technological and financial. It was look into correct direction. They projected to transform Russia into one of the European country and made it "one of them." Unfortunately this intention to be doomed to failure and this was very expected. The G-8 annual summits former permanent member Russia Federation not only changed "one of them," but even not made faintest step in this direction. Russia found its valid role and mission. Russia as usual continued looking as lunatic wolf who periodically read Bible and loudly barking and biting the neighbors like a hound.

After the Soviet Union's implosion passed more then two decades. Once the weak Russia Federation risen up as sphinx and now became a stronger country with huge financial resources. In front of Europeans and Americans spring up new puzzle, how to solve once again "Russia Question."

But now to solve "Russia Question" will be more expensive and that is a price for their passivity. In principal cases history loved repeated.

In this stage of history "Russia Problem" is not solved, but it definitively awaiting to stand on someone's agenda.

* * *

Every state has strong and weak sides against its geographical surrounding and neighbor nations. Because of Russia is the worlds largest empire it has more problems then other nations. In addition it is clear that Russia Federation is the world's last empire. It seems that this country does not have right impulse of grow and development. This comparably young country doesn't have a plan for the future and it look like as old country preparing for die. Most tragically is that Russia can't resistance this process.

When an empire starts dwindling, that is the beginning of the end. For empire and their dominant inhabitants were very heavy and painfully to lost territories. They are not ready and for them is difficult to accustomed to live in normal size country. But this is an obligatory way to transformed from empire to normal country and have had worked well for Rome, England and Turkey. Russia has two choices: be a normal country or disappear from history as many empires vanished before them; there is no other option.

Russia have unique geographical and strategical location. Under Russia control are main connected passes with other continents. This happenstance is paradoxical, debatable and in the same time very natural. On the one hand dynamic Russia Empire set up control on the most parts of the Eurasia mainland, where are nations, mineral resources wealth's and territories biggest juggernaut. And the other hand Russia is very cornered and isolated.

NATO, EU and the USA have established an effective control on the entry to the Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, Turkish Straits, and Dardanelles. Very hopeful locked Kallegat and Skagerrat Straits from Baltic to North Sea and Atlantic Ocean. Also, under strict control are passages running between Norway and Spitsbergen, which are not navigable in the winter time and many other places.

These factors makes Russian leader's behavior unconvincing. They see that their great humanitarian potential and material recourse are under ironclad press and isolation. So Russia has everything, but they don't have easy access in world communication; that is Russia Federation's biggest weakness.

Russia is a gigantic Eurasia state where density of population is 7 men in one sq ml. Probably in the world there is no other country which has better land and useful minerals as Russia has. However, thousands and thousands mile of this territories are uninhabited and covered impassable forests and swamps. As observers noted especially inroad and impassable terrain territory placed in the entire perimeter of the China-Russia border, were the season when roads are passable are very short, probably 2-3 months. Because of terrain if China in the future will have made ground attack on Russia, due to lack of good roads they will not have went deeply into the country.

Thus sparsely population and lack of roads are Russia one more weakness and theoretically strong point in the same time.

Another, very serious threat for Russia Federation is coming from Afghanistan. This country theoretically and practically is the part of the Eurasia Heartland. One day Afghanistan will be the first country from Eurasia Heartland which will have gained full independence and this factor strengthen Afghanistan's status as risen regional power. Symbolically and factually Afghanistan is an Asia navel point and holds this country means to have sufficient geostrategical advantage over other countries; to reach this goal no country, include Russia could so far. Because of this Afghanistan is Russians very weak point now and in the future.

Afghanistan is very comfortable place from which very possible to organize and accomplish, powerful attacks against Russia. In this more than probably future attack may be will have taken participation orthodox Muslim fighters from the Central Asia states, and this event will go on as soon as Taliban and Turkish Turan ideology coincided with one another.

Today Russia have very sophisticated demographic situation. If negative demographic tendency continued, within next 30-40 years Russia population will shrink till 90-100 million and half of this population will be Turkish and Muslim origin. In this situation attack effectiveness from Afghanistan doubled and turn up Russia in real economical and political turmoil.

Empirically military operation against Russia Federation possible to provide from Finland from where till Moscow urban area are not geographically protracted barriers. In this plain field from ancient time lived Finn-Ugor origin but now Russia speaking people.

Before the WWII Russia attacked Finland and suddenly broken nose. It was very trilling and inquisitive history. Lets one more time in theses remember it.

From 1938 Russia increase their press against its former colony Finland. Russia offered Helsinki to sign pact about friendship and bilateral help. By Russia imperial tradition like this pacts were first steps to occupy and stationed their troops in neighbor country and Finland rejected this proposal.

In 1939 Russia continued press against neighbor and offered them unprecedented proposal. Russia claimed from Finland port city Hanko, and islands: Sursary, Lavabsari, Seiskari, Tuirinsari and some part of Kola Peninsulas, Karelian neck and other territories. Finland again denied this demand.

1939: November 28. Russia denounced with Finland agreement about so to speak mutual non-attack.

1939: November 29. Russia cut diplomatic relation with Finland.

1939: November 30. Russia announced war to Finland.

It was very heavy war for both sides in strict climate situation. After war the Red Russia occupy 1/3 part of Finland territory. Moscow formed interim government under usual name, the Finland's Soviet Socialist Republic. But Fins had fought great and successfully resist this plan. Russia lost several hundred thousand soldiers. Despite Fins lost big territories, but kept 2/3 part of their property and freedom.

In the first view Finland lost war, lost territories, but really they had won the war. They kept their freedom and did not become Russian's colony or vassal. They stood on the right side of history and stay there. Now Finland is one of the richest country in the world with \$90 thousand dollars per head and it is not exception that one day roles by all means will have changed and they return their temporary occupied territories. Because of this present time Russia-Finland border is not "very friendly."

One more suitable place for attack opposite to Russia is the East European Plateau, which early used Teutons, Poles, Lithuanians, Napoleon and Hitler. Their attacks Russia not only successfully blocked, but punished attackers severely. After every these victory Russia gained new territories and triumphantly widespread its influence in the West.

The Caucasus played a pivotal role in the middle centuries and modern days Russia history. By geography the Caucasus divided into broad regions that pose very different issues for Russia policy. The north zone of the Caucasus lies within the Russia Federation. If the small republics of the north Caucasus break away from Russia, that could catalyze separatist trend throughout Russia. Russia still control the Caucasus, particular its north part and has great influence in this region.

In the Transcaucasia is a different situation. Three nations from the Transcaucasia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Georgia have broken away from Russia definitely. But the region is torn by a many-sided civil wars. Georgians are fighting against other minorities as well as against one another. Besides there been religious kind military controversy between Armenia and Azerbaijan. They render and been rendering the endeavor for possession over the Karabakh. In the same time Turkey and Iran are extending their influence in the Caucasus.

The Caucasus is Russia's natural barrier against Turkey and Iran, but as time goes by this place become Russia's one of the weaken point. The treat, which comes from the Caucasus menaced the Russia Federation. Russia has endeavored to fortify position in region, using for its favor, Georgia's a separate regions, Sochi Olympic games, discordance among the Caucasus nations, but seems these efforts are not enough; time is not on Russia side. Number of Orthodox Muslims increased and their point of view about the Caucasus future is quite different than Russians way.

In the first decade of 21st century, Georgia once the title nation in the Caucasus region transformed as great potential problem for Russia Federation. In one moment from this country begun to come financial and ideological influence, which downwards Russia's military, technological, demographic and cultural influence in the north and in the whole Caucasus.

In the course of 5-7 years Georgia stood good but soon become vividly clear that nation of Georgia have not been ready to take leader's role in the Caucasus. Gradually black clouds were gathered above Georgians sky. You can apprise how mastery way and great experience had worked Russia against Georgia.

History is mother of knowledge. We found any answers there. It is increasing our thinking and widening our horizon. Russia almost 100 percent accuracy repeated strategy of aggression against Georgia what it made 70 years early against Finland. Same old cynicism. Same old blackmail. same old perpetrator.

1991: Georgia makes independent state from the Soviet Union. Immediately conflict begin in so-called Samachablo (South Ossetia) and Abkhazeti (Abkhazia).

1992: Abkhazian separatists declared independence from Georgia. Georgia tried to keep country's integration and attack separatists.

1993: Russia backed Abkhazian separatists forces moved out Georgia military and over 450.000 ethnic Georgians, Jewish, Greece, Ukrainians and other nationalities civilians.

Abkhazeti (Abkhasia) and Samachablo(South Ossetia) transformed into Moscow backed "frozen conflict zones." Georgia for a long time lost control on their territories.

2002: Georgia announces that it want to join NATO.

2003: After so called Rose Revolution leader of Georgia become

American citizen, Micheil Saakashvili. At that time Russia begin to issue and without charge give out Russia passports in Samachablo (South Ossetia) and Abkhazeti (Abkhazia).

2006: Russia stopped import Georgian wines and mineral waters and established full trade and communications embargo on Georgia. At that time in Georgia activated Russia spies and espionage. Georgia could arrested some alleged Russia spies.

Decisive and tragically for Georgia was 2008year.

2008: February. West made fatal for Georgia decision, permit part of Serbia, Kosovo province declares independence. West explained: "Kosovo it is an unique case," no after WWII formed states borders changed. Russia used west mistakes for its favor. "You created Kosovo, I created other ones," was Russia answer.

2008: March. Russia began to replace as military from Russia into Georgia separatist region Abkhazeti (Abkhazia).

2008: April. Because of France President Sarcozy and German Chancellor Merkels categorical demanded NATO denies Georgia road map to membership. In the same time NATO announce that one day Georgia eventually join into NATO. Russia established direct relations with separatists in Georgia region Samachablo (South Ossetia) and Abkhazeti(Abkhazia).

At that time and today question stand thus: who is stronger, Russia Federation as empire's yesterday form or Euro Union and NATO as empire's present and future forms. Bucharest NATO summit partly answered these question.

2008: April. Bucharest NATO summit atmosphere was very acrimony and hostility. Summit should permit Georgia and the Ukraine to accept membership action plan. This plan would Georgia one day become NATO's full member and automatically Russia factors in Eurasia continent would be shorten. And on the contrary, Europeans position in Eurasia will go up.

NATO's new members from East Europe vividly saw France, Germany, Netherlands and some other Atlantic and Central European countries prostitute inclination towards Russia. In short-range perspective these factors will compulsory split NATO. By geostrategist George Friedman's and some other political observers prediction soon East Europeans will create separate military alliance with Poles leadership and we will be witness how fast will have changed political land-

scape in Europe. But it will be happened in the nearest future and for a time being Russia continuous political blackmail against the Europe.

Atlantic and Central European countries energy supply main provider and maintenance is Russia. Russians biggest clients are Germany, France and Italy. Therefor these countries foreign policy coincidence with Russia fairway, especially that is to say about Germany.

In this situation Georgia and the Ukraine stay without NATO safety military umbrella. Therefor Georgia President Mikhael Saakashvili announced, that when Europe begins oscillate in so highly important strategic issue as sphere of influence and doesn't protect Georgia, Russia will use its golden opportunity and will definitely attack. Saakashvili and other Georgian officials many times made statements about Russia probably attack.

Soon after Bucharest summit President Saakashvili during his visit in Israel directly told to the USA President's adviser about Russia planning attack against Georgia and come out from geographical and climate circumstances it would have happened in August of 2008. Inasmuch European society and the USA administration didn't believe this and called Georgia President dreamer and visionary. Events next consequences shown that potential victim dangerous see better than in the safety distance being viewer.

It could also be sad that Europe because of its two members, France and Germany's mildly speaking passive position had suffered big strategic defeat and next generation will have spent a lot of energy and material recourse eliminate the result of there passivity and even now we vividly see how Europe into political swamp and there is not sign to improve situation.

2008: May. Russia railway military rebuilds railroads into Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) and intensified military pressure in the South Caucasus. Independent military observer Paul Federmaier stated: Russia in August will attack Georgia. In Russia high echelons took this decision.

2008: June. Violence begins to escalate in Samachablo (South Ossetia). Georgia President and other officials many times said that awaiting aggression from Russia side.

2008: July. Russia conducted major military drill the "Caucasus 2008" on Georgia border.

2008: August. Samachablo (South Ossetia) separatists escalated tension with Georgia military and evacuated woman and children from

region. Russia troops begin to enter Georgia territory through Rocky tunnel. Saakashvili ordered an assault. Russia attack Georgia.

Mathew Bryza, the former USA ambassador in Azerbaijan, speaking on the BBC, remembered what happened in 2008, when the world was focused on the 2008 Beijing Olympic Games. Bryza says that he is always suspected that Russia President Putin took advantage of the 2008 Beijing Olympics to started a war in Georgia by firing at Georgia forces from behind the South Ossetian separatists peacekeepers, resulting in full-scale war after Georgia responded. It was Mr. Putin's mastery profound.

2008: August. In the north Caucasus located 58th Russia Red Army from four sides invasion into Georgia.

First direction was trough the Great Caucasus Rocky Tunnel to separatist Georgia region Samachablo (South Ossetia).

Second direction was from the other Georgia separatist region Abkhazeti (Abkhazia).

Third direction was from the back of Georgia. Russia aviation in Armenia located Gumry military air base began bombing Georgia strategic facilities.

Fourth direction was Georgia Black Sea coastal line. Russia Black Sea fleet's flagship, cruiser "Moscow," enter into the West Georgia territorial waters.

From this four assailant directions Georgia could organized some kind resistance only on three directions.

Georgia military within five days fought against Russia military near Rocky Tunnel and then retreated to Tbilisi, capital of Georgia.

By some estimate Georgia air defiance system could shut down from Armenia and the from the north Caucasus side flows 20-25 flying objects include one strategic bomber.

The primary players in Georgia-Russia war were Americans and Russians. Euro Union have little weight. Georgians been pawn players. Another, but bishop player was Israel whose about 1000 military advisers were presented in Georgia alongside American advisers, and Israel business were doing business there.

Georgia was country where Jews peacefully lived 26 centuries where not happened even one anti-Jewish incident. But during Georgia-Russia war Israel because of great political interest had been enforced to stand on Russia side. John Hudson from the "Atlantic"

point out that: “ According to a leaked E-mail from an analyst at the intelligence firm Statfor, Russia and Israel engaged a deal in 2008 in which Jerusalem provided the Kremlin with secret ‘date link’ codes for Georgia UAV(unman aerial vehicle) in exchange for information on codes for Iranian ‘Tor-mis’ for missile system.

In 2008, that “date link” code was allegedly used by the Russia to take down a Georgia drone flying in Georgia air space in month before the war. Israel had choice between Georgia and Iran. International and geographical importance was disproportional and Israel overbalanced and took Russia side and strengthen their security from Iran’s side. This very predictable event was great shock for Georgia young reformers and they could not used against Russia about 100 UAV, which sufficiently weaken Georgia military potential.

In the West Georgia waters near Abkhazeti(Abkhazia) border happened navy battle where Russia black Fleet defeated Georgia fleet and sank about 20 ship and boats, include flagship of Georgia fleet “Diouiskuria.” Russia occupier Georgia main port city Poti and shut down any trade relation there.

Navy battle against Russia Black Sea fleet was second navy clash in Georgia Navy history. First naval battle, more successfully for Georgians have happened in 1920 near Sochi aquatorial waters. At that time Georgia fleet under the flagship “St. Pantaraion’s” leadership carry on best landing operation in Chosta-Adler area and then liberated Sochi-Tuapse District.

Now in August of 2008 Georgians having been defeated in naval battles, could not curb Russia invasive in the ground. From Abkhazeti side intervened Russia military didn’t met organized resistance and without problem occupy strategically very important Kodory Gorge.

In Georgia from Iraq returned their oversee brigade, and took position for their capitals defend.

Russia military during several days moved back and forth in Georgia roads, but didn’t dear attack capital city Tbilisi. According Dimi-tri Shashkin, former Deference Minister of Georgia in his comments to Radio Liberty the reasons “Tbilisi was not taken by storm” where thanks “Georgia Army, international support and specific steps by the USA which stopped Russia.”

Mr. Shashkin reveals:

“Many don’t know that our peacekeeping brigade return from Iraq

to Tbilisi on American military planes which under the circumstance of war was direct military support by the USA.”

White House adviser Karl Rove added: “...(USA administration) sending very strong message to Putin that you’re going to facing combat-trained, combat-experienced Georgia forces...” which had received full logistical support from the USA.

“Many do not know that Russia could not bomb the Tbilisi airport because American Hercules planes were on the tarmac,” Shashkin continues:

“Many don’t know that the flagship of the fifth fleet which entered the Black Sea monitored on its radars the airspace in the Tbilisi-Moscow-Volgograd triangle.”

Many don’t know that the August 14 Hercules flight from Jordan were accompanied by American fighters.

And many don’t know that the statement of the commands of these flight that “any activity of Russia planes in the Georgia sky will be considered an attack on the United States of America.” Thus effectively closing the Georgia sky to Russia planes.

Behind Russia troops followed numerous groups of paramilitary looters and marauders with shameful slogans “Lets Forever Finishing with Georgia.” They have been envoys and representatives of Georgians adjacent nations. This fact was amazingly unpredictable for Georgia society for whom this circumstance was more sorrowful than fighting against them. Instead neighborly goodwill neighbors they sow vitriolic snakes.

Repeated situation which had happened some centuries ago when the north Caucasus living mountaineers had been periodically pillaging and marauding Georgia kingdoms: Kacheti, Kartly, Imereti and principalities Samegrelo, Abkhazeti and Guria. Those devastating raids and destroyed brinkmanship main perpetrators were Alan-Osetians, Avars and Lezgin. Their highly intense activity was one of the main reason that Georgia lost independence.

In 2008 history mostly repeated and Georgia been victim of great pillaging raids from Abkhazati (Abkhazia) based bandit generals and bandit army’s and Alan-ossatians brigands from the north Caucasus. But beside of Georgia appeared friend peoples which been mostly not Georgians but their president Mikhail Saakashvili’s friends. In this critical days Georgia rendered many nations and in one moment in the Georgia capital Tbilisi were gathering six countries president.

According to the "USA today" President Lech Kaczynski left Warsaw in a government plane along with his counterparts from Lithuania and Estonia. The plane stopped in Kiev to pick up Ukrainian President Viktor Yushchenko, while Latvia's president joined the group in Georgia capital. The five leaders plan to meet with Georgia President Mikhail Saakashvili.

"This means the solidarity of five states with the nation that has fallen victim to aggression," Kaczynski told AP reporter. Kaczynski discussed the plan to visit Tbilisi... in a phone conversation with the US President George W. Bush, and that Bush expressed full support for the mission. Kaczynski and three Baltic states, members of NATO-Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia- issued a joint statement after they call NATO and EU to stand up to Moscow.

So many presidents visit and international resonance were very uncomfortable for Russia who wanted to detain or kill President Saakashvili, substitute Georgia government and at last solve Georgia's problem at the root of the mountain. At the final point Russia contended and occupied only two parts of Georgia: so-called South Ossetia (Samachablo) and Abkhazia (Abkhazeti).

Russia's population were very happy because they gained from other countries two provinces, when long time ago ending colonial wars, was a great success. The leader of the Russian Federation became very popular. He could decrease Russia's decentralization process. For the Empire's future normal function is very necessary to obtain new lands even so little, otherwise the empire will not develop. In any case this fact had a big psychological effect on Russia's population.

Russia-Georgia war and occupation of two provinces violated the 1990 Paris Charter which was the main principle of European countries' security system and envisaged to keep small countries from great countries' predator actions. This system was broken during the Russia-Georgia war.

European diplomacy during the Russia-Georgia war found itself at a not very high level. In NATO happened a split among Atlantic European and East European nations. The East and West Europeans saw the Soviet Union and Russian Federation in different perspectives. As publicist Patrick Henry indicated, "Man and country see one and the same event in different sides." For the first side Russia was and is a potential killer country, for others Russia is an economical cooperator. Estonia and Georgia are on their shoulders

check Russians weigh and they better feel and intuited what will do Russia on one or another political situation than Spain or Netherlands. If Europe want to had got success and felt themselves more safety and comfortable they should have better listened to former Russia colonies especially noteworthy is Georgians opinion, which has big experience about Russia Empire, Soviet Union and Russia federation.

During war Georgia was popular country which was only state in the world which directly call Russia as aggressor. Georgia followed God's way and told Russia what they are and not fair monster state. Some biblical searchers compare Georgia to Jewish king David who had fateful battle against Goliath and won the battle.

Now Georgians lost their popularity and almost vanished from international radars. After Russia-Georgia war Russia strengthen their position and followed to wrong traditions continuing blackmail against Europe. Russia announced, if you had pressed onward and criticized me for war with Georgia, I will have stopped oil and gas supply in your countries and stationed short range missile in Kaliningrad district, (Former East Prussia).

When Russia strengthen their position in some places of Eurasia continent, automatically in the same places Americans positions weaken. Where dictatorship is activating, democracy went drawback. Dictatorship as political power and states ruling form is stronger than democracy. What dictator can do, never do democracy. This circumstance give Russia perfect opportunity shake down the West.

Ordinary, honest, law-obedience, inexperience in political intrigues West European citizen watching on the gigantic Eurasia map and surprised: Our planets best and richest lands which are full of the most fertile and useful minerals, hydro resource and the greatest part of air and the fresh water resources have Russia. But amusingly for everyone belonging to Russia territories are abandoned, depopulated and decolonized. Russia has so great living space for their people's prosperity, which no country has. It could be also right to say and it had been absolutely truth that Russia has almost everything what Creator do for mankind.

If It is so, why world's one of the most powerful country, who has nuclear status and is often guest of the cosmic spaces, country who is UN's Security Council permanent member, country who has veto power in any consideration affairs, country supper-power, which must have been as example of international behavior, third time in its history

tried to conquer Georgia and assimilate the Ukraine? Really it has not enough territory and want to occupy more countries?

The point is that it were not patent fought among metropolis and its former colonies. By their essence war between Russia and Georgia was fought for set up control on the Caucasian Sea energy and water resources. Many experts think that just right now we are witness, how rapidly changed political events. Together this sophisticate war is known under the name the second stage of the “Great Game II.”

Early, in the beginning of the last century, at that time world’s the most powerful country Great Britain competed with Russia Empire, which was under Emperors rule. It was classical maritime Empir’s heavy battle against Heartland Empire. It was battle for world dominance. It was battle for Eurasia Heartland. That war won Continental, Heartland Empire in the face Russia Empire. And Great Britain transformed from world power into the regional power.

Today we see the same situation, fight for Eurasia Heartland continues. Modern times only one super power the USA is competitive against Russia Empire’s successor Russia Federation. This is never ending war. When will be end the “Great Game II” immediately will have started the “Great Game III” and thus will be till the End Time and Jesus Christ Second Comming.

The Black Sea, the Caucasus, Caspian Sea and Central Asia are subject of great politics. The Great Caucasus two regions Georgia and Azerbaijani have big strategic meaning. In Azerbaijan juggernaut, Central Asia regions every mineral resources transportation’s only one comfortable way. Through this corridor must be flow Central Asia and Caspian Sea oil and gas resources into Turkey and Europe.

Inasmuch that Russia occupied Georgia two region, many questions stayed open. Russia couldn’t solve principal issues, include to install full control on the Georgia passed main oil and gas pipelines and change Georgia’s European orientation.

Moscow especially gravely against Georgians European course. Russia truly fear that if Georgia had modified every living sphere of its society into European style it would have been great misfortune for Russia. This circumstance in the long run made Russia southern borders under serious peril and so-called heartland character of its state’s life will be under big question mark. Georgia’s full democratization and economical modernization enforced the whole Russia state under great

test. If Russia had lost the Caucasus it would have lost the excel of its existence. Therefore in any conversant and comfortable moment Russia will seek occupier Georgia and solve this problem once and forever, root up liberal democratic menace which blown from this country.

Nowadays Georgia is under great dangerous and examination. In front of Georgia opened unseen early horizons. Now Georgia have chance become "white" country, but never in their history Georgia been so close with totally destroy and in the same time totally victory. Georgia hanging on balance.

Georgia is a pawn in great powers game. By a large Georgia is a little important to the USA, but enormous important to the Russia. It is guaranty of the security of the southern boundaries.

Georgia President Saakashvili elevated Georgia price when beginning constructed strategical projects, especially Lazica port. New Georgia government rejected every these projects as not affordable and Georgia price down ticked. Now the Russia Federation is ready to pay discount price for Georgia and the USA soon command the premium.

The price would be not to supply Iran with weapons and join in an effective sanctions against Iran. It will be overture. Then the USA can claimed that Russia must halt weapons consignment into the region particularly in Syria. That will be Georgia price for a while.

By George Friedman's point of view "as the USA foothold in the Caucasus, Georgia is much less feasible than Azerbaijani, which not only borders Russia and Iran and maintain close relation with Turkey but is a major sources of oil. Besides Georgia have not strong economical foundation. Azeri has economical recourse and could be platform for Americans operations. So next decade will be strategy of which withdrawal and strategy of realignment. Both will do. Current strategy will not." conclude Geopolitical forecaster Gorge Friedman. Next decade show us correct consequences of events. Probably Russia temporary change its political vector in the Caucasus before left it behind. With Russia will have left behind the whole Orthodox Civilization include Georgia.

Next several years Russia as very experienced political player after fake election could change Georgia rulers, quickly "castrated" young Georgian reformers activity and everything going in old circle.

Thus Georgians role in the Caucasus as symbol of lighthouse tarnished and probably in the nearest future this role will have taken

Chechnya with its young and charismatic leader Rumzan Kadir. At present time this dynamic man work surprisingly effectively and if he had kept his course soon there will not be far time when the Ukraine and Kazakhstan is 400 mile length connected line, without fight will have taken by Caucasian Muslims and Russians left the Caucasus.

Iran for Russia is great friend and silent ally, but only totalitarian Iran is good companion for them. Lets imagine that Iran became democratic country. In this case political landscape in the Middle East will have changed dramatically due the democracy not befriendng with totalitarianism. Secular, democratic Iran make for Russia no less problems than totalitarian Iran. Iran know very well, what kind friendship able to render Russia. They difinitely remember how, after WWII, the Soviet Union tried to occupy northern Iran and attempt to set up their so called Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republic.

Thus Iran's regime change and democratization will be unacceptable for Russia. Besides if totalitarian Iran by some reason had fully destroyed that also meant for Russia catastrophe. Instantly autocratic Russia will have lost positions not only in Iran and Armenia, but in the Caucasus and their south properties. Why? Because instead of destroyed totalitarian Iran will have engendered democratic Iran which coincided their democratic values with Azerbaijan and Georgia and together automatically separated the Caucasus from totalitarian Russia influence. After this Christian atheist part of the Caucasus going on Muslims way. How effectively will be Muslims and Christian-democrats symbioses now one knows. Probably it will be nonsense.

Iran's active campaign to spread out its influence throughout the Islamic parts of the former Soviet Union, combined with local instability in the region, increases the probability of some kind Russia-Iranian accident. Because of this both sides are very carefully and diplomatically politics. At all events Iran doesn't directly threaten Russia, but through the Caucasus republics able to provide appropriate for himself policy and Azerbaijan is the state where will have focused Iranians and Russians far going interests.

Further to the above mentioned Iran for Russia counting as strategic partner but actually Russia look to Iran as the main possible sources of danger. In the ongoing "Great Game II," there must be two prizes: oil in the case of Azerbaijan ans natural gas in the case of Turkmenistan.

Now Azerbaijan is the fast growing world-class oil and gas producer country. As politologist Zbigiev Brzezinski called, Azerbaijan is “The cork into the bottle containing the riches of the Caspian Sea basin and the Central Asia.” Besides Azerbaijan is the home of the world’s highest building “Tower of Azerbaijani” which gave to country supplementary psychological reputation and attractiveness.

Oil money is making Baku a rich and glittering town, a magnet for Azeris from Iran. They emigrate in large numbers from overpopulated Iran, which is the home of about 30-35 million Azerbaijanis. They have played in 80 million Iran significant role.

Soon after decade of silent cease-fire, Azerbaijan renewal to check Armenia’s political control and military readiness of the dispute Karabakh region.

Armenia and Azerbaijan are two of the most militarize countries in the world. Both countries have some of the worlds most sophisticate high tech military equipment and they possessed these equipment from Moscow. Russia is theoretically neutral between the two countries but in fact Armenia is a long time ally of Russia Federation. Tension above Karabakh gradually will have been increasing till stratospheric level and accrued it suddenly.

By one version in the first quarter of the 21st century when Baku accumulated great financial and military potential war between two sides blow up and victory over Armenia come easily. Thanks to abundant oil money and mercenaries from Iran Azerbaijan, Georgia and Russia. Immediately go head talk about engendered the “Great Azerbaijan” with 45-50 million population. Growing links between Baku and Tabriz inflames Azeries bitterness against Persian dominance in an increasingly overpopulated, poor, and violent Iran. Many Iranian Azeries resettled from Iran into Azerbaijanis super megalopolis Ganja.

Iranian clerics very suspicious watch how neighbor Azerbaijani built their national economy and transformed country into very important strategical point. It is needn’t to long-time guess-work for determine that if hasn’t been Iranians strong centralized state sooner or later “Great Azerbaijani” will be on the issue of agenda. Thus the notion of “Great Azerbaijani” is the Damocles Sward for Iran.

Many times Tehran decided to liquidate the problem at the root and invade Baku, but Iran’s strategical partner and opposer Russia not

sleep. If Russia conquered Azerbaijani, in short range perspective probably it will be good for Iran. This fact postponed creation of the "Great Azerbaijan," but in long range perspective be Russia neighbor is very danger even for Iran.

Instinct of survival and future perspectives instigate Iran to consider that the most ideal version for him will be to incorporate the "Small Azerbaijan" into Iran's property and spread their boulder line till the middle of the Caucasus. It had been many centuries Iran's dream's materialization. Probably soon for Iran also will be acceptable to think about unification with independent Azerbaijan into confederation union.

Azerbaijan, the Caucasus and neighbor Iran's activism are one of the world's great focus, although Moscow is also concerned about Turkey's influence in the region. Here concentrated many political-economical interests and this make this region very explosive and consequently one of the weakest point for Russia Federation.

* * *

Central Asia is a vast region stretching between the Caspian Sea and Chinese border and are homeland of five countries: Kazakhstan, Kirghistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan. The situation in Central Asia since the collapses of the Soviet Union has been many-sided and quite cliff-hanging. In Central Asia republics there were not been sharp demands for independence. Russia is so far the key of the stability of Central Asia and recognized that the region remain heavily dependent on Russia today, but what will be tomorrow?

In point of fact Afghanistan also belongs to Central Asia region, but there plays other criteria and moving forces. This country always was, is and will be defying the superpower states. Afghanistan never been the part of the Russia Empire. Besides it never belonged to Russia speaking orbit. Afghanistan is one of the main center of narcotic traffic and also exemplifies the spiritual fullness and qualities of mighty leader.

By historical point of view Central Asia region always played an important role in Eurasia mainland. It was the cross-road of many civilizations. With the view of better imagine Central Asia importance we recall only one fact: some centuries ago from here begun to moving Turkish tribes who conquered the Byzantine Empire and took there place.

Central Asia has fertile ground for religious fundamentalism. Here pass Asia main paths of drug traffics. These two phenomena are very peril for Moscow and are the first grade subject of deliberation.

It is no doubt that in the nearest future Central Asia once again will be stage of crucial geopolitical controversy and main actors among world's superpower states will be local players: Uzbekistan and Afghanistan.

In the Central Asia area partial to partial spread their influence Uzbekistan which shortlist possible time will have formed as strong pretender of Russia heritage. This politically and economically highly motivated country counted himself as legendary Timur Lang's homeland and descendant.

When Russia Empire and then Bolsheviks had subdued Uzbek's lands they been about two million. Now population of Uzbekistan overcomes 30 ml barrier and fast incising. Country produce cotton, have lot of useful minerals, uranium, gas and oil. As military is training by Turkish instructors.

In 2000 Uzbekistan made suddenly and unprecedentedly provocative political step, occupied one section of Kazakhstan. Astana keep silence, but strengthen their ties with Russia. At that time Russia was not ready to keep Kazakhstan's integrity but soon situation will have changed dramatically.

Uzbekistan as regional power will have formed around 2050. As military fighters Uzbeks have good reputation. They also are best merchant nation in Central Asia. At that time Uzbekistan's population will have reached 50 million inhabitants and never will play second grade countries role again.

In the nearest future Uzbekistan will have taken participation in three geopolitical operations:

First of all from neighbor Tajikistan will have taken part of famous Fergana Valley.

Then neighbor Kirghistan will be divided among China and Uzbekistan.

And in a final manner, Uzbekistan will realize his old dream-partial to partial from neighbor Kazakhstan cut out territories and make exit into into the Caspian Sea.

For future economical development access into the Caspian Sea for Uzbekistan is highly important. Possibly this happened when China will have absorbed the East part of Kazakhstan, then newly emerging

Cossack Attaman cut out Kazakhsatans north part and simultaneously Uzbekistan will have taken Kazakhstan's European part.

Thus great part of Kazakhstan become China property. North part temporary incorporated into Russia-Kossak Federation and the East part will enter into Uzbekistan.

So Uzbekistan from continental second grade country will have transformed into maritime and regional power. From the local trader country Uzbekistan through the Caspian Sea in fact will have denatured into world trader.

When Uzbekistan carry out above mentioned three geopolitical operations country with Turkey and Taliban will be ready for the Siberia conquer and this will be very natural. Without doubt this time come soon and on the Uzbekistan's side will stand other Central Asia republics which will be eagerly happy to find new living area in the Siberia steppes and planes. Apatite comes with eating. Together they will attack and lodge in the former Russia belong Siberia territory and among conqueror nations will be Afghans.

Afghanistan is Central Asia region's key country. Some learners say that Afghanistan is Eurasia navel point. If world's hegemony aspirant country can set up control in Afghanistan this circumstances make easy subdue other parts of Eurasia continent. Because of this many great powers tried passed Afghan examination but without success.

At present time Afghanistan and Taliban sounds jointly. They together already control the sufficient part of Central Asia, but by potential they able cover up the whole Central Asia and not only. Ongoing contemporaries are witness, how in the Middle East and Central Asia formed one of the greatest and mighty political axial which finally will have accumulated in Afghanistan. Supposedly these forces able to change proportion among world's superpowers.

In the middle of 21st century in the whole Central Asia will have formed Afghans and Uzbeks mighty union. This fact will be one more clear and convincing evidence that in heavy fight small country because of their great spirit, iron will and also by God's indications and sustain could defeated one after another world's major powers and then transformed itself as one of the superpower. Afghani and Uzbek's in the first stage of their expansion repeat and then more widened Tamerlane Empire. It is not exception that Central Asia will be one more place from where will have started new attempt to subdued the world.

In the first place Afghans and Uzbeks new union should be to find a common language with China. That will be a very strong alliance, but union will not subsist forever. Soon this linkage stop existence, but before stoppage it will fulfilled their mission. Russia become smaller.

* * *

In the second quarter of 21st century Russia Federation's disintegration-segregation process will be on its way. In the east, thinly populated Pacific region will bracken away. Karelia seceded. St. Petersburg, Murmansk and Arkhangelsk going on their way. Same developments happened in the Russia South-West and South-East regions. Krasnodar and Stavropol, Chechnya, Kabardino-Balkaria, Ingushetia, Dagestan and Astrakhan brake off.

Before long Russia as several time predicted early and present time, probably will divided into four parts: Norlandia, Moskovia, Cossakia and Far East Republic and happened this super geopolitical changes very soon.

Essential political events will have happened in St. Petersburg where forms a Free Economical Zone. The city government gives tax long time holidays and other advantages to local and foreigner companies, mainly German and Scandinavian which invest in St. Peterburg's industry. They shortest possible time taking advantage of cheap and highly skilled working class and neighborhood to Europe.

In St. Petersburg and Northwest regions always were strong sense of Russian pride and patriotism, but when this part of Russia Federation's tax income largely escaped Moscow's iron grip and soon become associated member of the European Union, Russians sense pride and patriotism go down. Moscow will be weak and could not respond.

Amazingly fast, above mentioned three new emerging political unions even without official applications became every international organization's members include UN.

UN Security Counsel with their veto power permanent members at last will be abolished. The UN under new strong leader will begin fundamental reforms.

Norlandia will be territory which included present day's Russia north part with capital St. Peterburg, Novgorod, Murmansk and arctic port of Arkhangelsk, but yield Karelia for Finland favor. Soon Norlan-

dia by their economical potential and German's active participation will reach the East European countries living standard.

Beyond all this in St. Petersburg forms so-called Norlandia political entity, with great territories and population, military officers and industry. Every these things give Norlandia every attributes of independent. In later days this state will be known as in the Bible mentioned "North Confederation."

Oil and gas development and communication make Norlandia sustainable political union and this territory become strong candidate to left the Heartland Empire's influence and become Rimland orientation country.

Norlandia will enter into Euro Union and NATO and will play an important role to balancing power among EU and China, which with Japan, Vietnam, Korea will have taken whole Siberia and Far East District include their inhabitants.

In a short time citizen of Norlandia without any delusion of grander will begin living in casual European style life.

Other situation will be in central Russia.

* * *

After unheard set of circumstances one of the form of future development of political events in Moscow region will be next.

Moscow borders due out of natural barriers will be very unprotected as in the time of its early history. In Kremlin corridors formed two elite political circles: "unitarists" and regionalists." Step by step the "regionalists" become dominant, and this circumstance at last push the Russia Federation in stalemate position.

Angry "unitarist" and communist orientation Muscovites march in streets; full of hot air and bedeviled citizens begin smashing bread stores and honked against separatist. By tradition bread shortage make in Russia big problems and same happened now. Moscow police unpaid several month, stand by. Moscow garrison military units refuse to fire. The uncontrollable throng grown to hundred of thousands and with Red-Browns paramilitary units begin assaults on government buildings. Whole Moscow falls under the rule of the mob. They control Kremlin and Red Square, the Ostankino radio and television tower, the government headquarters on Old Square, six railway stations and five airports. Moscow disorientated. Decisive role played North Ossiata

volunteer unites “Alania” and Russia born Armenian patriots. They together fill up vacuum of political power because the government goes into hiding.

The reasons why Moscow was so significant for Russia include:

1. Moscow was a center of Russia intellectual, spiritual, and political life.
2. The centralization of much of Russia’s physical infrastructure around Moscow-railroads, pipelines, governmental and ministerial networks, telecommunications, media, airports, and criminal syndicates headquarters.

3. Russia clerks accustomed to look on the world from Moscow. They rebarbatively hold the breath and counted themselves as Great Barons.

4. Military-industrial, engineering-scientific, and police power amassed in Moscow.

5. Russian’s business, financial, foreign trade, and much of the private sectors are concentrated in Moscow.

6. Moscow was the center of the Russia Orthodox Church and residence place of Patriarch Kirill.

7. By Russia’s historical traditions unitary government rooted in Moscow and just this city is the capital of the Holy Russia.

In current turmoil many of these theses weaken and segregation process taken way. Government in Moscow paralyzed and Russia far wing radicals beginning call Moscow region and central Russia as Moscovia. Moscow lost control on the North, South and East and effectively knocked out as the capital of the country.

In the early phase of chaos ethnic harassment in outside of Russia increased. Russians tried annexes the key Russia regions and strategical places everywhere, but especially they pay attention on the Kazakhstan. In this in many cases artificial country’s north regions lived mostly Russia population. Moscow targeted also the hydrocarbon-rich regions of Western Kazakhstan but because of turmoil in Moscow Muscovites’ plans postponed.

The Eurasia landmass of the east of the Carpathian mountain region will become chaotic and whole regions stay without patron. Collapse of Russia will led to regional criminal authorities going on their own way. In many Russia regions “Georgia Mafia” usurp powers. They in some Russia middle-size cities set up 100 percent criminal entities. Collapse of Russia made negative political-economical influence on

the grate many place. Only several nations will have taken advantage: Japan, China, Uzbekistan, Turkey and Poles.

Present day's Russia central districts will be united around the new Russia formation Moskovia, with capital Moscow. It will be a pretty big territory but, with unclear future. Moskovia will be continental character state, without direct access into blue water. The ruler's of Moskovia will not rid of empire-continental mentality. They inherited Russia Federations nuclear potential and continued neighbor nations bullying policy.

As a result countries economical indications will quickly beginning drop to comparison with Norlandia, where living level will be much higher. Soon, accelerated inhabitant's migration from Moskovia into Norlandia, which become cultural center of Russia.

Euro Union and NATO will obstinate to receive Moskovia into European structures because Moskovias will have had dispute border with China, Norlandia and Cossakia.

Moskovia will have stayed under Russia and Soviet Empire dogmatic mentality which have not permitted them to see new reality. Moskovia's permanent attempts to use Central Asia republics and China as balancing political leverage against EU will blockade countries integration into Euro society.

* * *

The reason of Russia's muddling down will be lot, but one will pivotal-support to the Cossack leaders. The Moscow government unpredictably gives authority to the Cossack military commanders, thus turning them into real political force

In the south part of modern Russia will be formed very dynamic and strong Cossakia, state which will be playing prominent role in the rest history of mankind. This country will soon became world's every international union's member and will have been counting as Russia Federation's successor.

After Russia-Georgia and Russia-Ukraine wars and the Crimea Peninsula and Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) annexation Moscow begins re-deploying troops into south Russia. Rostov and Vladikavkaz become a new regional command centers, with lesser headquarters in cities throughout the south. As the central government in Moscow step by step become weaken, the southern provinces of Russia: Stavropole, Krasnodar, Sochi, and the Crimea and Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) occupa-

tion districts will emerge as quasi-autonomous in their own right. They soon become the kernel of the South Russia Federation that include above mentioned territories and Kalmikia Republic.

For surprising everyone first of all Cossackia will unite with former deported Cercassians people which beginning returned into their homeland after several centuries absence. That will be amazing for everyone that two outstanding nations found common language and confess that Cercassians had been victims of Russia Empire as well as Cossaks had been sward of empire.

In many cases, Cercassia-Cossackia Union will be repetition of Khazaria Khanat's history. We remind for readers that in this unique political union side by side peacefully lived Jews and Turks who together built up old world's one of the strongest trader country- Khazaria Khanat.

The Cercassia-Cossackia Union probably united different lands from Ukraine: Crimea Peninsula, Kryvoi Rog, Lugansk, Doneck, Zaporozie and Kharkives districts. From former Russia Federation into the new union will incorporated Rostov and Krasnodar districts and territory from the north Caucasus, also Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) from Georgia. During some times the Cossackia's part will be former Kazakhstan's north districts.

Before long the political wight of the South Russia Federation sufficiently increased and adequately Moscow weakened. By some reasons the South Russia Federation without referendum renamed into Cossackia with the capital Rostov or Zaporozhye while other part of Russia renamed in Moskovia, Norlandia and Far East Republic. Later also appeared new political entity Lenalendia.

Surprisingly fast the Cossackia developed and formed as mighty political union with excellent state communications and military. Cossackia during five years will have increased its GDP from 0.3 till 4.2 trillion dollar and become regions most developed country. Cossaks strengthen their positions in the north and south Caucasus, Black Sea basin and in the east Ukraine. Rostov become their eagle-eyed capital.

Elite part of Russia Red-Browns, include long live Voldemar Jirinovsky from Moscow beginning live in Rostov. They had long arranged claim to the western provinces of Kazakhstan which had been inhabited by Cossacks. In the end of second decade of 21st century local Cossacks will begin agitating for the absorption of the two western province of

Kazakhstan, which Russians call Gurev and Uralsk, into the South Russia-Cossackia Federation. Two Kazakh provinces contain the huge oil fields of Tenghiz and the gas fields of Karachaganak.

Kazakhstan's almost immortal President Nursultan Nazarbayev foreseen threat for his country's unity and appeals to his close allies in Moscow for help. Moscow "unitarists" with Ossatian paramilitarists and Russia born Armenian patriots will attempt to keep on their alliance with President Nazarbayev, but Cossackia will tug the other way. The Cossacks local volunteers in Kazakhstan and the South Russia-Cossackia Federation's military commander General Aleksandr Rudskoy junior will have found common language with China officials. The Cossacks react quickly and within fortnight the South Russia-Kossackia Federation occupy the two Kazakh provinces. Russian-populated northern Kazakhstan will be very pleased. The chaos covered into Southern Siberia, the Volga-Urals, the Trance-Siberia Corridor, which partly inhabited by Cossacks. During several day's this cluster of very rich land will be integrated with the South Russia-Kossackia Federation which once again change name and now called as "Cossack Country."

The way to Moscow will be open and soon the Moscovia government will be in the hands of Aleksander Rudskoy junior. The North Osetia paramilitary volunteers and Russia born Armenian patriots which de facto ruled Moscow left their positions and for a while become new masters diligently servants.

In this maritime orientation trade country under Kossaks ruling without ethnic tension will be lived many nations. In the level with Poland-Ukraine Union, Cossackia-Cersassia Confederation will became strong hold against China and their satellites. This geopolitical situation will be lasting until Armageddon War.

* * *

Russia Far Eastern Maritime Provinces also will have formed Free Economic Zone and reviving the short-lived Far Eastern Republic which had briefly existed from 1929-1922 under Japanese protection. This region is one of the most richest in the world. It is part of the Eurasia Heartland. Yakutia, which become semi-independent entity has gold and diamonds; Sakhalin and Irkutsk have oil and gas; and the Maritime Province has military facilities, fishing, and shipbuilding. The

regions five principal ports - Vladivostok, Komsomolsk, Vostochnoe, Nachodka and Vanino handle 30 percent of Russia foreign trade.

One thing the Russia Far East District does not have is people. Only eight million inhabitants live there and their number permanently decreased. Moscow is thousand miles away. Step by step Japan and Korea more and more de facto control over local resources. China with a hundred million people stretched along the border with the Far East. China farmers and traders migrate in large numbers into Russia Far East and begin economic activity. They produce a substantial part of food production and stirred up marketing and merchandising. The Russia Far East become an arena for competition among Japan, Korea, China and USA.

Against Central Asia nations and China alliance Russia Federation has not natural barriers. From this side Russia is broadly unprotected and this factor is big problem for Russia, which made easy above mentioned plausibly aggregation against Moscow.

Russia Federation is comparably protected only from the North side. This territory is mostly unsettled, frozen, and very difficult to approach. On the Russia North adversary army or fleet can't get through due here are not ports, cities and settlements, roads, airports and minimum infrastructure. This is the world's most undeveloped region and Russia's fundamentally weakness and stronghold in the same time.

Thus from the North side Russia has a comparatively safety area. But the other sides: West, the Caucasus, Central Asia and the Far East, for Russia are regions from those come out theoretical and practical menacing.

Because of geography and mental particularity Russians were not good traders. Among many reasons that Russia majority population stayed without financial education were that ancient famous trade roads not passed through the Russia territories and if they passed as notable Varangians Trade Route on the Volga River where regular population have not right to trade.

From ancient time Russia occupied the territory of the East Europe where running trade route from the Christian West to the Muslim East and back, but this way Russians for themselves used slightly. This itinerary had established by Vikings who in the beginning of this way in 753 C.E founded settlement Aldeigjinborg (Ladoga). Probably this settlement was Russia (Rus) first capital.

Old Scandinavian sagas mentioned 12 big towns of ancient Russia.

Among them are: Novgorod, Pskov, Kiev, Polotsk, Smolensk, Murom, Rostov. They were established by Vikings as a trade towns.

In 882 a Viking's leader Oleg seizing the town Kiev and become ruling Kievan Rus. Slaves couldn't have permission to be merchants and traders and that is why Russia so far is a country of cultural contradiction. Step by step in Russia created mentally barrier against outsiders and not trusted them.

From early centuries up till now merchants and traders activity in Russia being not reputable and even counted as half criminal activity. When Russia Empire centralized Russians consider themselves differently from the rest of the world and counted adjacent neighbors as enemies who want to take advantage of it. Russia isolated from the world's economical system and trade routs and consequently inhabitants become very uneducated or lackadaisically in business affairs.

Russia had traders weak class and counted business activity as disrespectful. Besides the East Slavonic people appeared in history in the time when the world's main trade routes not had been crossing the Slaves territories. Particular Great Silk Road not crossing Slaves, because at that time this trade corridor regressed enough. When Slaves appeared no one learned them how to trade. East Slaves till present time understand only low steps in Business activity, like natural cooperation or barter trade.

During seven-decade-long experiment of totalitarianism that was imposed on them, Russians built a world that was like other side of the moon. Handful and smart Russians have not contacts with the foreign businessmen. They have not knowledge of the world of money, investment, taxation, and risk and whats mean the idea of primary accumulation of capital. Regretfully this sphere of activity during Russia communist era completely failed. We can say that within more then 70 years of communists dictatorship Russia and his colonies not only stopped their development, but by many parameters have been thrown into the first stage of Feudalism. Same situation is today, so that among Russians there is general sense of pessimism not only about the future but also about the present as well. Only small number of creative Jews found way to collect and handle capital. Majority of population have not even faint idea how to make money from money.

In other countries constitution support business and built economical system which is government's prerogative. But in Russia there

is other situation. Russia rulers needn't strong middle class which will be able to influence on the state's life. Russian leaders need absolute authority include superiority over business.

Present time Russia population's serious weaknesses is an active inclination and propensity into natural trade. This is so called barter style trade. This style of financial operation is for modern economy but very known in early centuries. The "Barter Trade" is the whole world of the Russian underground economy. If you want to be big money man in Russia you should know every aspects of Russia underground criminal economy. In this kind of trade works so called "black cash" principle.

The "black cash" means to pay many in cash, avoid banking systems and state taxation. Money travels from one traders pocket into another businessman's pocket without financial infrastructure. In this illegal activity involved every market orientation individual in Russia government's at every level, from small village's administrative unit's chairman to the country's President. By some estimate in Russia circulated "black cash" is the annual equivalent of Russia budget. And there is no attempt to return these billion dollars into the banking system.

By Global Financial Integrity (GFI) research group found that Russia from 1994 till 2011 lost upwards of \$200 billion in unlawful financial outflows based from crime, corruption and tax evasion.

* * *

For the last thirty years in Russia, they haven't built communication which by their technical characteristic would have had world ranking. What was already built they were backward and amortize. Lots of economical structures work overtime and they can't work forever. Russia's roads, railways, air and navy communication and auxiliary constructions are halfway destroyed. Same situation is in the plants, fabrics, hydro power stations, state and privet economical sectors. Incidents often occurred on a hydro power stations and mines, where perished lot of workers. These circumstance are direct signals that Stalin's time muscular economical constructions need fundamental renovation.

For Russia deficiency of primitive democracy is not problem. Rulers only one peril is devastating uprising and military defeated which are cause of spontaneous streets mob violence which really danger for Russia elite.

What could cause built-up public emotion to boil into mob violence are a sudden public shock, disappointment, lost of sense of self-glorification, well-known public leaders or bonkers populist highly emotional speech and national humiliation. In the past of Russia history, defeat and retreat in the war have played such a role:

The 1905 revolution followed Japanese's defeated of Russia.

The 1917 revolution was ignited by the troubled of WWI.

The collapse of the Soviet Union was result of the long inconclusive and stupid war in Afghanistan.

We don't see yet the consequences of the most recently wars in Chechnya, Georgia, Ukraine and Syria. If for Russia results hadn't been positive it would have created great turmoil in Russia.

Another possible catalyst for radical action would be a sudden deterioration in the food supply to big cities, possibly owing to drought or the disruption of grain imports or huge economical sanctions.

Moscow and St. Petersburg are especially vulnerable. The 1917 revolution was sparked specifically by bread shortage in St. Petersburg. Therefore military defeated and bread shortage are two most big peril for Russia state.

Joseph Stalin has very ambitious plan to conquer the world. He was good educated man with wide blackmail horizon and know every method how to reach this goal. For this first of all must be necessary to take East Europe and the Eurasia Heartland. Stalin already controlled the Eurasia Heartland. But he also needs full control over the East Europe. Time shows that these achievements was not enough. For world dominance were necessary to carry on Russia's full industrialization and materialization of Eurasia Heartland's uncountable treasure.

We remind that to conquer the East Europe and then the whole world also was Germans "dream plan" and because of this they triggered the world wars twice. Both countries followed British geographers Halford Makinders unfading declaration that:

"Who rules the East Europe command the Heartland, who rules the Heartland command the world island, who command the world island command the world."

Thus for world dominance first of all was necessary conquer the East Europe. Without East European countries and the Eurasia Heartland were impossible the world dominance. Russia became the master of both geographical areas and founded outstanding basement to mov-

ing up. According to Makinder having up these areas Russia become undefeated and able to conquer the world.

In the same time Stalin emphasized that Russia by military, cultural, political development, also by human relation, industrial and agricultural levels and peoples psychological and mental capability are behind the buttocks of advance European countries and the USA. If we had not reduced during ten years our backwardness, we would have always stayed behind the time and been not available for world dominance, thought and stated Stalin:

“To slack tempo mean falling down. And those who fall behind get beaten. But we do not want to be beaten. No, we refuse to be beaten! Russia suffered be cause of her backwardness Russia was beaten by the Mongol khans, Russia was beaten by the polish and Lithuania gentry. She was beaten by Swedish feudal lords. She was beaten by British and French Capitalists. She was beaten by Japan Barons. All beat her because of her backwardness.”

As Russian writer Antony Ribakov in his novel “Children from Arbat” written, by Stalin’s point of view “Georgia is small country, Russia is huge, only here is possible to create history.” And Stalin begin to work in this direction. He had been earnestly and spiritual follower of Ivan the Terrible. Stalin first in the Russia history founded own nations extermination’s scientific and ideological conformed method. He used this know-how for whole nations slaughter operation and strengthen own state.

So just how awful was Ivan the Terrible which recently deserved great memorial statue in Moscow and how close stand Stalin to him?

During his childhood, Ivan showed heavy behavior, such as throwing dogs and cats out of high windows. When he become first Russian who took the title Tzar and wiped out entire cities and villages, killing every dwellers; he torment his enemies and nearest associates, and he in madness murdered his own son.

Ivan believed he was a direct descendant of Ceaser Augustus as well as being from heavenly-sent one to implement special mission on the earth. Some bookish person tells that Ivan the Terrible killed in Novgorod, Pskov and other Russian cities about 220.000 or even 700.000 countryman. As popular French historian and novelist Anry Troyant wrote, Ivan the Terrible odored: “The spurts of blood, the crashing bones, the screams and rattles of drooling mouth-this rough

cookery smelling of pis, excrement, sweat and bound flesh was pleasing to his nostrils.”

To Ivan the Terrible credit, however, his utmost methods imparted such fear in his dependents that his state actually functioned well, and his zestful spirit for conquering adjacent nations land made modern Russia large and powerful country.

Absolutely same approach to subject had Josef Stalin. With blood, sweat, iron fist and whip Stalin enforced Russia nation carry out fantastic and mysterious plans about industrialization, collectivization and cultural revolution, which been “private in form and collective in substance.” Russia “muzik” get-go his heavy jobs: built gigantic industrial constructions, provide agrarian collectivization and make up cultural revolution. During realization these three proletarian missions had been killed millions of Russians and so-called “political prisoners.” Experts thought that Stalin in the time of his ruling murdered about twenty million compatriots and Russia in shortest possible time had transformed into one of the strongest country in the world. Stalin’s lasting monument may will have been the terror itself. He is founder of twenty century’s greatest killing machin-KGB’s ideological arrangements.

Once during 1930s Stalin reviewing a list of people to be executed. In his creative psychopathy, he had purposed: “Who’s going to remember all this riffraff people in ten or twenty years time?” “No one. Who remembers the names now of the boyars Ivan the Terrible got rid one. No one. The people had to know he was getting rid of all his enemies.”

Same mental aspiration had Hitler. “Who remember Armenians genocide?... no one...” and started Jews racial extermination. For dictators the history was meant to be buried people as much as possible in the unmarked mass grave.

Sustained on such fertile bulwark after WWII the USSR became the second military and economical powerful country.

* * *

Alas Ivan’s and Josef’s endeavor come out in wain because Russia nation and its ruling class infected by self-distracted bacillus. Construction and destruction become main entertainment for Russians from generation to generation. For Russians become normal way of life to began build up new society on the ruins of the old one to the bright future. Especially from the end of 19th century up till now

Russians constructed fantastic projects and then destroyed it. It is like Sisyphus labor and this characteristic trait vividly seen in the whole Russia history. That is why every country tried avoid be friend nation for Russians. But most great loses for Russians are that they have not anymore the sense of truth.

Inhabitants lost correct orientation in the space and time and what is most regretfully, people have been spiritually “castrated.” Leninists and Stalinists created “zombie produced machine” which hatched whole class of perpetrator people who unable to understand not only own history but what is truth at all. New zombie Russians had irrevocable mental attitude to live in spiritual muddy. They lie to themselves all the time. Turbid surrounding and muddy intellection are common status for the most part of Russians and their ruler class. They talk much, cry out, try to conform that white is black and contrary.

Everything for Russians are tarnished and darkened. In this situation for Russians are easy to live, because truth is most biggest enemy for Russia reality. May be about them tell Mark Twain:”Never tell the truth to people who are not worthy of it.”

Russia rulers great achievement was engendered biggest country in the world. It was last centuries that the Russia Empire come into being, but big by territory country not always have strong safety belt and developed infrastructure. This paradoxical situation explained only by one circumstance. The Russia Federation’s gigantic territories opening up not finished yet.

In the first look in Russia everything is hunky-dory. It is Russia that during their history collected most advanced and fertile lands in the world. Under Russia disposal are gigantic territories for grain farming. This territories located above Central Asia republics, in the Siberia, European part of Russia, into Russia South, in the so-called Kuban valley and many other places. By their agricultural characteristics these territories are maybe the best in the world.

In the west of country, Russia has great territories for dairying industry.

In the upper side of Mongolia among grain and dairying zones lay wide and long area which is very appropriate for animal husbandry and cattle-rising.

Russia also has non-agriculture zones for hunting and gathering. Under Russian control are huge territories for nomadic people.

Russia is an industrial giant. Russia also has some distinct advantage against other countries:

- *World's biggest territory, and water, and air resources.

- *supernumerary capability of many natural and semi-processed material (mulch, atomic, solar, hydro energy, all- metal, include aluminiferous, gold-bearing and so forth.)

- *Galore, knowledge based, low-waged engineering staff and drilled, discipline and educated workforce.

- *redundant capacity in many industrial plants, building complex, pipelines, railroads, ports, communication reinforcements and so on.

- *Unexploited managerial energy and endowment.

- *Tremendous request for consumer goods and service.

But there is great danger that these advantage could scatter. Unless Russia not substitute old centralized market bureaucracy country will not see prosper.

Russia Federation has enough quantity of wheat, coals, oil and timber. In many economical characteristic Russia held the leading positions in the world. But because of immense bureaucracy and long distance between industrial and agricultural centers and weak communications, when product reaches consumers, due high prices of transportation and bad storage, lot of product perished and trade becomes economically not profitable.

Country have not appropriate transport connections. Among settle places distance is very long. Center and the Far East District include other great regions have only one connected railroad; crossing commodities and goods from one inhabited place to another due long distance is very expensive. These circumstance hinders and blocks business activity. Because of this, in Russia, often local product is more expensive than imported product and every one are suffering, include poorest population, weak middle class and even high echelons. It is necessary that remnant bureaucracy from the countries economical life rapidly eliminated. There are lot of bad laws and stupidity. With one hand, they give you; with another, they take away. People permanently fear about their future and this situation make everyone completely unhappy and demoralized.

Russia derelict and uninhabited roads stopped Napoleon. It is Russia that fight against Hitler and stopped it. And now Russia decrepit roads could also stop capitalism, which dead in its tracks. Russia has

only one fiftieth as much road, per capita, as Western Europe. Only 24.000 miles of Russia's roads, less than 10 percent of total, are highway. No one is currently paying even to repair the deteriorating roads and bridges and if some one repair roads it happened in any weather including rainy and frozen days.

In this country everything is a problem. Huge difficulties engendered in plane places and now one knows how to solve it. Only Russians traditional unemotional and phlegmatic character make possible without proper perspective live in this huge, unwelcome and undeveloped country.

So for the Russians biggest weakness is their territorial largeness which covering nine time zones. By logically point of view if undeveloped country has huge territories it is nonsense because impossible successfully protect their territory, but just this nonsense and impossibles name is "Russia."

* * *

There is many myths in the West about Russia. One of them is myth about Russia depopulation. Unfortunately for Russians in foreseeable future this myth become reality.

Russia's population has decreased very fast and beget great disproportion among population and territory where people live. Russia simply doesn't have enough number of inhabitants for efectively control their proper territories. In the whole perimeter of the Russia border speared many empty places. If in 1992 in Russia lived 149 million people, in 2003 there were only 143. Peace time decreasing the population by 6 millions is astounding.

Present time the population in Russia Federation decreased under 140 million. According to statistical materials Russia population every year decreased by 920.000 people. State officials not declared any more true information about Russians number due military and state interest, but by some unofficial souses right now in Russia Federation lives less than 135 million inhabitants. It is estimated that in the next ten years the population will decrease by 8-10 million.

Due to demographic prognoses in 2050, the planets population will have increased three more billion people and Russians share in the world will sufficiently dropped.

By the United Nation's demographic department's statistical division's information it is estimated that during 2012-2025 the Russia population will be decreased till 128 million.

According to present day Russia's official forecasts in 2050 in Russia will be live 80-100 million people.

Statfor founder George Fridman is counting that at 2050 Russia's population will be 116 million inhabitants.

Russian demographer Victor Perevedentsev thinks that the collapse of the Russian population will not only continue but also will have accelerated. Mr. Perevedentsev thinks that during the Russian population decreasing trend there may be a catastrophic "breakthrough" and inhabitants number will have "dropped" and at 2050 number of Russians down to 70 million. That is almost half of what they are now. It is a red line for country who have a lot of territory and think about world dominance. Compare by yourself: In the middle of the 21st century only Tanzania population will be 400 million and Russia with as 70 million will be unable to take even primitive control of their territories.

For better understand present days Russia problems and difficulties keep reading:

In Russia live five million people who are homeless and that is 3.5 percent of the whole number of countries population. This date is one of the high in the world. One million of whom are children. By UN's demographic department's information 100.000 homeless people live in Moscow which is 4th result in the world. People without roof above their heads lived in railway stations and forests, drain and ventilation sections, junk yards and garbage cemeteries. To escape the Russia beefed up winter homeless people live in big cities cloaca systems. Many people end up freezing to death in their sleep.

In Russia people who live under open sky are called "Bomzi." These are whole strata of people having no fixed abode. They have not internal passport and official status because of lack the "propiska," a stamp in the internal passport verifying an official place of residence.

Without a resident permit and internal ID, the homeless are deprived of employment, medical service and social security number, and must be sent to jail for up to what was "vagrancy, begging or leading a parasite life."

Very sad is homeless and social orphans end. They buried without head stone and their grave bearing only number instead name and dates.

During the Soviet Union's era homeless people comparably lived "good" and made active seasonal migrations across the huge country. This trip started from the central part of Russia, going "down" and made impressive circle of migration. Bomzie-migrants tried to spend winter time in the warm Central Asia republics and the Caucasus. In the summer time they have come back in the central area and Moscow districts. Seasonal migration happened every year one and same time.

For their long travel "bomzie" mostly used railroads, but often walking on their foot. In Central Asia and the Caucasus homeless Russians worked in the locals private plantations as seasonal workers. Some of them forever stayed at that places as farms and estates servants or watchers.

After the Soviet Union's collapse these people have not any more Central Asia and the Caucasus warm countries and their farms. There sphere of activity was importantly shrunk. For them life in the Russia Federation become more difficult than in the Soviet Union. Total economical crises make their life in some cases almost hell and they beginning dying, but their number not decreased. Instead of one dead homeless coming two. By present time Russia Federation's statistical information three million Russians live in critical level. In fact they do not eat anything. They are emaciated and exhausted; they eat reptiles, waif cats and dogs.

Today in Russia Federation still live many so called "railway prostitutes," which are echo from the Soviet Union's and Russia Empire's civilian life. Prostitutes been necessary attributes for Russia railway stations and long distance trains life. As Antony Chekhov noted in some of his stories train conductors alongside their main duties were also been customers prostitutes authority.

Anal and genital contacts between happy males were pretty popular in the last decades of the Russia Empire bohemian life and during the first years of Bolsheviks Revolution. But from the 1933 this activity declared a political criminal against Soviet state and proletariat. Punishment for this activity been up to five years imprisonment. Bolsheviks announced that homosexuality was a result of pernicious influence from Western middle-class and German Fascism. Already at that time Bolsheviks dreamed spread their revolutionary ideals on the Germany and issue slogan:

"Destroy Homosexuality and Fascism will Disappeared!"

From 1934 in the Soviet Union's main cities get-go arrested many actors, musicians, artists and intellectuals. Red Army was the place where numerous suicide acts happened and automatically at that time growing mood of panic among soviet gays. Thousands of gays flooded into soviet concentration camps and their life there been utmost grief-stricken. Appeared whole legion of Kozly (lit: billy goats) or customer of prostitutes and Petushki (lit: cooks, or faggots). In concentration camps they created their low and later it influenced on the whole communist society. It was just concentration camps where "camp's style life for all soviet people's" has been created.

People said that the past has no power over the present moment but not for Russia. Mammoth concentration camps barbarous reality boosted up homosexual relation among people and echoed into present day Russia and the former Soviet republics everyday life. Having been attacked by so wide stratum of people present time Russia generation are sick of this influence which sufficiently decrease inhabitants number in the country. By some estimated lesbians, gays, bisexuals and transgenders number in Russia is five million people, which is about 3,7 percent of country's population and is equal to St. Petersburg's population.

Early decades former Soviet Union leaders solemnly announced, that in the Soviet Union sexual adultery and nontraditional relation among people not existence; but reality was other.

Actually in the Soviet Union there was a huge underground sex industry and now in the Russia Federation sex business also is very developed. Present time Russia sex service is one of the advanced in the world and counting as Russia originally trade mark. Russia helps Euro Union and sent in Central and West Europe in the United States and other advanced countries about 1.5 million so-called "European prostitutes" which permanently worked in these countries.

As time goes by many Soviet Union's and Russia secret missions are out. Now everyone knows that Russia is the world's main narcotic traffic country. From the South-East Asia through the Russia Federation to the East, Central and West Europe going world's most big narcotic parties. The Russia Federation sternly embarked on the path of narcotic dealership. Russia narcotic business organization embraced high echelons of Russia military and one of the main reason of Afghan occupation was set up effective control on the narcotic traffic from the South East Asia.

Besides Russia is the country, where the number of drug users are quickly increasing. Once Russia leader Vladimir Putin with disturbances voice said:

“Without any wars and calamitous, smoking weeds, alcohol, and drugs abuse (alone) 500.000 lives out in our country every years.”

Planets one of the most big challenge is AIDS. Everyone are recognize the danger. Instigator of this decease is virus which make any individual's body immunodeficient. In contemplation it should have been obvious that Russia were potentially prime territory for AIDS, EBOLA, ZIKA and other diseases.

The Soviet Union have been going and carry on uncontrollable processes. In the early nineteenth of twenty century Russia become place of new revolutions. In Russia concentrated large temporary population consisting of refugees, migrant workers and solders. In one moment nomenclature elite and other part of population separated which boosted up prostitution. Homosexuality was coming into open, and there was widespread adultery and extramarital sex activity. Needles were deficiency and were reused, even in hospitals.

Government steady position was denied that there was treat. The public health system had collapsed and there was no funding or equipment for blood testing.

The first stage of the Russia AIDS epidemic begins silently in early 1990s in the background of Soviets collapse. AIDS spread more widely, especially in the high-risk groups and in regions such as Western Siberia with large transient population, but also around Moscow among commuting unskilled workers and refugee settlements and military barracks. Additional problem was that during first several years most HIV-infected people develop no symptoms. After several years of official denials, the Russia government open eyes and finally confessed the existence of an alarming problem, and asks international health organizations for help.

Large scale blood testing determine shocked Russian public that the problem is far worse than expected. There are no less than 300.000 HIV-positive in the Russia Federation. Situation was uncontrolled and local authorities were helpless to halt this deceases.

From 2013 AIDS epidemic reached its height. As Russia unofficial sources reported sixty thousand new cases of AIDS each years. And

number of HIV-positives has passed the half million. By 2016 a hundred thousand Russians have died of AIDS.

We don't have a crystal ball to predict, but AIDS may be mentioned on the Bible as one of the epidemic disease which will have stricken mankind before the End Time.

Fundamentally, all deceases is a judgment from God. All sickness from common cold to cancer, is a part of the curse. So AIDS along with all other diseases are part of God's judgment. "He who sow wickedness reaps troubles" (Proverbs 22:8). Next consequences of events not difficult to predict.

By 2020 number of new infections peaks. It was estimated that there are over a million HIV-positives in Russia, and 300.000 victims died.

By 2025 Russia Red-Brown extremists spread rumors that AIDS and other clandestine diseases has been loosed on the Russia population by Western government. In Siberia and Russia main cities, include Moscow and St. Peterburg pogroms break out, directed against prostitutes, homosexuals, foreigners, and refugees.

As the AIDS diseases advanced, it begins to have devastating effect on Russia's politics and economy. Russia's neighbors, panic-stricken begin closing their border. Trade within the former Soviet space which revived after Eurasia Unions engendered in 2023 collapsed again.

Among neighbor countries only Georgia not close borders awaiting large tourists number from Russia Federation. As a result Georgia will have stricken by AIDS and one Doomsday-like mysterious plague, which is more badly than the Russia Federation.

Thus millions of Russian citizens particular in Moscow, St. Peterburg and east Siberia regions already sicked with this disease and not imagine yet what gruesome perspective awaiting them. Massive health problems could have large political consequences. Even though country steel have not plausible program to stop the spreading of this diseases.

* * *

For Russia Federation as well as for many Christian and Atheist countries abortion is a big problem. We don't know why arise this problem in other countries but in Russia it has artificial character.

The Communist Russia is the first state in the world where legalized abortion. In 1920, Russia communists spurring up opinion about gender equality and woman's right. These appeals had far going economical reason. Communists fundamentally destroyed Russia Empire's fast growing economy, killed millions innocent people, millions fled in foreign countries. Bolsheviks wiped out Russia village where mostly lived big and wealth families. Eventually Bolsheviks stayed with burst basket. But in front of them had been great illusion-construct the first in the world Socialist country and conquer the world.

Communists fervently claimed that they know very well how reach the bright future. Because of this first of all they need cheapest work-power in the face of Russia woman which should be work in the communist constructions as man.

Therefore they invited "operation abortion" for emancipation woman for slavery job and abortion processes go head. Now Russia, once mighty state must have watched as fast degraded state because of demographic catastrophe.

Russia is second in the world, behind Romania, as having largest number of abortions in the world, approximately 200 abortion for every 1000 burn.

The head of the Russia Orthodox Church Patriarch Kirill, endorsed an anti-abortion petition. It seems that soon abortion should be banned, but it is not so. As the "Moscow Time" wrote in November 17 of 2016 "72 percent of Russians are against abortion ban."

"What happened? Why Russians are against Patriarch Kirill's call?

The point is that although 80 percent of Russians identify themselves as Orthodox Church followers, only 10 percent actually practices this religious and lead their lives according it's principle. Thus Kirill's call stayed as the lone voice in the wilderness.

In connection of this subject arose next question: "Do the souls of aborted babies go to heaven after Jesus Christ Second Coming?"

This rhetorical question often circulated among religious people when they talked about how harmful the abortion is.

The point is that abortion not practiced in biblical time, but it is clear from scripture that unborn baby is known by Lord, even from the time of conception and because of this we can conclude that infant who die after abortion are destined for heaven. Bible indicated: "Your eyes have seen my unformed substance (Psalms 139: 13-16). But on the

other hand there is no doubt that individual who committed abort will be subject of God's judgment and must be imprisoned in the hell.

Every day Russia Federation medical service legally and illegally make about 10 thousand abort operations, which per month equal 300.000 and during year collected round number 3.600.000 lost souls. It is colossal potential to increases countries dwindling population, but no one regulated this process. In the same time in country live 7 million marriage couples which have not children.

* * *

The Russia Federation's every aspect of human life is a great test for people who don't want or not ready yet to live in criminal surrounding. For example so called "Nesuni" are people who from their jobs pick up and carry off everything which are appropriate for their home life. This activity which especially happened in the big fabrics, plants or state agricultural communities counting as normal humanitarian living style and is not subject of public objurgation. This phenomena is totally widespread in the Russia Federation and is very normal characteristic for Russia society. Because of this country every year lost billion and billion dollars.

In Russia per year commuted 80.000 murders and 3 million crimes. Every year about one million men go into jailhouses. By statistical data, for every 100.000 inhabitants in jailhouses and concentration camps lived 800-810 men. This is a very high number and by percentage indication surpassed prisoners number in the former Soviet Union and China.

Russians proudly thoughts that they are one of the most "reading" country in the world. Despite this opinion Russia is the home about two million people who are totally illiterate. Mostly these are young teenagers who have not parents; their houses are streets and sewerage wells.

By statistical information in the Russia Federation live and activated about 5 million adolescents and teenagers who have not live with parents. Besides 750.000 children are orphans. During the World War II in the former Soviet Union orphans numbered were 678 thousand. So by proportion in modern day's Russia Federation's social condition are worse than in the huge Soviet Union.

Thus prostitutes and harlots, criminals and orphans numbers are in deep connection with demographic problems.

Already today many Russian villages and small cities, especially in the North and the West of the country looks as “phantom villages”. Two or three decades ago inhabitants of these villages had been began disappearing. Reason of peoples vanish is one. Government unable to support dwellers elementary living standard. For example: In the Russia north located Karelia autonomous republic’s population is about 1.2 million people. By territory and geographical landscape, environmental condition and ethnic content Karelia is just about the same as their neighbor, Finland, one of the biggest and richest country in Europe. In almost empty Karelia’s many villages are deserted because there are no roads and even primitive grocery stores. People there live in condition of so-called real natural economic system.

In a stripped villages, there are lot of desert houses which are full of furniture and auxiliary premises. In this houses without registration lived Uzbek and Tajik illegal emigrants. They come from the Central Asia for looking a better life. Police do not check those villages because of impassable roads and swamps. Smart new Muslim settlers bought this possessions in Karelia by symbolical price of 200-300 dollars.

The author of these lines had bought good built log house with a wide piece of land, near a fish full lake for \$300, but he could not live there, or even visited his estate because every connected roads in this possession is covered with many miles impenetrable plants and in what condition is this estate now after two decades no one knows..

Karelia deserting process carry on and same situation is in many other Russian areas. Hundreds of thousands Russia villages, in the East and the West, in the North and the South, once affluence and comparatively wealth, during communists ruling psychologically and economically have been “gelded” and now are disastrous and wild. These are the present days Russia villages and small cities common picture and country’s rulers disable acting effectively.

The Russian Federation have a territory where without problem could be live 3-5 billion people. In modern time Russia inhabitants number not enough for country’s effectively ruling. Russians become their territories slaves. They have not opportunity and even faint chance to make their homeland more comfortable and develop anything. An early times, during communists dominance period country had far going, but illusion and primitive plan about world proletarian revolution.

Now Russia have neither ideology nor aspiration. That means that Russia has no real, scientifically and economically approved plan for future development.

* * *

Our planets every active country has goal, orientation and ideologically conformed plan how to reach this goal. If a country had not goal and perspective, don't know what kind place they want to take among world nations, this country would move down and one day must destroyed. According of historical traditions every loser country will definitely have disappeared and go away into nations cemetery were buried hundred and thousand failure nations in the world. Such is life. Such is natural selection process among nations.

We do not known what Pakistanis want, but we can only imagine that among Pakistanis many goals are the aspiration to widespread Islam in the world, be stronger and live better than neighbor India. To reach their goal Pakistanis created nuclear weapon and now they are member of prestigious nuclear club.

From their side, India as worlds one of the fast growing economy owner and most highly populated democratic country not think to exporting Hinduism in the world. Indians want see world without borders and triumph of liberal democracy principles and avoid clash of civilizations.

The USA aspiration is maintain democratic ideals dominance in the world, set up free trade relations among nations, root up terrorism and live with open borders. In shortest possible time Americans probably will tried to give correct directions into Hindi Kush mountain region and in the Near and in the Middle East accumulated great humanitarian and material potentials and tranquilized Russia insurgent president.

By our opinion one of the goals of China is maximum acceleration of their economical development and plausibly show the world the best way to reach prosperity and particular time harmony Chinaize the whole world.

What kind country will be Greece tomorrow?

In ancient time this nation had great seamen traditions. They exported Hellenism and democratic traditions everywhere and shining in the old world. But when Greece become Orthodox Christian its

history has been tarnished. This tendency especially accelerated after Constantinople's fell down. Then country lost geopolitical orientation, caught under Ottoman influence and didn't not know what they want. In addition Greece sunk in an Orthodox obscurity, which broke their development. Greece stand on the crossroad. On the one side there are Catholic-Protestant European cultural-political heritage and on the other hand there is Orthodox Russia Federation. The first is moving up and the second is muddling down. At present time we are witness how big "headache" become Greece for Euro Union. This is painful process and we hope that one day this Balkan country's heroic Hellenist and Maritime past can surpasses the present time Orthodox obscurity.

The Caucasian Georgians aim is to get out from the influence of the Heartland-Continental Russia Empire and enter into the Rimland-European society. If country had not realized this plan it soon compulsory would have disappeared from the face of the earth.

Armenians have hidden but flexible plan of development. With Russia support to take Georgians geographical area and become regional leader. This will be bulwark of the future "Great Armenia."

Turkey is a young but very experienced state. They have many directions of development and they have appropriate ideology and practical plans. First of all Turkey carry on their strong Rimland traditions and in this positive orbit conjunctives with the Caucasus and Central Asia nations, the Balkans and North Africa countries and finally rebuilt and then more widen Ottoman Empire.

By and large Russia's aspiration is unclear. In a long run, Russia is a weak country. The country wanted and at present time have dreams about world dominance, but their material and spiritual resources are expired. Now Russia only think how to preserve their possessions. As long as Siberia remain in Russia hand, the game wasn't over. But they can't do something sufficient. Russia is only knows how to sell energy resource and tried to ignite conflict situations in adjacent Rimland countries. Russia will be feel very comfortable if in the Europe, Middle East, the Caucasus, the Balkans and South East Asia will be permanent turmoil. Russia can exist only among problems. Having had good prepared plans about how to make problems everywhere, Russia become very danger state, but fortunately Russia aggressive aspirations have not appropriate economical basement and because of this Russia goals have not future, have wrong orientations in the space and in perspectives. To

live without clear and truth perspective and plans are one of Russia's serious weaknesses.

* * *

Statistic informed us that in the Russia Federation there are 123 thousand people sick with tuberculosis. There is 44 times increased the syphilis infections, so increase AIDS number and venereal diseases. One in three Russians perish among 20-60 years. This is most active and aesthetically nice years in the humans lifetime. Spousal relationship and created normal family is a problem. Lot of kids are arose without fathers care and therefor they become very aggressive, with complex of inferiority and later fill up the criminals, drug usurers and drunkards row.

In conformity with 1989 years statistical information Russia's every 1000 inhabitant coming 14.7 new born. In 2000 this number had shrunk till 8.7 new born. Accordingly death rate were two times more than birth rate. Today situation is almost same. Child mortality rate in Russia is three times more then France, Italy and Germany. The average life expectancy is 14 years less then EU and 16 years less then Japan.

Every day in Russia Federation perished 5000 people which per year is 1.840.000 men. If average price of one individuals funeral had been \$1000 per year it would have gave \$18,5 billion. This is very real fact which afford to funeral service the great perspectives. Even though funeral service in the Russia Federations are poorly developed. There are chronic lack of funeral houses with morgues and refrigerators. Country do not produce catafalque vehicles and other special funeral attributes for ritual and this makes humans last way very unhappy.

Every year in Russia Federation were born 900.000 new citizens. This fact once again indicated that mortal rate is almost two times more than the birth rate. Every Russian neighbor nation are anxious because nuclear weapon owner giant state's population uncontrollably and fastest possible time go down and therefore no one knows what kind will be the last stage of this process. Some very dangerous predictions about this process already come truth. Russia become very unpredictable. Coming out from its imperial nature Russia found very effective method to solve negative demographic trend, occupy Crimea and the East Ukraine territories. In this manner Russia acquired several million ready inhabitants in natural form.

Among Russians many problems, difficulties in the army is one of the pivotal. The point is that number of conscript military personal dropped from 850.000 to 450.000. It is critical level to continue successful protect of the federation's gigantic border. If situation not improve soon country simply will not be able to find adequate number of soldiers to defend homeland. In early times main Russia weapon during war was the superior manpower. Russians effectively used this factor in full size, but right now this weapon drop out from Russians hands. If time goes and the trend of Russia depopulation had continued, in this case military staff and the countries government will be forced to sign a contracts with solders from other countries. May be this will be only one form keep safety Russia border.

One of the biggest and anxious problem for Russia is number of elder citizens. Seventeen percent of Russia citizens are pensioners. The pension amount in Russia is one of the lowest in the world. Many people are without social security. Elders simply do not have enough money for living and almost are on the mercy of God.

Russia senior citizens curricular vite is one of the most tragic pages in mankind history. They are scams and deeply disorientated people. Because all they come out from the communist past they have not adequate mental perception what is good and what is evil. The Western Civilization's spiritual and material values and humanitarian relation are not acceptable for them. During their life these people permanently and eagerly violated most thesis of the Ten Commandment. Before taking decision these people didn't think. Many of them successfully "fought" against so called "peoples enemy," eavesdropped neighbors, created anonymous letters and sent into prison houses and concentration camps, co-workers, acquaintance, relatives and even members of their family and thoughts that they always assisted to establish the bright communist society.

In the communist era, nomenclature bosses taught their citizens that the main task of every members of the socialist society is work hard and rest less for the favor of communist social group. "You should give everything what you have even the last drop of your energy for your socialist state. About your elderly years and pension will be think communist party and personally your local communist organization's chairmen. You mustn't bother about yourself and what will happen in the future."

“Don’t worry ‘comrade,’ everything will be great, we altogether will be live in the communist society,” taught communist party local organization’s chairmen.

This bloviation come out from Jesus Christ indications that:

”Do not worry about tomorrow; for tomorrow will care for itself. Each day has enough trouble of its own (Matthew 6:34)

In the year 1920, during the III congress of Young Communist League Lenin solemnly announced that every young “Comsomolletz” (lit: young communist) and other revolutionary activists which right now are under 20 years old will diffidently have lived in communism era. The successors of Lenin: Joseph Stalin, Nikita Khrushchev and Leon Brezhnev permanently repeated same foolishness. When the became clear that the communism society is very far, Leon Brezhnev “invited” so called “Epoch of Developed Socialism”.

“Soviet people live in developed socialist society “announced Brezhnev and other party honchos. Theoretically and logically after “developed socialism” probably will be “highly developed socialism,” then the “first stage of communism,” then the “second stage of communism” and so on and the like in different variations. It was very comfortable formulation which gave communist politicians never ending time to ruled country to the bright communist society.

These stupidity and debility hopefully forever and a day stopped Michael Gorbachev, who created theory about “Perestroika” and “Glasnost”, which regretfully were been no less stupidity. Fortunately soon the Soviet Union divided in to parts and life become unprecedentedly interesting.

The collapse of Communism was greatest event for the entire world at the end of the 20th century. But we should know that the former Soviet Union is not a military defeated country unlike Japan, Italy, and Germany in the second half of 1940s. Russia still is in powerful grip of the soviet past. Even though the ideology of Communism and the core of the soviet system obliterate and gone the past and mind-set of Socialism is very much in place. A battle over the souls and characters of Russians still ongoing into every level of Russia Federation.

Russia elders come out from the communists evil illusions and did not really understated what process moving in the world. For them present times cruel reality is uncomfortable truth. Because of this these people are most unhappy people in the world. They are neither atheists nor believers. They have no money, no idea, they have nothing even

dreams. They are spiritually and socially poor people and at the end of their life begin to think about Russia Orthodox Church. They try find their place under the Russia Orthodox Church's wings shadow, which once was the subject of their furious attacks.

Having been found their appropriate place under Orthodox Church wings they continued hatred rich people who are the cause of every evil in the world. This opinion coming from Jesus Christ indications that:

“...it is easier for camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter the kingdom of God” (Matthew 16:24)

Russian people believed communist bosses and worked hard as they could and didn't think about future. They didn't keep many in saving banks, but kept it into coaches. After many times inflation, devaluation and government taxation, “coach money” lost purchase capability and become worth almost nothing. Eventually pensioners stayed without money. If in the young years they had bravely fought against religion and God, in the elderly yours the only one hope for them will have become mercy of God.

Majority of Russian pensioners most common dream are to collect enough money for own funeral ceremony and last diner with vodka. Visitors must drink well. Otherwise they will be very unhappy and probably call heavenly pretender as stingy which not left enough money for vodka. By Russia tradition without good “last supper” and vodka man never will see creator.

Statistical and theoretical estimate showed that in 2025 countries active inhabitants number, which are people among 15-64 years, will be tumbled down on 16 percent and alongside on the one active inhabitant will be 1.5 pensioner. In 2008 this comparison was 1.3. In 2025 death coefficient will be 18 percent out of 1000 inhabitants and this comparison will have held for a long time while not happened highly faithful event in Russia history.

By origin Russians have been one of the healthy nation in the world, but 20th century's ordeal changed situation fundamentally. Now only 30 percent of Russians considered healthy. But what are doing other 70 percent of Russians? Among them 3.5 million citizens are disabled. Others are alcoholics. In Russia during one year one Russia man drink 14 liter alcohol. By other estimation Russians average consumption per man is 18 litter alcohol. According to some unofficial statistical

information if ordinary country per year used from 8 liter and more alcohol per capita, beginning nation's degradation irrevocable process.

In most advanced countries governments for healthcare spend 8-10 percent of GDP. Russia spends only 4 percent and that is absolutely not sufficient.

* * *

Russia is a great country. Here focusing planets many positive and negative moment. Everything embraces with history. History is any nation's passport into the world society. Observe any nation and you will see that past definitely created future. Negative historical heritage is heavy burden for any nation and released from this is very difficult.

Heavy, dark heritage is determined the Russia Federation's present times weakness. One of the heavy Russia past were prisons, jails, penetration houses and special labor camps phenomena. They have had created during generations.

The Russia Empire, Soviet Union and Russia Federation been places were gathered and gathering peoples most big masses. In these countries own citizens isolation, arrest and extermination were common practice. In this country almost every its rulers conducted experiments how to rule own nation. Most remarkable experimenters were provided Ivan the Terrible, Peter the Great, Alexander the First, Katharine the Great, Lenin and Stalin. For his great ancestress footsteps follow present president Putin. May be today he is not as remarkable as his great ancestors, but he has minimum of the decade for creative and experimental jobs to rebuilt USSR and will be able to do this in this case he will stand among them.

As we mentioned early Joseph Stalin for a long time thoughts how to catch up and than overrun by living standards and military might Europe and the USA. For this Stalin invited three important plans about so-called country's industrialization, collectivization and cultural revolution.

Stalin by origin was from tiny Russia colony Georgia, as well as Napoleon was from small Corsica and Hitler was from comparatively little Austria. Great dictator could not created small country. Great dictator need wide field for activity. Stalin notes that Georgia is too small for created history, as well as for Napoleon and Hitler could not showed their ability in small Corsica and Austria. Big dictators need a big horizon

and big countries. Because of these these three men been ordinary people of their countries become great dictators in Russia, France and Germany.

To build gigantic economical constructions Stalin need lot of workers, cheap workers, better slaves. Stalin's clandestine service permanently searches workers, sabotages, rich peasants-kulaks, socialist systems enemies and bourgeois intelligence representatives. Special police NKVD and BCHK arrested millions of people and they began to construct industrial buildings absolutely free.

Prisoners and concentration camps inhabitants and their descendants are wide layer of the Russia society. From there new human breed "Homo Sovieticus" were created. This people always know and understand only totalitarian ruling form. "Homo Sovieticus" always been against progress and democracy. Later decades "Homo Sovietisu" become states rulers and ministers, numerous committees chairmen or simple workers and collective farms leaders. They had been one hundred percent a socialist zombie.

The Socialist zombie kind of peoples mental influence in Russia society were and are very strong. Their political conclusions are radical. Mostly these people dominate in the TV, radio and press. Overwhelming majority of Russia chieftains and ministers are "Homo Sovieticus" and "Socialist Zombie." Russians are one of the zombie like people in the world and this phenomenon is one of the biggest Russia weaknesses.

* * *

In his 1995 book "The Clash of Civilizations" Harvard Professor Samuel Huntington showed how Christian and Jewish Civilizations appeared to be heading for a worldwide conflict with Muslims around the world. By Huntington opinion there are nine civilizations: Christian, Muslim, Judaism, Buddhism, Indus, Latin America, China, Japan and Africa?..

The phrase "Clash of Civilization" evokes an image of two billion Muslims fighting with two billion Christians.

Countries go to war all the time in all places but lion shares of this wars happened on Eurasia continent which is the cross-road of civilizations. here happened two supper wars like WWI and WWII. There are many people especially among Christian fundamentalists, who believed that we are on the threshold of next world war which so

impressive described in the Bible. In Eurasia located three “hot points” of future civilizations clash. It is the Balkan Peninsula, the Crimea Peninsula and the Caucasus Mountains.

In the Balkans East meet the West. It was a war in the Balkans that triggered WWI in 1914 and than that war replayed in the 1990.

This is actually the region where all the civilizations-Western Christianity, Orthodox Christianity and Muslim-coverage for one negative bases.

The Crimea Peninsula although now is the part of the Russia Federation once been place of Muslim Tatars independent state until 1944 when Stalin forcibly relocated the entire Tatar population into Central Asia. Stalin and his emissaries explained Tatars that the Soviet Union help Tatars return in their homeland Central Asia from where they are by origin.

Today decedents of relocated Tatars demanded their confiscated homes. The Crimea is potentially hot point of civilizations clashes. Here interlocked Muslims and Christians interests. Here will be ply active role Turks who also by origin are from Central Asia. This thing confused many. They think that Turks come from Turkey. Actually the country what we today call as Turkey because the Turks came from Central Asia and occupied it.

Nowadays Russia and Turkey attempt to play role of friendship because sometimes their interests in the Middle East coincidence, but it is predictable that friendship between Turkey and Russia won't last, and Russia and Turkey will be on opposite sides of the approaching clash of civilizations world war. Russia and Turkey hated each other for centuries, and have fought many bloody wars, and it was not be long before they are fighting one more bloodshed war.

The third hot point of Clash of Civilizations will be the Caucasus. This mountain area is exretrimly variable real estate, since many Asia trade roads are squeezed through bottleneck between Caspian and Black Seas.

Therefore whoever control this region can also control much valuable trade communication and got good benefits.

Once totally Orthodox Christians area now potentially are Orthodox Christianity and Muslims religious clash place. It is worth noting that every next day strengthen Muslims positions in the Caucasus and if not happened something extraordinary soon Muslims will have took

dominance. Great part of the Caucasus and Crimea Peninsula control Russia. The worry in today is that Russia and his property will be play active role in any kind of wars in the future.

* * *

Having been into very negative relation with every its neighbor may be is Russia's biggest weakness. It is impossible to name the second country which from the beginning so successfully take out from its neighbor countries living spaces and not only take but keep this territories in his possession till present time.

In history, several times happened that one given state conquered the other state. Time went by and one day conquered nation gained back early lost independence. Seldom, but happened that conquered nation attacked former occupant nation and occupied his territory. So former master nation became submissive nation. In the Russia example that is not what happened. From the 14th century Russia carried on unstoppable aggressive foreign policy against neighboring countries. There is not a country in history which is so strong and in different directions always attacking their neighbors. From the time of Peter the Great, Russia became the strongest, wealthy, many national, with advance military country. Soon Russia reached the North and Pacific Oceans coastal lines and become on the top of the world.

Assimilation and absorption among nations are normal and natural process. It is our planets secret selected code. Permanent assimilation-absorption creates new national breed which is very progressive act for mankind. There is not doubt that it happened by God's endorsement. After many times assimilation-absorption process the nation of America at last appeared, which diffidently are the bulwark of our planets future nation. But this phenomenon don't love acceleration which transformed into violence. This very delicacy event love quite and natural flooding. The Russian imperial and soviet nomenclature always accelerated this process and as usual got negative consequences. Russia can for the most part of conquer nations absorption and assimilation. Today identification of these nations are impossible. Their culture became a part of Russian culture. However, many conquered nation not totally assimilated. They thought that they were temporary under Russia control. They do not feel Russians human superiority and wait, try find opportunity fighting against Russia for independence. But when we analyses submissive

nations living fate two factors must be kept always in mind. One is the almost schizoid position of colonial people and another is colonial peoples spiritual devastation which speeded up assimilation. If they refer gladly to colonialism, they boosted up their own destruction. If they only had despised conqueror and have not spiritual and physical power to resist them, colonial nation at last would have assimilated.

Russia is worlds biggest country, which has 15-20 neighbors and they are very offended about Russia. While Russia is strong, its neighbors can't return their territories what they once lost. Russia not return them conquered territories neither by goodwill nor by force.

Russia for their 1000 year history, have never been weaken. Russia is not weak in present days too. But will Russia be always omnipotent and powerful?

The breaking up of the Soviet Union into fifteen independent states was due to internal factors like accident of Chernobyl embarrassing with external factors like Afghanistan dangerous undertaking and oil prices drop. Russia Federation become one of the independent state and descendant of the Soviet Union.

Thus, by territory the Russia Federation is the largest country in the world. Its maximum distance from the west to the east is 5.600 miles, and from the north to the south is 2.500 miles. Russia territory encompasses 6 million sq. ml.

The Ural mountain (the Urals) divided Russia into two parts: the European, which is to the West of the Urals, and the Asia, which is to the East of the Urals.

The Asian part of Russia is subdivided into regions: Siberia, consisting of Eastern Siberia and Western Siberia; and the Russia Far East District.

Russia bordered on sixteen countries. Fourteen of them are linked to Russia directly by land. In its European portion Russia connected by ten countries, six linked on its Asian lands. Two countries Japan and United States bordered the Russia Asia part indirectly. By the water frontier.

Necessity, the task of guaranty a huge country which bounders so many countries over such long distance presents a great problem for the Russia authority. Besides very important notes that Russia have not friend country. They only have temporary allies which if will be necessary Russia change it as gloves. Thus Russia is still greatest country in the world by territory and mineral recourse.

No less problems had China authorities. Their country has 3.7 million sq. mi and is forth in the world after Russia, Canada and the United States.

China has unique geostrategical location on the political map. Go to trail yourself:

China has border with fourteen states and with tree countries have nautical border. These are South Korea, Japan and Filipino. Total it is seventeen countries which have directly relation with heavenly Empire.

China also has sea state line with Taiwan, but this country is not recognized as independent entity and reckoning as China's part. In this seventeen neighboring countries accept Taiwan live approximately 2.3 billion men. If we have consider in this nations juggernaut China itself, come out that in China and in its adjacent neighbor countries live half of mankind's population.

China as well as Russia has not friend countries. China stand above friendship. The strongest is the country which has not support from friends and even though stand on the top position in the world. Just like theses countries are Russia and China, alone and strong, omnipotence and omnipresence.

China is the center of everything and everyone should rotated around him. China perceive himself as the only truly great and civilized nation, surrounded by barbarians and "foreign devils."

Thus China and Russia are states in which converged planets many nerves.

* * *

Russia foreign policy in Asia focusing in rectangle involving four strong players: China, Japan, Korea and Russia. In addition the United States also remains a major player in the region.

One of the Russia offended neighbor is Japan. Russia took up from the Japanese Archipelago Kuril Islands chain and Sakhalin island.

The Southern Kuril Islands, which comprise Iturup, Kunashir, Sikotan and the Habomai Archipelado and Sakhaline island were first colonized by Japan in the middle of 19th century.

Early among Russia and Japan was concluded some agreements like Shimodi trade and St Peteburg's agreements which regulated boarders problems.

There is long legacy of mutual suspicious and animosity, going back to the computation for influence in Korea, that ignited Russia-Ja-

pan war in 1905. After war Japan strength their positions in the region.

After WWII, the Soviet Union forget above mentioned agreements. Stalin, intended on territorial aggrandizement and found good opportunity, declared war against Japan after the first atom bomb was dropped and Tokyo become unable to resistance. Factually the Soviet Union “Stolen the Kuril Islands Chain” and Sakhaline island in the last day of WWII where lived 30.000 dwellers and as winner country they still present time control thes territories. Making this “political harlotry” Stalin go head becouse apatite coming when you eating and beginning to demand from Japan north island Hokaido of Japanese Archipelago, but fortunately for Japanese by unknown for us reason Stalin last moment changed mind. Probably about this wise man said: “Come now, and let us reason together”(Isaiah1:18)

But frenckly speaking Japan never been peace of dove. The retrospect view show that Japan went to war prior WWII to gain Manchuria and had plan to occupy China. Japan was thwarted in the effort of world dominance. The Soviet Union sent at least 600.000 capture Japanese troops to be slave laborers in Siberia and the Russia Far East. Many did not survive.

Japan and Russia are still in a technical state of war, since the countries have not yet signed a WWII peace treaty. The bone of contention is chain of Kuril Islands which in Japan called as “North Territories”.

In Russia, most of the population strongly oppose any territorial ceding to Japan. A common view is that soviets won the Kuril’s during WWII. Majority of Russians believed that taking these islands away from Japan was just reword for soviet people sacrifice their life during WWII for freedom of humanity and for its agreement to enter the war against Japan at the request of its aliens.

Time go by and the soviets accustomed to new territories and now Kuril Island chain holds immanence strategic value and is one of the Russia main naval gateway to the Pacific. By some political experts opinion Russia and Japan should together open up island’s mineral resources and the territorial tension step by step will be gone.

Japan has capital, technology and market for natural resources, particular natural gas. Japan has plenty of malnourished industry just lack of recourse to fuel them.

Russia has the resources and vast, underpopulated, underdevelopment region in Siberia end the Russia Far East District.

The United States could be useful as a stabilizing force, helpful to both Russia and Japan in putting their relation on a more constructive footing. It will be real picture, because half centuries ago Russia and USA stands on the one side of barricade and fighting against Japan. One country hit the atom bomb, other occupy Kuril Island. Both been very sever against Japan, but now situation changed. Former enemies become friend nations and former allies nemeses.

At present time Russia is not ready to develop Kuril islands together with Japanese. Russia is against this. It feel rather strong and do not want to share power with Japan. But if in the region had changed political-economical situation and Russians population and influence had sufficiently dropped down in this case Russia will have agree about common work with Japan to use islands wealth. Only in this case for Russia is worth thinking about this.

As for Japan, today Japan may be agree to share power in Kuril islands with Russia but if Russia political wight had dropped in this cases Japan will be against this sequence of events. Time and wind work in Japanese side.

From world history we known that if country because of war left behind part of its territory, in peaceful form never return it back. The only way to return lost territories is war. Japan never accustomed to the losings of Sakhalin's and Kuril islands. This circumstance will be cause of Russia-japan war in the future.

Kurils islands are very important for fish industry. After island's occupation the Okhotsk Sea became as Russia inside Sea. In the end of 2009 Japan parliament receives state document which once again announced that Kuril islands are Japanese underpart territories. This and like this many other documents nerves Russia very much. The point is that at present days Russia have only one argument to keep Kurils islands in its property, but this is most strongest argument-atom bomb. Japan is only one country in the world which got atom bombs hit on his head. Because of this japan is very careful, polite but steady in its demands.

As time goes by, international relations among countries and contemporary wars military-strategically conceptions changing. Nuclear factor step by step lost their meaning because there will not be winning side in the future war. Japan continued to press and there is no doubt that one day they will take back their Islands and not only this. Fell down seven times, but stand up on eight. This just about Japanese said.

No matter what kind of big war happened with Russia (Russia-West, Russia-China, Russia-USA or Russia-Japan) Japan will have to return the "North Territories." Japan militarily and psychologically is ready for this.

If Japan had taken the Kurils by force, they would have only been 1000 miles away from the resupplying positions. In contrast, a majority of Russia's Armed forces are stationed on its Western borders and they would have had to cross over 5000 miles to reach the Kurils. Thus Japan has the early advantage in this conflict.

Russia will not start war first because it has nothing to gain by attacking Japan and factually the US.

Russia has plenty of natural useful minerals, no industry to use it. Russia's military is old. Only nine million people live in the Russia Far East District and Siberia.

Japan ranks third most powerful navy, then air force and radar and also submarine. Japan's Islands give them a natural defense from invasion, although most of their cities are on the coast and therefore easily accessible. They have proven very resilient over the years. Japan in after war constitution was never allowed to develop an offensive military. The constitution forbids war except in self defense, so unless somebody strikes them first there will be no war. Because of this Japan doesn't have large military but it is focusing on defense.

By hypothetically scenario war against Japan is the war against United States. The USA currently has over 50,000 troops in Japan along 40,000 support personnel. The USA 3,5,8 carrier Strike Groups situated into Sea of Japan and Sea of Okhotsk. These Strike groups will keep any potential Russia and China action against Japan.

No matter the outcome, however, the USA will not abandon Japan as it is a significant ally in the region.

During hypothetically Russia vs Japan war China in high probability will have entered on Russia side. It would be very certain if much of Chinese diesel submarine fleet simultaneously had moved into the Sea of Japan. Besides China's response will be Shandong and Jiangsu provinces located DG 21 missiles activating, as factor of intimidation. In addition to this China would force trade restrictions on the USA and Japan, its biggest trade partners.

But maybe healthy thoughts prompted China that it would be better to make themselves richer by making things than spending on war to destroy things.

As we aforementioned nukes obviously Russia has lot but use it less probable because of sever backlash will be occurred and it created very close of their border as well as near China and Korea.

Japan is technologically advanced country and could get nuke weapon in the matter of month, even US know about it. Also shortest possible time Japan could acquired miniature nuclear bomb relatively short period of time. They already have got quite a stockpile of plutonium in the arsenal.

Some decades ago Russia military commander Valerius Gerasimov created new war doctrine, which known as “Hybrid War.” By new “Gerasimov Doctrine” during conflict, sides not declared the war. Unnoticed proceeds long before war already is going in enemy states territory, which focused opponents weakness and avoid direct and overt confrontation. The “Hybrid War” tactic Russia successfully used in the Crimea which had been taken from the Ukraine without war because the Ukraine was unable to fight due to so-called “Maidan Revolution”.

Could Japan seize Kuril island the way Russia seized Crimea?

One day in the not so distant future the world wake up at Saturday morning to find that masked men in green military uniform and carrying assault rifle, have suddenly appeared in a dispute territory and during some ours politely established control on it.

Russia had option: hit nuke bomb to Japan or surrender to newly created reality.

There is no doubt that if second version had happened it would have boosted domino fell down effect on the all perimeter of the Russia border.

Among all western nations Japan's relation with Russia have been worst since the Soviet Union go to pieces. It is worth to noting that Japan believe that Russia do not take them seriously because japan as “gelded” nation by nuke bomb, curb their aggressiveness abroad. It is Japan's main complex of deficiency. Even though tension and unpredictable relation with world's third economical giant is Russia one of the weak point.

The WWII was so horrific for Japan, Russia and China that the survivors vowed that they would take any reasonable steps necessary to make sure it never happened with their contemporaries. But these survivors are rapidly passed away and young generation, with no

personal memories of the horror of the WWII are become increasingly chauvinistic, jingoist and belligerent.

It is predictable that war between Japan and Russia, China and Japan, and Russia and China are not very far with full scale consequences for the world.

History will have repeated in the Pacific.

* * *

One more issue give us better notion about character of Russia domestic and foreign policy is the question about how acceptable for Russia if North Korea obtain thermonuclear warhead and become member of nuke club.

The nuclear bomb owner North Korea is in Russia Federation's policy interest. This circumstance give Russia additional diplomatic leverage against Japan, China, South Korea and the USA. Problems around North Korea always will be subject of diplomatic negotiations which enrich Russia foreign policy and make it more flexible and solid.

The North Korea is the member of so-called "Rogue State's" club with Cuba, Iran, Sudan, Syria. For North Korea nuke bomb is only argument to carry on its policy and existence as independent state and country enthusiastically work in this direction. Probably the North Korea already had nuke. If it is so in this case talk beginning about how fast they modernize nuke bombs launchers.

When the North Korea have been originated it took most advanced part of the Korea Peninsula. This territory was rich with coal, lead, cooper, uranium, magnum, and other useful minerals. China and the Soviet Union quickly help country to build up gigantic communist constructions. But economical benefits after this activity was small. The North Korea is one of the poorest country in the world. Country's per capita income is \$1000 dollar which is \$3.7 dollar per day. This sum is not enough for living.

On the other hand the North Korea had a lack of fertile land, which become a reason of many times repeatedly famine.

Russia want to be mediator in the Korea Peninsula and benefited from this. By political purposes in 2014 Moscow symbolically wrote off nearly \$10 billion dollars in North Korea debt, all accrued during soviet era. Putin is attempting to boost economic and political cooperation with North Korea and increase its annual trade revenue till one billion

dollar. Besides Moscow has project to connected two Korea: North and South with a railroad way and linked it with the Russia Trans-Siberia rail-road system. This case elevated Russia influence in the peninsula and would decrease cargo transportation time from Korea Peninsula into Europe which also is beneficial for Russia.

Now between two Korea is 150 mile length and 2.5 width demilitarization zone. Both sides are concentrated with hundred thousand service members. However South Korea hope that one day two Korea united and Moscow lost their influence in this part of Eurasia.

There is not far day when the North Korea fate will have solved. Any heavy political confrontation among Russia and Japan or Russia and China or the USA and China or Russia and the USA finishing with North Korea. Most plausible version is that North Korea divided among China, Russia and South Korea.

Could Russia successfully invade North Korea?

Yes, absolutely. But the most direct obstacle will be the narrow border between the DRNK and RF. If Russia can timely allocated resources and troops in Far East District the North Korea will fall. North Korea have not military experience. Besides oil resources will only exist for a month. China will start annexing part of the North Korea. Lion share of North Korea territory reunited with South Korea.

The North Korea termination possible only before Russia-China great war or when sides finally will have solved every problems between them.

* * *

Russia is great a problem for everyone, even for so big country as China. Now our generation are witnesses that China arose as biggest problem for everyone and first and foremost for Russia. Proverb "If you saw storm, rip hurricane," that correct just about Russia and China relation. It is very difficult to say which country is more troublemaker to one-another China or Russia. At the moment both countries keep silence and with suspicious watch out one another. The Great Conductor switch on the timer. The time of overture has gone.

The Russia-China common border line is more than 2738 ml. On July 21st of 2008 in Beijing an agreement among China and Russia was made. Russia solemnly returned to China 174 sq km territory and sides announce that after this border dispute among two countries forever put into archive. It's the first time that Russia voluntarily give up re-

gion already being under its control. Before this act happened, a very sophisticated diplomatic maneuvers which continued about 40 years. At present time, sides can avoid confrontation and demonstrated only good intentions.

But the great problems will not go in to archive while not it solved it into the root. Border disputes among two countries have deep past. Go to law yourself:

In 1632 Russians established city, “Yakutsk” and amplify their position in region. Then they go down through Amur River into China’s direction.

At that time in China happened the most dramatic event in its history. North lived Manchu wild tribes which were Han origin Chinese distance relatives once again attacked China and in 1644 took up so the called North Chinese capital, Beijing. Manchurians established Manchu Qing Dynasty and beginning to rule the China Celestial Empire.

Manchu tribes fight against China is unique event in the world history. 300 thousand Manchu nation subdued 300 million China Empire. It would be almost same if one million Chechnya had stamp down the 140 million Russia Federation.

Manchu had had excellent military and physical trained warriors. Even though that China had world’s richest theoretical and practical knowledge about military-combat exercises and they owned many perfect books like “Art of War,” they had been overwhelmed by Mancurians because in reality Manchu warriors had demonstrated absolutely psychological-physical priority. For example, Manchu tax collectors accompanied with only 5-7 Manchu warriors and clerks without fear working and collect taxes in many thousand Chinese settlements and every walker and passers politely bowed to them.

The Manchu dominance time appeared when near the China north possessions Russians established their Far East District’s fortified stations. It happened in the middle of 17th century when the Amur Valley become the scene of hostility between the Russia Cossaks, and rising Manchu Qing Dynasty. In the North-East territories where later appeared Russia cities Khabarovsk, Blagoveshenst and Vladivostok from the 3 century B.C.E lived Chinese kinsman “Donghu people.” Among the Northeastern ethnic groups, the Donghu was the earliest to involved into a state of civilization. They spoke proto-Mongolian language. Russian Cossacks leader, Yerofei Khabarove totally

assassinated Donghu nation and on their living places constructed Cossack settlement, future big Russia city Khabarovsk.

In 1652 occurred the first clash among China Mandarins and Russia Cossacks. Emperor of China very anxious that Cossacks appeared near the China border and built there fortified settlements. China Emperor sent 2100 Manchu warriors against 206 Cossacks.

Against Chinese, 2100 Manchu warriors were a gigantic force, but against Cossacks this factor couldn't work. 206 Cossacks got a remarkable victory. They killed 700 Manchu warriors and lost only ten. After this impression victory it became clear that if Cossacks had decided to conquer the China Celestial Empire they would have taken this country comparatively without problem. In any matter Russian Cossacks had broken Manchu China's nose and teeth and for a long time sealed them watch into Khabarovsk's side.

And so when brave trader and adventurer, Yerophei Khabarove with his hundred Cossacks raiding along China border, no one from opponents could resist them even though many times tried made this.

Why happened this?

There was only one explanation. Russia Cossacks had not only exclusive military advantage, but also had technological and cultural benefit too. At that time Russia administration and elite class was one of the most prosper, discipline and dynamic class in the world. They have goal and ideology. However goals without action are nothing. Russia was one of the nation of action at that time.

It was 17th century when Russia Empire joined other nations in carving up China. From that time triggered Russia-China endless hostility. China-Russia controversy made more sharp when China during so called Opium Wars and Boxers uprising yielded to Russia 580.000 sq ml territory. These were gigantic territories. Russia kings took up so-called Tadjhik and Kirghiz sectors and Pamirs mountain region. Most part of this grabbed land located at present days South-East Kazakhstan, Russia Far East District, North of the Amur River and the East part of Yssuria. Later on these territories had founded Russia cities Vladivostok (hold the East) and aforementioned Khabarovsk. On Kamchatka Peninsula had founded Petropavlovsk on Kamchatka. Thus China in 19th century lost part of Siberia.

Present days China foreign policy formed during WWII. At that time in China fought against each other Beijing based communists

under Mao Dze Dung leadership and nationalists from Nanking, under Chan Kai Shi ruling. After heavy battles nationalists were defeated, left continental China, went into Taiwan and fortified there.

When Chinese two mighty political forces devastatingly fought against one another in the Soviet Union's city Yalta held conference. That time great powers Great Britain, the United States and the Soviet Union proudly analyses after war Germany's fate. They also considered China question. On Yalta conference Stalin, Churchill and Roosevelt signed document by which, for China surprised Moscow received significant part of China territories. The point is that during WWII China had inside war and not participated in fighting military blocks. China solders had not been outside of China territory. Over and above that China been subject of aggression from Japan side who occupier China's Manchuria province.

By Yalta conference might, The Soviet Union from China had taken East and South Manjuria railroad, which linked with inner Mongolia and the Soviet Far East railway systems. The USSR also took China city Harbin, got right to use commercial port Dalian and rebuilt Russia Empire's military base in Port-Arturo(Lushun). For China was very humiliated to recognized the independence of so-called outer Mongolia.

Russia mastery used for its benefit opponent countries diplomacy weakness and so-called socialist countries class solidarity. The Soviet Union as China's "class friend" country helped China to built up so-called heavy industry in Manjuria as basement of communist society. The Soviet Union and the People Republic of China announced that they are weakest points in the chain of imperialism and energetically go head in the way of Communism.

When China entered into the orbit of the world's Proletarian Revolution's and the Soviet Union's ideological influence the world's two biggest countries united under one goal-establish the communism in the world. In this situation territorial problems among them existed only in lukewarm form.

In 1950 the Red China and the Soviet Union together formed so-called the "Sino-Soviet Union," which pretended on the world dominance. It was very real endeavor to rebuilt the Mongol Empire. About this union the chairman Mao stated that it would be "everlasting, indestructible and inalienable."

The Sino-Soviet Empire was the "strongest continental-camel man empire which almost 100 percent controlled the Eurasia Heartland's

uncountable treasure.” Soon China dragon wakened up, released from Russia ideological opium and began vividly understand that by the name of Communism and mankind’s bright future, Russia simply had taken China’s territories.

So during some decades the Soviets been China’s big brother and China small. When Stalin passed away his successor Nikita Khrushchev began revision of Stalin’s ideological-political heritage and in this ground had been spoiled the Soviet Union-China relation.

We several times mentioned that the Soviet Union’s main goal was conquer the world. One of the important part of this plan was to create the “New Soviet Nation.” The future Soviet nation should be national in character and socialist in form. What this puzzle meant no one able to explained properly but it been main topic of “scientific research.” Thousands and thousands of Soviet Zombie individuals who able to speak, wright and analyses this subject become “doctors,” even academics and gained unlimited power under dear communist party ruling. By this course and theory every soviet nations should be placed in big melting pot where will form one big “Soviet Nation,” which in reality will have been Russia nation. In far going perspective soviet nomenclature want created the one world dominant Russians based “World Nation” as the symbol of united world and bright communist society. Russia should be only one main working language in the world.

This plan against China did not work, because if in formation of “New Soviet Nation” had taken participation China it would have Chinazoned everyone and Moscow by understandable reason categorically was against this perspective.

In this hesitation going years and super strong communist Sino-Soviet Empire go to pieces and later whole Soviet Union had been collapsed. China renewed their demand about territories. China had pressed the Soviet Union in the Far East District, alongside the Amur River and other places. In Ussuriysk region China after sophisticated hydro-engineering operations took from Soviets 1200 sq mt. It was the result of “hydrological war.”

Part of Russia-China present border follows alongside Amur River. China in its side of border had built hydro constructions and strengthen its coast line. during flood water washed only Russia side. Step by step Amur changed the way and China built new fortified lines, which at last changed border line among two countries.

Above said territory is not a big but this is fact and precedent that from Russia is possible to take back territories. Before this events in the place of Damansk (Zhenbao) near Khabarovsk, had happened serious military clash between two sides.

Tension built up during the late 1960s along the 2738 ml border, where 658.000 soviet troops faced 814.000 China's troops. In the time of Zhenbao island's clashes in March 1969 one China's RPG (Rocket-propelled grenade is shoulder-fire anti tank weapon) team Hua Yojie and his assistant Yu Haichang destroyed four Soviet armored personal carriers and achieved more than ten killing. Mr. Hua and Mr. Ya received the accolade "Combat Hero" and their action was commemorated on the postage stamps. Apart from the above said by the China solders captured the soviet T-62 tank and now this tank displayed at the military museum of the Chines people Revolution in Beijing.

Soviets were not confident that they could won a such conflicts. A large scale China's incursion could threaten key strategic cities-Blagoveshensk, Khabarovsk, and Vladivostok as well as crucial node of the Trance-Siberia railroad.

Eventually some decades later both sides agreed that the Damansk Island belong to China.

Arkadi Chevchenko, a high ranking Russia diplomat and spy and later defector to the USA in his book "Breaking with Moscow" wrote: "The Politburo was terrified that the China might make massive incursion into the Soviet territory."

For the present times, China-Russia withstand are going into new level and are mostly peaceful. In the Far East Federal District and especially in Promorye area among two countries exist military parity. But the Chinese economy is developing much faster than the Russia one. This explosive evolution and the political uncertainties regarding China's development could created anxiety in Russia and as well as in Japan. After all, there are only 6 million people living in the vast scope of the Russian Far East District, most of them in thin string alongside the border with China, while there are 110 million Chinese in the region just south of that border. Chines are already beginning to spill across the Russia border and shortest time population proportion will reach 1:15 for China favor and this is Russia biggest weakness. This is a China's hide bomb which is ready to detonate any time. Eventually politics follow demographics. Go to trail by yourself:

From 1990 when the Soviet Union breakdown about quarter million Chinese legal inhabitants went to live into Russia Far East. By prognoses in the middle of 21st century Chinese will be second ethnic group in Russia, if Russia will exist in present form.

Early centuries Russians went into the Far East and Siberia to find better life. Now we are witness of rearward process. Russians migration from the East to the West intensified. In 2008-2011 years Far East District left half million Russians. China see this processes very well and made correct conclusions.

Chinese legal and illegal emigrants in Far East District, Siberia and other Russia regions had lot of advantages against Russian citizens. By common point of view classical illegal emigrant is much poorer than title nation's representative. In China's case it is upside down. China origin illegal emigrant has sufficient economical fund, organized recourse, developed ideology, aspiration and qualification. Besides every Chinese legal as well as illegal emigrants feel homelands support. As soon as they arrived in Russia they immediately began business activity and spread their financial influence.

Lot of Chinese settlers are moving deeply into Siberia for looking better life and prosperity. often they live far, hidden places and Russia administration even didn't know about this. In some places they are majority and local population will support them. Chinese workers and traders lived and activated in Usuriysk and Amur Rivers basins and other difficult to reach places. Among Chinese illegal settlements are thousand and thousand miles which are covered unsettled, out of roads forests. If situation had demanded Chinese origin inhabitants and their Russia supporters will have voted and part of Siberia will decide for China.

And Moscow is many miles away from this underpopulated but rich in a natural resources region.

* * *

Theoretically If Russia will have made military intervention to defend their property against Siberia Chinazation. In this case would not surprise that China have protected their compatriots and used Crimea scenario.

We remind that Russia Far East District is territory between lake Baikal in the East Siberia and the Pacific Ocean. This is gigantic territory, where easily can be located together Australia, Indonesia and

Japan. This geographical area is treasure area. In Far East territories are lot of gold, diamonds, and timber, oil and gas gigantic deposits. This is wild animals and huge mosquitoes homeland. This is from inhabitants absolutely empty region. It is low-level than one person per square mile which making Russia Far East one of the most sparsely populated area in the world. By demographic prognoses at 2020 in the region will be live only 4 ml people. This is super critical number for Russia.

Just West of the Far East Federal District is the similar size Eastern Siberia Economic Region has population only 4 million people.

Russia's cultural influence in the Asia subcontinent is almost none. Russia military is only a shadow from its past heyday. The country's technological backwardness is clear, the Russia economy is five times weaker than China's economy. The Russia population is seemingly decreased. In the given situation two countries clash is inevitable.

According to historical facts, Russia is a Mongol Empire descendant. But so called Mongol Empire really was China-Mongol combine Celestial Empire, where cultural dominance have had China and military-Mongols. Such are positions of nearly every Chinese historical traditions and almost every Chinese scholars. They think that Genghis Khan Empire is China phenomena and in many squares of Chinese cities stand Genghis Khan's great stature. So if the Russia Empire is Mongol-China Empire's descendant nothing would be unacceptable, if one day China would have covered imperial wings on their descendant Russia territory. They will have united this territories under one China core states control.

By Russia opinion they are also Byzantine Empire's descendant. So, in the first view Russia position in this matter, theoretically is more diverse in the way of world's hegemony but this is a fact which China able to use for its benefite.

Thus by historical facts Russians are Mongols and by religious-theoretically they are also Byzantine Empire's descendant. China is able to find theoretical evidence to widespread their control into former Byzantine Empire territory. If in the future China-Mongol-Russia-Byzantine theoretical-territorial union emerges that will be the biggest challenge for Euro Union and the USA.

The cause of war among China and Russia is not difficult to find. It is organically formed from these two countries histories and geopolitical locations in the Eurasia subcontinent.

Before Russia-China great war in Eastern half of Russia should accomplished several events which proceeding on several fronts.

1. Legal and illegal migration of Chinese nationals in to the Russia Far East property.

2. Chinese domination of resource extraction.

3. Refocusing of commerce and transportation operations from the East-West direction to the North-South direction.

4. Refocusing of economics from the Ruble to the Renminbi.

After these legal proceedings will have created situation when the Eastern Russia population will be 40 percent ethnic Chinese and 80 percent of economic activity will reoriented into China.

After these developments, will have created situation when China without war begin to take Russia. In Russia high echelons will ripen intention to launch war against China.

Before Russia-China hypothetically war created situation when China able to impose big psychological trauma to Russia and then destroy it.

Definitely China will check how sharp this tool is and happened it before Russia China probably war. If this psychological tool works good war among two countries will not be necessary.

Reader notes! We said that war among two countries will not be necessary, because CHINA WILL WIN THE WORLD DOMINANCE WITHOUT WAR.

Go to trail by yourself and check, does this opinion reference on real fact or not?

UN's Security Counsel's tree permanent members: The United States, France and Great Britain recognized Kosovo's independence and turn away from Yalta and Helsinki 1975 years declaration's principles which envisage after WWII European countries border lines unchanging. Russia made counter step against above mentioned decision and recognized as independent states Georgia two provinces and annexed the Ukraine's tree provinces.

Thus UN's Security Counsel's four members: The United States, France, Great Britain and Russia Federation made one and same infringement against international law. Security Counsel discredited itself and demonstrated tendentious and double standards. In both cases China keep wise silence. China was only member of Security Counsel which been comparatively clean in double standard scandals.

Now China as UN's Security Console's fifth permanent member

able to do unpredictable political steps. For example If China had decided that it is good for its foreign policy to recognized as independent states the Russia Federation's 21 autonomous entities, who would have been against it?

China Demarsh in the beginning stage will be polite demand to give more economical and then political independence to China's relative nations which are now part of Russia Federation: Burialia, Hakasia, Tuva, Yakutia, Nanetz and others.

If situation had become sharp China would have announced: you recognized Kosovo, the South Ossetia and Abkhazia as independent states and incorporated Crimea into Russia Federation. These entities by military forces had been taken from Serbia, Georgia and Ukraine. In this manner you redrew after the WWII created international recognized borders. China emphasized that every above mentioned nations live in Russia Federation but are China relatives, and live on their historical territories and want to be as independent states. Not long time ago Russia annexed them in most brutal form.

Only one like this from China side statement will be enough to come out into truth every Russia blackest dreams and nightmares.

This circumstance automatically will awake every Russia neighbors include: Estonians, Hungarians and Fins. They will have demanded there relative nations: Komi, Ingermans, Karelians, Mordovians, Mary al inhabitants, Chuvashians, Chukchese, and some other in Russia territory living peoples sovereignty. When processed go for every one become clear that China can annexed not only its relative but other Russia administrative provinces.

After China's action same demands announced Turkey. He will recognized as sovereignty state his relative nations in Russia.

Theoretically when by some reason dozen of states recognized other country's provinces as independent state, at last this province become independent or incorporated into relative state's property.

This is China's the most credible, simple and the cheapest way to divided Russia. In this situation Russia will be in the trap, without moving.

So China has many serious arguments against Russia and able to do many incredible things.

Naturally Russia can make quite revers and recognized Manchuria, Tibet, Xinging and inner Mongolia autonomous independence, but

this acts will not make harm to China, because China society is more consolidate than Russia. They have less separatism than Russia, which has image of predator nation. Russia is bear. China has not like this image. It is dragon, but dragon is romantic and fly. Bear doesn't fly.

* * *

Some experts counting that Russia-China future clash would be ended to mutual defeated and if anyone win, it will be Pyrrhic victory and world would finally learn what happened when an immovable object meets an irresistible force. But reality will be definitely other kind and more clear.

There are only two version, in what result will be end war among China and Russia.

The version one:

The war will ended by Russia victory.

In this case some questions will arise: How to use this victory Russia? What post war dividends can Russia take from China? Would be this full value victory?

Russia would redeploy a lot of its forces to the East like the USSR in 1945 showed how to transfer a million solders from German front to the japan front in less than a month or two. Russia can't use their victory over China. Russia can't widespread their territory because it is impossible to enforce Chinese population to leave their property. Russia can't integrated China property because it is self destruction. Russia is not able to stand inside China as an occupier force, because they do not have enough military.

About 70 percent of Chinese live in China territories 30 percent. For Russia no reason to establish control on mountain region's because there is no population there. China's West mountain area is almost empty and the contrary, regarding of density of population and very developed infrastructure Russia's one million army is unable to take up full control in the China's East side.

Even though China's very developed roads and communications help Russia army moving fast deeply into China's East territory, however this factor also help Chinese easily organize flexible resistance for counter strike.

China has lot of ports, navigable rivers, airports and cross-roads and set up control on the every military-strategically points from Rus-

sia side practically is impossible. Russia simply have not enough solders and find collaborationists among Chinese Army is not real deal.

Moscow is unable to resettle Russians into China territory. They have not hard working people for this. They would not begin exploitation of China's useful minerals and natural riches. Victory over China will have only temporary restricted the China's aggressive intentions against Russia. After some time, China will stand up from the post war shaken and situation for Russia will have changed basically. Despite victory Russia will be devastating after wrestling with China and will be in the edge of poverty.

Some nation can fight. Some doesn't. Because it is what cultural belong. And corrupt army can't fight. Fight impossible learn in decades. For this necessary centuries and inside national spirit. China know where is necessary to fight and when better be quite. China can regulated the spirit of fight, Russians not. Inside of Russians sitting occupational bacillus. Chinese have not this bacillus. China love peace. By their opinion why fight if you able to win without fight. Russians understand only fight for victory and opponent should be destroyed and fear them. China has other opinion.

After Russia occupation during decades China will be quite. Russians accustomed this situation. Borders will be opened and come out that even though Russia conquer China, Russians will start speaking Chinese. Then Chines will require Russia change its name to China and its flag.

Thus despite Russia defeated China eventually China will conquer Russia sweetly without acceleration and sharp actions.

The version two:

The battle which probably fired up in China-Russia border by some undiagnosed reason, were ended by China's victory. If Russia had awaited in China's territory many unsolved problems, on the contrary, China in the Russia territory would have had only one serious problem-lack of roads. At last Russia is not something extraordinary state. Take away from Russia nuke arsenal which are inherited from soviet dinosaur and the place on the UN Security Council's permanent member and Russia instantly will be nothing.

China will install control on the Trans-Siberia rail way system and this will be enough for effectively take up Siberia. Irrespective of consequences China will not have intention to conquer all of Russia, especially the European part. It couldn't have happened that China occupier the whole

Russia Federation. China will take Russia territory including Ural region, maximum till Volga River and no step more. This river will be very organic and natural border among future China and Russia.

China is very experience country with richest history. About war in China written a lot of books and created theories. China know where and when start the war. Probably for China the last big war will be against Russia.

If not happened incidental developments the most comfortable time for war is three day strait celebration in Russia. That is good time to wage a war against Russia. Three day's celebration-vacation actually is heavy drink time which enhance the chance of success. At that time the great part of Russia authorities and military commanders are in blue dreams.

Other convenient time for attack on the Russia is the New Year celebration. It is top winter time in Russia Far East District and Siberia. Temperature as usual dropped till 20-25 degree under zero by Centigrade. At that time Far East District's out of the road marsh and terrain are freeze and China can used solid ground for "road marsh" by its military techniques to cross the Amur River and enter on the Russia territory.

China can quickly take Chita-Ylan-Yde-Irkutsk line. The Trance-Siberia Railway will be cut or used by China in the first hours of war. In Irkutsk and Baikal Lake region China will enter from the Outer Mongolia. Majority of Mongolians will be on China side long before China intrusion in the Russia property. Genghis Khan's 3 million descendants will be fight on China side with their 22 million compatriots from Inner Mongolia. Actually it will be Mongolians and Chinese combine attack against Russia.

In this geographical area Russia has not enough number of soldiers to keep their property safety. In Amur River district China probably used Manchuria autonomous forces, which are located not far from Russia border.

War against China has one peculiarity. If during wide military conflict China losses human resource it is not big problem. China is the case when if country had lost as much people as possible it would have been better. By some estimate China has 40 percent more population than they need. It is 600-650 million mostly in rural area living people and China don't know how to use it. China with pleasure presented someone this "legacy of past mistakes," but no one want so many Chi-

nese. In far going perspective extra China population will be live in Siberia and Russia Far East districts and it will be very natural.

After Russia-China probably war in Asia will start the movement, "Asia for Asians." Russians began to resettle into European part, but China will be against this. In the beginning Russia-China war China will not fought against inhabitants of Siberia because of their small number. China will take Russia property with its inhabitants and soon Russians will be live much better then they had lived under Moscow control.

Not all wars necessitate to use of widespread military action, but this are still wars. Not all wars means losing country. Russians lost Siberia and Far East District, but temporary become biggest country in Europe and focuses on the West. In addition Russia kept great strip of territories in the North East of the former Russia Federation. These barren land soon become blossom land and many Europeans resettled there.

Russia-China future probable war will solve the Eurasia fate. On the gambling table are greatest stake, our planets fate.

Some people think that because Russia has nuclear arsenal China will not dear conflict against Russia. It is big ignorance. Yes! It is truth that both countries are nuclear bombs owners and China nuclear arsenal still remains far smaller than those which own the USA and Russia. Russia's arsenal in this component of war is very impressive. By pentagon's estimate in 2006 Russia had 4840-5000 bomb. In comparison China only has 180 bombs. For the most part, China's rockets have intercontinental range. China has 70-80 mobile rocket launchers. 20 rockets range activity reaches 8500 km. Other rockets range are less. China has some DF-31 types rockets, which radius activity reach 11.000 km and more.

In the first view Russia has nuclear weapon capability that has a colossal advantage against China. But, this advantage will be work against any country and everywhere, but not against China. By Pentagon estimate super minimum one hundred long range missile which are capable to delivering nuclear warheads, will be pretty enough to destroy Russia.

Theoretically, if after total nuclear attack, Russia killed half of China's population, it will not be the end of China. On the contrary, China will be released from extra population. For normal function

China needs only 700-750 million population and no more. We remind that currently in China live 1.4 Billion people.

China's counter attack by their 180 nuclear rockets will be enough to destroy Russia's main economical-military places: St. Peterburg and Moscow. China won't use atom bombs against other Russia regions. For example China absolutely against to use nuke bomb in Far East District and Siberia because there is almost no industrial-military targets and because of sparse population where they think resettled Chinese inhabitants. There is not a iota chance that it not be so.

China nuclear doctrine means don't use first nuclear weapon, never mind what time and under any circumstance. Only reverse strike can do China.

China under any circumstance will not use nuke against Siberia and Far East District. In this stage of history China does not need European part of Russia. China need only Asia part. Because of this Beijing during reverse hit without hesitating will destroy Russia's European cities and make these territories radioactive cemetery but in the same time will not hit Siberia and Far East. China will take only Asia part of Russia.

When situation for Russia become very sophisticate we can't exclude that some Russia Far East regions separately avoid Moscow will began negotiations with Americans and Japanese and ask them help and protect. Remnant of Slavonic people will think that if in Europe located Moscow had not protect their Asia living compatriots would have been better Japanese, Koreans, American or in extreme cases NATO military control than China occupation.

If China-Russia war continue in aforementioned version and Russia will not dear to use nuclear weapon, in this case China will not permit anyone to enter and establish protectorate in Russia property. Every Russia territory will have taken by China. Japan will have taken his old property. Some territories will have taken United Korea, As for America he will take nothing because not belong to Eurasia nations.

Consequently China could take up a lion shear of Eurasia Heartland's territory include "Lenaland," which is the world's most richest place by mineral resource. This factor gives into China's hand "Cart Blanche" for fastest next development in the way to establish permanent dominance in the world.

If America-China relation had not transformed into race contradiction Americans as very tolerant nation would have find common

language with China and may be they cut Russia half to half. In extreme cases America had great chance took north part of the Russia Far East District on the west of Bering Strait.

But If America-China relation transformed into Clash of Civilizations form in this case as long time predicted United State will stand on the Russia side. The USA and Russia will be allies in the approaching Clash of Civilization's world war.

Russia will be allied with India and the US, while China will also be allied with Pakistan and Sunni states.

Iran will also be allied with India and Russia as Shia Muslims and Hindus have been allied against Sunni Muslims far back as the battle of Kambala.

If controversy not transformed into racial tension America and China found common way to live together. For opening up half Russia territories will have taken 50 years and accordingly during half centuries China had not time aggressively think against America. When China will finishing with Russia they automatically begin to move into second part of Russia and European direction. In this situation America and Europe for China open Africa direction where China will stay some decades. When China will finished with Africa, in line will be Australia and South America. Only after this come American's and Canadians turn.

While this period come China will solve gigantic countries domestic problems. China engaging in a massive military build up, developing military new weapons systems with the purposes of destroying American cities, military bases and aircraft carriers, make advance society, integrate country and strengthen their cultural influence in the world, drill economy. Sow lot and harvest lot.

So relation with China and large number of unsolved problems, make China one of the most weakest point for Russia.

* * *

There is one very important and clear geopolitical question: in the case of Russia-China probably war, what positions will take up Central Asia Turkish origin republics, particular Turkish state, Japanese and Korea?

Central Asia republics are China's potential opponents fighting for Siberia. If after China-Russia probable war China lodged in Siberia and other regions, no one nation would have took up in this part of planet.

Siberia and Far East district will forever become China's possession and China strengthen their domination in Eurasia.

Turkish tribes can establish control on Siberia and had used for their benefite placed their mineral resource if only they will have entered there and root in before China.

In the middle of 21th century Central Asia republics and Russia Federation's population will be equal. Only Turkey state increasing 500-700 thousand people per year. In Russia Federation the opposite is happening. Population there in some years decreased by 750-900 thousand per year. Soon about 200 million Turkish origin ethnics directly will be contact with 100 million Russia population, and half of them will be Turkish origin Muslims. As a matter of fact 50 million Russians will be stand against the 250 million Turkish group of population and there is vogue apprehensions that sides will have faced with lot undercover difficulties.

In this way Siberia is the most high-priced place in the world and main argument for world dominance. Siberia is an extensive geographical region extends Eastward from the Ural Mountain to the Pacific and it stretch Southward from the Arctic Ocean to the hills of North Kazakhstan and to the national borders of Mongolia and China. Siberia is lion shear of Eurasia Hardland and is 77 per cent of Russia Federation territory. Siberia equal 5.057.938 sq ml and if were independent, it would be the largest country in the world.

What is the population of Siberia?

Siberia last known census happened in 2015 and is 19.312.000. This is 13.4 percent of total Russia population where population density was 3.8 per sq km. Thus gigantic territory is almost empty and located in refrigerator almost untouchable, but how long will it last?

In Siberia created political-economical situation where any second something would happened. "The Diplomat" in January 2016 published article by Dragos Tirnovéanu which wrote that in 2010 China national census gave information that three China provinces Manchria, Heilongjiang, Jilin and Liaoning, a total population is 109.520.844 people. In addition near placed Inner Mongolia approximately 25 million people. These three provinces are roughly the size of Turkey.

Russia Amur Oblast's population according to the official date of the 2010 national census is 830.103 people.

The second most exposed region is Primorsky Krai, with approximately 1.956.487 people, mostly concentrated around Vladivostok.

In Jewish Autonomous Oblast live 176,558 people.

The last of the federal administration is Khabarovsk Krai with 1,343,869 population.

So roughly the region that neighbor China are home to 4.3 million Russians. That is come out that 4.3 million Russians facing around 109 million Chinese, summering up Dragos Tirnoveanu.

Alexander Shaikin, in charge of controlling the Russia-China border said, that 1.5 million people from China have illegally entered the Russia Far East over past 18 month, reported "Moscow Times" in June of 2000. The same sours informed that the Moscow based Carnegie Center the only organization to launch an independent study, claimed that there where about 250,000 Chines only in Primorski Krai in 1997.

Russia interior Ministry claimed that there are about 2 million Chinese inhabitant in Far East District. Other estimate place the China population 5 million.

The Federal migration service fears that Chinese could become the dominant ethnic group in Russia Far East district in 20-30 years. Russia provinces have national growth rate are negative. In China provinces positive.

Any kind of China expansion into the region will eventually bring about question: What is Beijing claims there? Most of the border region area is roughly the size of Iran.

Russia took the territory in 1858 and 1860 with treaties of Aigun and Peking, respectively. Russia used China Emperors catastrophic position because of European powers intervention into China property.

China and Russia signed border agreement in 1999, but Beijing government has never officially accepted the Aigun and Peking treaties.

As we mentioned above at present years in Siberia there were about 20 million inhabitants. In the middle of this century this number decreases to 13-15 million. half of them will be Turkish or Chinese origin. In this situation Russia without battle will tumble down.

If Turkish speaking people in Siberia had amplified their position and making development of area, in this case Russia-China war may be not happened and Russia in the best cases can keep part of the Eurasia Russia. It will be a very good political event for Russia. Russia population and government will enforced to make a political choice among China or Turks. Russia should

prefer Turks as less danger for their existence. But political events not ended so easy. When Turkic origin nations with Russia cordial silence can fortify their position in Siberia and Far East District, if this happened before China activating, this factor can delay China's expansion in Siberia, but it will not be continued for a long time. Soon will have started China and Central Asia republics-Turkey economical confrontation which will ending China's victory. But, this victory will not be one sided. Turk's also take something from Siberia but Russia lost everything. Siberia development will continued in collective form and that is most perspective form for the regions peaceful existence.

As for the Japanese and Korean's they can't individually resist China's expansion in Siberia but together they can find common language with China.

In final stage of Siberia's exploitation will have taken active participation China, Turks, Japanese and Koreans and in the North part of Siberia will be time of Americans dominance.

* * *

After the Soviet Unions break down their descendant, Russia Federation will have 12375 mile long border line, which often cross conflict and debatable regions. For example, Caspian Sea basin is owned by five countries: Iran, Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Russia and Azerbaijan. Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan and Azerbaijan are Russia former colonies and Russia still keeps political-cultural influence over them. The demarcate line among these countries not clear and do not conformed. For Russia complex and mist situation is very good. Run into each other conflicts and constant turmoil give Russia the opportunity to interference into other nations interior affairs. This situation can break positive economical process. It also causes tension among neighbor countries and pushes positive processes back but strengthen the authoritarianism which need Russia elite class.

Because of the unsolved Caspian Sea demarcate line problem, some Caspian countries restricted their business activity with European Union. They deny perspective deals with them because don't definitely know their possessions and border in Caspian Sea geographic area.

In far going perspective the unsolved Caspian problem for Russia is a weak point which sooner or later will be working against Russia.

In the way of Eurasia and then world dominance Russia main opponent is China. This country also stand on this way of conquer the world and in many geographical places Russia and China interests are interlocked. For China first grade issues are overwhelm some barriers as outer Taiwan, Mongolia, Kazakhstan, Central Asia and Russia. These places are steps which are necessary to passed and there are no doubt that sooner or later the most part of this geographical areas will enter into China orbit. China mission is preclude any chance of failure on this way. There is only one question, in what consequences and how fast will enter this territories under China control?

By some pundits opinion the easiest way for China is to influence its sphere on the outer Mongolia as on the very relative country, but we think that first country which absorbed into China will be Kazakhstan.

In the previous centuries China tried intrusion in the Central Asia, but failed. In June of 751 C.E. in the Talas River which located in modern days Kirghistan happened great battle. China Teng Dynasty 10.000 empire and 20.000 hired fighters combine army attacked Abbasid Caliphate 200.000 regular army. It was fight between two civilizations to gain control in the heart of Central Asia and adjacent regions. This benchmark war won Muslims and now central Asia is totally Muslim region. Later China once again tried to keep positions in Central Asia but without result. After that passed many years and came new decisive time.

Adolescent, full of great ambitious Islam about 1270 years ago won this determinative battle and today has psychologically advantage. It is barrier which restricted China and ban to move forward. It is Islam countries illusion that if once they could stopped China right now they able to repeated victory.

What consequences will have had Islam-China second meet no one knows, but one is vividly clear, this meeting will be soon to be lawful owner of Siberia and the world.

Before attack on the Kazakhstan China strengthen its Western Xinjing province which is very rich with oil and gas. China already investing in this province billions dollar. Early Xinjing was debate area between China and Russia. It was part of so-called Turkestan district. Now This province forever lost for Russia and in the agenda stand Kazakhstan.

Kazakhstan is Muslim country. They are relatives with in Xinjing province lived Uigurs. In country live many Russians and Russia speaking people. Majority of Kasakhs are Russia orientation and they are afraid that if Russia become weaker than China in this case Bajing one nice day would have occupy Kazakhstan.

Kazakh officials and public observers openly deliberated about China problems in TV and news papers. They indicated that even though China has lot of territories, but most part of this territories are useless for living. China has lot of maintain and desert area which are not good for many million China nation. The South-East Asia is much overpopulated regions. Make there new China settlements is almost impossible. In the Russia Far East District and Siberia is lot of free spaces, but Russia is nuclear country it is difficult its fast occupation.

There is Kazakhstan, nice, first rank, very rich country, where are gas, oil, uranium, fantastic geographical location. There passage communications and way to Central Asia, Caspian Sea basin, way to the Caucasus, and Anatolia. Iran is neighbor country and till majestic Afghanistan is two steps. Prominent perspective.

Because of Kazakhstan is actually empty country it will be one of the epicenter between Russia and China future war. In Kazakhstan live about 15 million people which is drop in the Ocean. In many cases Kazakhstan is artificial country which invited Joseph Stalin. China able imposed full control over Kazakhstan during few hours. It is truth that Kazakhstan have military alliances with Russia and some Central Asia countries, but when in the stake is colossal price everything can happened.

Attack on Kazakhstan China bring out from Xinjing province. In this China autonomous district were built big water reservoirs, which control rivers which flows into neighbor Kazakhstan. China able to change Irtish and Ill Rivers steams directions from the North to the East. China's fast developed Uigur autonomy industry need many water. Specialists think that China channel "Black Irtish-Karamai" construction in fact turn over Irtish River and makes dry Balchash and Zaisan Lakes.

Soon before Kazakhstan will appear sharp question: to whom is he, with Russia or with China. First is the past and second is the future. First is the Heartland and second is the Reamland. Today's Kazakhstan's leaders even afraid to think about this. Astana already know very

well what will happen. Question is only when, where and what consequences.

Right now Kazakhstan is continental country placed in the middle of the Eurasia Heartland. By political structure Kazakhstan as well as Russia is authoritative country and follows to the Moscow foreign policy fairway. Kazakhstan is Russia's nearest trade partner. In its territory located famous Russia cosmic station "Baikonur." In the same time Astana very close feels China's hot breath. For some Kazakh inhabitants this breath is not dangerous. In the face of China approaching Maritime country's new form. Comparison to Russia China is great step forward. It is progress, dynamic, amplitude, swing, China know what he want. He will be world hegemony and in this way absorb Kazakhstan without war.

Thus Kazakhstan is under two stress from Russia and from China sides. Russia has only one stress. It is common menace from China. As for China, this country have not dangerous opponent.

* * *

Now lets see Russia difficulties from East side. In Accordance with Molotov-Ribbentrop pact, the Soviet Union occupy and incorporated three Baltic states: Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia. One third of this states inhabitants have shot and replaced in Siberia concentration camps. Instead of them there were settled Russian speaking population which till present days play fifth colonies role for Russian favor. Russia has also taken many territories from these three neighbor nations.

In the end of the 20th centuries, Baltic States can return their independence. Instead to pay them repatriation for lost generations or simply say "sorry," Russia continued blackmail against this countries and tried to keep forever early taken territories.

Russia after Estonia occupation administratively cut out from Estonia 770 sq km territory in Narva district and a settlement called "Pesteri," which is located West from the Russia city Pskov. Now Estonia is independent country, but Russia not think to return back these territories.

The second Baltic state Latvia is very nervous about the big industrial junction Abrene. Russia amputate Abrene from Latvia during annexation by Molotov-Ribbentrop pact. Moscow renamed Abrene into Pitalovo, where are many cement and other industrial plants and

fabrics. With Lithuania Russia debates about Klaipeda (former Memel) Which once belong to Germany.

Now these three Baltic countries entered into EU and NATO and feel themselves more safer then before.

One more discussion problem Russia has with Norway. They are beginning to talk about Svalbard Archipelago main island Spitsbergen. From 1920 Archipelago belong to Norway, but didn't have right for island's militarization.

During WWII Norway contradict the Soviet's initiatives about islands collective defense. When Germans occupy Norway they for a short time occupied Spitsbergen too. This island is very rich with useful minerals, especially coal. Russia has 60 percent in Spitsbergen business and continued pressing on Norway, tried widespread influence in this region. Sometimes they even threaten Norway with moderate blockade.

In the first look Russia and Sweden relation is very quite, but inside both countries, especially Sweden are very careful. In the time of Carlos the Great Sweden been great power. Their national capital Stockholm located in the Baltic Sea shore just opposite side to St. Peterburg, which placed in the old Swedish possession Marienburg. There is no doubt that Sweden and entire Scandinavia are Russia military administration's potential target.

The war scenario when Russia is able to simply occupy and conquer Sweden with conventional forces not existed. There is only version where Russia would keep fighting a total war which lasting years until exhausting Sweden down, all the while with the entire rest of the world not intervening and ignoring it all.

In the case of Russia invading on the Sweden side stand Norway and Finland, probably Denmark and Baltic states. Norway, Baltic States and Denmark are NATO members. And Finland army solely exist to wear down and fight back Russia invasion. Finland also has in reserve 900.000 people with military training and active reserve of 230.000 troops with modern equipment.

At last war against Sweden transformed into Scandinavian and world war and answer on the question who would win in a war between Russia and Sweden is difficult to sad.

So-called Kaliningrad district is one more problem maker area for Russia and neighboring countries. It is one of the compound parts of present day Russia Federation. This territory is not directly connected with Russia and it is not Russia original land.

Kaliningrad district is a trophy territory which Russia Federation obtained after WWII. The Kaliningrad district is a like island belonging to Russia, but located into East Europe. This is strategically very important place. By British geographer and geopolitics Makinder's theory, this is the center of the East Europe and the key place for the world dominance.

The city of Kaliningrad is the former East Prussia famous capital Kenigsberg and Emmanuel Kant's homeland. Early centuries East Prussia supplied the whole Europe with pork and was granary of Europe. Now this territory is very poor Russia administrative unite and their inhabitants as illegal emigrants seeking piece of bred are often guests of European Unions.

For Moscow Kaliningrad is unfreeze port were located important military base. This is good working blackmail for Europe. Districts former owner Germany don't yet demand it back. Germany is Russia strategic ally and deeply connected on the Russia's energy recourse, but what will happened tomorrow and will Germany demand back its former district now one knows.

From Germany Kaliningrad district heritages very developed economical infrastructure, but now fabrics and industrial objects seize their existence. Moscow does not know how to rule district where living standard is very expensive even for the measure of the Russia Federation. Mostly the district supplied by transit trains which passed through Lithuania. In this district gas, electric power, petrol, industrial and everyday goods are more expensive than in the Russia central regions. The same situation is also about food. Once Europe granary now is the most backward region in Europe. The salary and living condition are worse then in Moscow, therefor district population sometimes think pick out from Russia.

Germany is Russia Federation's major political and trade partner in the West Europe. Russia relation with Germany has always been complex and tangled. On the one hand there is a long tradition of enmity. Russian anarchist Bakunin declared: "if there were no Germans we would have to invite them, as nothing so united the Slavs as a rooted hatred of the Ger-

mans.” On the other hand, the Russians have long admired Germany’s technical and scientific power. As the Russia proverb put it, “If there is a machine, there must be a German nearby.” Both the Peter the Great and the Catherine the Great brought Germans to Russia. Germans from the Baltic states came to play a leading role in Russia life. In the end of 19th century Germans formed just one percent of the population in the Russia empire. A third of high government officials were of German origin. 57 percent of officials in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs were Germans, mostly from the Baltic states and Prussia. Germany and Russia have historically been both rivals and partners in Europe.

German and Russia had fought two world wars, besides in the 19th and 20th centuries they have concluded alliance against other European countries. Germany helped modernized and train the Red Army in the 1920s and early 1930s.

Rivalry, cooperation and historical traditions determined that Stalin insisted to being given a “buffer region” to protect itself from the another war with Germany. Stalin mastery used this opportunity to spread communism in other countries.

In 1945 Stalin was given control of numerous countries in Eastern Europe. These countries included one fourth of Germany itself.

In the beginning of 20th century Halford Makinder emphasized that German-Russia alliances is very gangrenous for the world. Such alliance already been in history. But the most negative effect brought when have been signed so-called Molotove-Rebentroppe pact on august 1939. This disputable pact was first step divided Eurasia and world by the zones of influence.

The two predator states totalitarian dictators one European and other Asiatic origin conclude agreement which was tool to establish world’s collective dominance. First of all this agreement meant divided Polish state and make Germany and Russia neighboring countries.

For a long time Poland been subject of device. The main dividers were been Prussia, Austria-Hungary, Germany and Russia. The first three states mostly have been representatives of German nation. Other two were Asian origin.

Austria Hungary Empire melt down. Prussia disappeared from the European political map. On the top stayed very experience conquerors Russia and Germany. While these two nations existed great threaten to divided Poland expectant.

The Molotove-Ribentrop pact had seven articles and four secret additional protocols. One of the pacts paragraph touches Poland state with the headline "Political rearrangement Polish state bounded approximately by the line of Rivers Narev, Vistula, Sun." Soon in accordance with this protocol Germany and Russia (at that time the Soviet Union) shared Poland among themselves and one of the distinctive national state in Europe cease their existence.

By other paragraph Finland and three Baltic states: Litvonia, Latvia and Estonia, directly had been annexed by the Soviet Union. It was not incorporation as some pundits think but really genocide of this small nations. Among them only Finland could kept their independence.

Moscow formed so called Finland's Red Government which was ready for function. After winter heavy fights the Soviet Union lost 130 000 military servicemen and lot of technique. Despite the Soviet Union could occupy 1/3 part of Finland, they couldn't conquer the whole country. Finland was saved and today it is the world's most democratic and prosper country.

The Molotove-Ribentrop pact among Communist Russia and Nazi Germany have far going plan and scientific conformed intention with Japan and Italy arranged life in the already conquered planet. Because of this it is strange why Germany violent Molotov-Ribentrop pact which lead to the world dominance. It was directly way to the world hegemony.

Why Germans kick it out?

Unpredictable were Nazi and Communist dictators Adolfo Hitlers and Josef Stalins point of view, we only can hypothesis.

In the way of world dominance Russia stands one step forward than Germany. Russia already had been the Eurasia and Lenaland owner country. To gain these part of treasure Germany should conclude agreement with Russia. In this agreement Germany would play second grade role as part-sharer of Russia. Russia would be master and Germany only assistant. Russia would got from Germany new technology, their engineering potential, working organizations, discipline. Step by step Russia would grow, become powerful and theoretically in the last moment would say good by Germans. In this hypothetical situation Germans would not found similar answer. For both countries break the word and conical violence of any agreement were common practice.

Probably Nazi leaders predicted like this consequences of events

and began to counting their military potential and Russia weakness. Hitler hastened the trend and decided separately, by only himself conquer the East Europe and Eurasia Heartland. Germany connected ties only with Italy and Summuraian Japanese. No other country made participation to allocate Eurasia treasure.

Germany with Japan overestimated their potential and got destructive defeated.

German is punished and admonished country. By Nuremberg verdicts from Germany were taken away lot of territories from overseas and amputated Germans property. About 10 million Germans gone in West Europe. 3.5 million Germans run out from Sudetenland. Half million Germans gone from Hungary. Germans left their houses in Romania, Yugoslavia, Russia, Central Asia and the Caucasus.

East part of Germany with the city Breslau and many others hand over to Poland as compensation, which the Soviet Union by Mootov-Ribentrop pact amputated from East Poland.

Thus the Molotove-Ribentrop rapacious pact against Poland from the Soviet Union's side works at present time. Poland's historical lands after the Soviets disintegration now are in Belarus and the Ukraine property under mysterious name "West Belorussians and West Ukrainians land."

Germany gives away to Poland also West Prussia, in which contains Pomerania, lowers Silesia, upper Silesia, former independent city Dazing and South part of Prussia.

The North part of Eastern Prussia, Kenigsberg region were directly joined into the Soviet Union and now exited as Kaliningrad district.

From all of this regions German ethnic representatives were enforced got out and their possessions confiscated. Because of above mentioned make clear that present day German states boundary is artificial. It not matched with Germany's historical homeland's geography and this environment make German state unstable.

Geographical factors determine neighbors activity. During many centuries Germans try avoid confrontation with France and Russia and do not fight against them in two front at the same time. Now no threaten comes from France. Former rivals are incorporated into one military alliance and have strong economical ties. Now Germans back is strong as never before. Therefore Kaliningrad district makes Russia more weak. In present and far going perspective, district's and Russia's way are quite different.

As mentioned earlier, Russia takes from Japan Kurils and Sakhalin, from China took up gigantic territories and have debating territories with Kazakhstan. Early from Georgia Russia annexed Sochi-Tuapse district and now two more provinces. They cut up Baltic states territories, from Finland conquered Karelia district. These are the reasons why Russia surrounding by enemies. All these events make durable foundation for precipitate a common crises.

Russia was possibly the most active state in the world. Not long time ago this country controlled territories from the East Europe to the Pacific Ocean, from the North Arctic Ocean to Afghanistan. At that time Russia was the second most powerful country in the world. Now Russia is only a regional leader but still very strong and an influential state.

* * *

“Russia Question” was a dominant question in the last few centuries. What is the perspective of this country? Can Russia exist and live in next centuries?

There are a lot of scenarios about this.

Big territory and big country creates big problems. Small country has small problems. Russia has so many difficulties and differences that almost exemplifying with heavenly problems. Basket already is full and every next objection for country may will be the last. Unless Russia find relabel protection its reign will be short.

As time go by the number of challenges increased. One of the last compound problem is the Climate. Lets bring back to mind.

Last years global warming and climate changes for many countries became part of the foreign policy. Already during one human life we notes that climate was changed.

“In my childhood were more cold,” sad elders.

Sure enough searching showed that planets temperature increased. It is estimates that at 2100 planets temperature increase about 1.1-2.9 degree. Scientist calculated that if global temperature had increased 2 degree, some animal species and flora-fauna would have extincted. Already today situation approaching to critical level, but in most dominant countries include China, Russia and USA don't think so. Russia leader Putin said: “Climate change not man-made.” Americans and Chinese leaders almost agree with Putin.

Global warming is Russians greatest approaching problem. The country is not ready to solve it. Without global warming country already had many weak points. Russia property in the Arctic zone is completely undeveloped. Here as in half centuries ago not exist ports and appropriate infrastructure. And what is very sad country have not plan opening up this territory. Russia know only one way to keep Arctic zone. It is militarization, but it is not enough. There is one axiom to solve this problem, economical opening up the territory. Every other way is temporary and time not wait. But Russia know only military muscles demonstration.

The area around the North Pole is not yet divided up and water are claimed by Russia as well as three NATO members: USA, Canada, Denmark and also Norway.

American pundits have warned that the North Pole could be the next “land grasp” by Russia following its resent military build up. Kremlin not long time ego begin bringing at least 6.000 additional solders in Arctic Army. Six new military bases and new icebreakers are under built.

Chechen special forces which are one of the best in the world hold Arctic military drill. Chechens are real fighters and now brothers of Russia. They took participation in every last time Russia “Hybrid War” operations in Georgia, Ukraine, Syria and some other clandestine places. But some times military expert indicated that Putin must be beware Kadirove with his 20.000 good trained solders. He is fishy and sneaky.

After Russia military activity in the Arctic zone, Americans reacting defiantly. The Arctic could become a new conflict zone.

In resent years the world ocean temperature especially in Arctic zone is ascending and proportionately ice melting process rapidly increased. Therefore the world ocean level go up and opening up wast area which could contain undersea oil fields and large fisheries. Correspondingly in the Arctic located straits and channels which were covered with ice become navigable. This circumstance has made renovation of geostrategical interests.

Climate changing process going so rapidly and dynamically that second grade country if had enough creativeness would have had real chance become first grade and the first grade country transformed into second.

Together with economical problems, undeveloped infrastructure

and inhabitants sluggish fluid Schizophrenic psychosis in the face of climate change Russia stands in front of big challenges.

Planets one of the great future problem is fresh water. Today we already noticed water deficiency. In the Arctic zone gathering 23-20 percent of worlds hydrocarbon recourse and this factor sharpen contradictions in the Arctic zone.

Right now USA Canada, Denmark, Norway and Russia try to find an optimal transportation way to open up the Arctic useful minerals. Canada and America spend millions of dollars creating new generation coastal guard ships. They have become the owners of the newly appeared Arctic straights and channels which made simple to rich and used the Arctic treasure. This actions also have military factor. Russia's president has already announces that shortest possible time they throw into Arctic zone and just in the North Pole his military and set up there Russia military base. Moscow intend to take advantage against Canada, Denmark, Norway and USA ongoing dispute for North Pole. Russia President emphasized that the Arctic is in Russia states priority interest. Now the question is can Russia move forward from the words?

The law of dialectic states: Just as you have saw, so it would rip. If you had not done your project other would have took your place and finished this task. There is always stand one who is better than you. We have only one planet and it belongs to everyone. For traders better to send commercial goods from the North Europe to the South East Asia countries and to use the passages through the Arctic Ocean and Bering strait, than sailing through Suez Channel and Hormuz Bay. The North Arctic way needs mighty ice breakers and comfortable ports, appropriate infrastructure and communications. Russia is not satisfied with this demand. In the same time the richest useful minerals on the Russia territory not opening up yet. So who will do It?

Thus Global warming and climate change is working against Russia. This is great challenge for Russia. Russia many times stand in front of like this challenges and always solved it. President Putin not exception. By Putin's opinion there is only one way what Russia should do; this as we mentioned early is countries next militarization.

Once probably most prominent political leader of 21st century, President of Russia Federation Vladimir Putin announced that in different international organizations sometimes announced, that national sovereignty should not widespread on the resource which has global meaning. During my ruling period people not only shouldn't say anything like this, but even think about this, emphasis Putin and Putin proposed plan that next ten years Russia will spend 772 billion dollars to perches 400 intercontinental ballistic rockets, 2300 tanks, 600 aircraft, 100 spacecraft, 50 battle ship, and 17.000 armor carrier vehicle.

By Putin's opinion this technique will be guaranty of Russia sovereignty and no one even think how to harm Russia. To Russia belongs the Eurasia Heartland's gigantic mineral resource and always will have belonged him, was quintessential of Putin's domestic policy.

Sure enough this military measures will be guaranty of Russia safety existence and if Russia had fulfilled this heavy task it would have solved Russia army's short-lived modernization problems and probably return status of world power.

At present time Russia keeps Heartland's treasure, but no one knows how long will it last. If country shortest possible time will not going to opening up this treasure in nearest future Russia would lost control over Heartland and in addition lost their states identification.

"What Russia want" coverage everything. Many brains tried to got what want Russia. Predicted Russia's domestic and foreign policy always are hard and hopeless, because imposible to find there rational core. Russia was grandmaster of political intrigues and no country matched him.

Modern Russia is not so sophisticated as early. Present Russia is more understandable. Not only peanut politicians but simple citizens already have image for example what want Russia from Afghanistan what role play Afghanistan in Russia foreign policy.

It is clear that Russia prefers lukewarm and permanent battles and never ending turmoil in this country. Russia want that NATO and Americans always have problem in Afghanistan and do not leave the country. By Russians opinion when they fundamentally plumbed in Afghan's swamp and Russia had good experience what that means, they will not have time to make something negative against Russia.

If Americans had created democratic society in Afghanistan and other Central Asia republics, that would have strengthened democracy in the Central Asia and in the Caucasus. Afghanistan's democratization is not in Russians interest, because where is democracy Russia have not business there.

If battles in Afghanistan will win Taliban, it could not be good for Russia. Taliban would have set up strong independent Afghanistan and soon had spread influence in the Central Asia and the Caucasus. This fact will be for Russia preparation stage for funeral ceremony.

So Russia need permanent, never ending conflict in Afghanistan. It is guaranty for Russia existence.

Same we can say about Iraq. Democratic Iraq is not Russia authorities interest. If Americans had transformed Iraq into a democracy, the market oriented and juridical correct state it will be against Russia interest and would make Russia not capable to establish healthy business relation with them. It would be easier for Russia to have contact with Hussein's like Iraq. With all that being said Moscow will be always try originate turmoil in Iraq. His clandestine service has good experience to do this.

Russia' as the classical problem maker nation feels better with nation which have many unsolved problems. Sick feels better with sick and the health man understand better health man. First couple together often going in hospital as well as second couple going into work out room. It is low of nature.

Similar things happened in Syria. Every one interesting what does Russia want in Syria?

From ancient time Syria was point convergence of great powers. Situation not changed at present time. Country is place of brutal controversy among Heartland and Rimland orientation powers.

More than 400.000 Syrians have lost their lives in last years of armed conflict, which begin with anti-government protests before escalating into full scale civil war. More than 11 million others have been forced from their homes. Alawite religious sect origin President Bashar al-Assad used chemical weapons against civilians and become politician of out of low. Hundreds of people were killed in August 2013 after rockets filled with a lethal nerve gas Sarin were fired several suburbs of Damascus. Investigation found also gas Chlorine which was used "systematically and repeatedly" in deadly attacks in rebel held areas.

So-called Islamic State has capitalized on the turmoil and taken control of a large territories of Syria and Iraq where it proclaimed the creation of "Caliphate".

Upheaval in Syria was very good for Russia which last decades considered as Syria ally in the Middle East. Iran, Russia and the Alawite led government of President Assad have stable alliance. Tehran spend billion of dollars to bolster Mr. Assad. Russia has launched an air campaign against Assad opponents.

Military intervention in Syria had been very serious test for Russia's ties in region. Putin would like to show potential allies in the middle East and in the world that Russia stands by its friends, unlike Americans who abandon Egypt leader Mubarak during "Arab Spring."

Russia fight for its sphere of influence. Certainly part of Putin's plan in Syria is to distract international attention from its own unfinished intervention in the Eastern Ukraine. By demonstrating boldness Moscow is focusing the rest of the Middle East to act decisively. Putin is also ambitions to restore his country's status as a world power and show its potential in the Middle East. By and large being in Syria Russia fight for sphere of influence.

Putin's great achievement is that he had created unstable surrounding around Russia which is guaranty of Russia future existence.

Moscow also will try to destabilize situation in the Caucasus region, which is a great powers sphere. This is transit, trade corridor where people and ideas moving back and forth.

Russia foreign policy's effectiveness increased and not far day when global tension transformed into religious controversy where Russia will have had serious place.

Armenia and Azerbaijan have a long time conflict in the Caucasus. Russia warm its hands in this conflict. They don't want Armenians decisively triumph over Azerbaijan because this make Armenia too strong and potentially too independent. Strong and independent Armenia will have provided against Russia independent and equal policy which is not in Russia interest.

On the contrary, Moscow doesn't want Baku's dominate over Yerevan; it would make Azerbaijan the regional leader. Already current rise of modernized Azerbaijan is a nightmare for Russian leaders.

Moscow does not want anyone to prevail, because it keeps both nations dependent and block their integration into the European common space.

In 2008 during Russia-Georgia war, Russia occupiers about 20 percent of Georgia land and this annexation continued at present time. Russia keeps military bases in Georgia territory. These divided communities with new barbwire, threatened Georgia's economy, moving through towards the vital Baku-Supsa pipeline, approaching more and more the main highway of Georgia and thus putting into question the very sustainability of Georgia. This made difficult to keep stability in Georgia and increase countries aspiration become member of European Community. Georgia for Russia play pivotal role in the Caucasus. If Russia had dominated in Georgia, that means Russia would have dominated in the Caucasus. Russia know that Georgia must conquered and moving in this way. Georgia occupation is one of the Russia states future existence ironclad guaranty. To achieve this goal Russia needs to use Indo-European origin Ossetians and Armenians.

Ossetians live as part of Russia Federation, and Armenians have an independent state. In the face of Armenia Russia have only one, but quite and diligent friend-state among hostile surrounding. Russia does not common border line with Armenia. Among Russia and Armenia is Georgia.

Armenia, Russia and Ossetians controversy against Georgia is the geopolitical, cultural and ethnic controversy. Georgia want to departure from Orthodox-Slave-Heartland-Continental Empire influence and enter into so-called Rimland -European society.

Against this are Indo-european Ossatians, Armenians and Russians. So controversy among aforementioned nations are also a disputation among the West and "Orthodox-Slave Civilizations."

Orthodox Ossetians, Armenians and Russians are Indoeuropean nations. They have far going plans to divided and then root up Iberia-Caucasian race to whom belong Georgians. Georgian is an indigenious nation in the Caucasus and early mentioned three nations are not-invited guests in the Caucasus. Historically Georgians always been against Russia Empire policy.

In the whole Russia and Armenia foreign policy against Georgia coincided one another. This is geopolitical plan to dominated in the

Caucasus with Altai-Turks ethnos group to whom belong Azerbaijani and Turks.

Being big countries political instrument for a centuries was common practice for Armenia. when you as nation have not enough importance this is more practical and profitable than providing independent foreign policy. No one doubt that other situation Armenians render the otter policy. Good intelligence and inside spiritual strengthen peculiarity give Armenians honor place in the world.

Armenians bang-up goal is to create “Great Armenia.” At the present time fulfill this plan possible to make only in the Caucasus and only instead of Georgia which right now transformed as the most weakest point in the Caucasus.

Truly at present time Georgia is the most poor and weak state in the Caucasus, with disoriented foreign and interior policy. Population of Georgia decreased catastrophically fast. At 2025 in country will be live less than 2.5 million inhabitants and among them Georgian origin citizens will be less then 1.5 million people against 12 million Azerbaijani and five million Armenians.

In 2008 years during Russia-Georgia war Russia ordered Armenia to attack Georgia. Armenia didn't take the risk because behind Georgia at that time stood the USA. Now America almost gone from the Caucasus and if Russia once again order Armenia attack Georgia they do this.

In the same time Armenia from Georgia not yet demand territories, but if it will be necessary they will have repeated 1920 years Georgia-Armenia war. This war won Armenia, but they can't occupy capital of Georgia Tbilisi which Armenia needed as the capital of “Great Armenia”.

There is no doubt that if Georgia had continued its castrated foreign and domestic policy, Russia and Armenia easily would have reached the goal and Armenia from second grade country become one of the regional leader. For this existence military plan how divided and than exterminated Georgia. Check this plan which provided Georgia extermination and go to trail to yourself:

1. Russia and Armenia divided Georgia in two parts and make among them Armenia -Russia connected passage.
2. Turkey took up Adjara district with cities: Batumi and Kobuleti. Adjara district entered under Turkey protection.
3. Being isolated from every side in capital of Georgia Tbilisi

started starvation and chronic shortage. Inhabitant's will flee from the city.

4. Kacheti district became under Azerbaijan protectorate.

5. Gardabani and Marneuli districts became part of Azerbaijan dominion.

6. Armenians, Russians and Osatians without resistance will have taken Tbilisi. Inhabitants saluted them, but Ossetians and Armenians started looting and plundering. Russia commanders can't stop satellite-proxies activity.

7. Georgia government moved into Kutaisi and temporary keep port city Poti.

8. Zugdidi district and Samegrelo region integrated in Abkhazeti as associated state of Russia Federation.

9. Poti, Zestaponi and Kutaisi also became under Russia protective cover.

10. At that time population of Georgia became less than one million and country as state seize its existence.

Eventually former Georgia Republic will be divided into four parts:

1. South Georgia with capital Tbilisi till Pasaunauri area became part of Armenia.

2. East Georgia: Kacheti, Marneuli and Gardabani districts became part of Azerbaijan.

3. Adjara became part of Turkey.

4. Other parts of former Georgia include Kazbegi, Kareli, Gori and west part of the country taken Russia which will have a common border line with Armenia.

Georgia devastation plan which had been created in the Russia Federation's military staff become very popular among the Caucasus living Indo European nations. For them only weak and disoriented Georgia was acceptable against strong and independence Georgia.

If in the Caucasus does not be quit and order that will be good for Russia. Democratic and the stable Caucasus for Russia is grave. The very same we can say about Russia himself. Russia TV pundits opinion quite Russia will not survives. Russia only can live only in storm, turmoil and extreme which are Russia's elements.

Iran and Syria by states ruling form are Russia's relative countries and because of this, these countries are in the sphere of Russian foreign

policy. These aren't friendly countries as Armenia, but they have common interest and views on future political processes. Russia makes every possible keep in these states theocratic-nationalist regimes. Their relationship is like a marriage by agreement. Quiet, democratic and prosperous Syria and Iran for turbulent Russia is not acceptable.

Some Russia-Israel relationship we can only say that it is the most unpredictable thing for mankind because the Jew is the highly essential phenomenon on this generation. In Israel live many million Russia speaking Jewish citizens. During Georgia-Russia war in 2008 Israel provide double-game, supported Georgia army and in the same time give Russia strategically important information about Georgia army. Even though at present times Russia-Israel have warm relation, we always should remember general Moshe Dayan's word "The next war will not be with Arabs, but with the Russians".

Just about this Abraham's descendants know very well and are wakeful about Russia.

* * *

By tradition for Russia is a very suitable, unstable and turmoil planet and its foreign policy moving in this direction. Modern time politicians better understand "what Russians want," then early years their counterparts, but there is a difference between knowing what one want and getting it. Fortunately present day's Russia can't do many negative things because in every sphere of life Russia getting weaker. There is problems with everything.

Not long time ago gas and oil prices being high, about hundred dollars per barrel. Russia was the planet's main energy exporter and earned good money, but didn't invested this money in their industry to improved own peoples living standard. Russia administration found easy way to keep this money in the West European banks and used only a percentage instead of investing back into the Russia economy. There been only one exception, Sochi Olympic Games which should be show the world Russians unbend spiritual soul.

They completed the ambitious project of the Sochi winter Olympic Games, which cost \$50 billion. It was a gigantic price to spend in one city. If we compare the London's Olympic Games price was \$15 billion, Salt Lake City-3 billion. Greece spent \$11 billion in summer Olympic Games and pushed the country towards collapses.

By any accounting, the \$50 billion is an astronomical sum. The price for Sochi Games was higher than that of all other winter olympiads combined. It comes to about \$ 350 dollars per person including newborn children of Russia population, or about 12 percent of the nation's annual budget. The third or more of that sum was lost to rampant corruption, embezzlement and so called "Otcat" (kickback). Only one Italian style Putin's summer presidential palace on the Black Sea coast cost one billion dollars. There is no doubt that many Sochi Olympic facilities will be underused just as Beijing and Athens Olympic facilities.

Wasting money is harmful. It occurs when the country uses up more than it can provide to keep up appearance. Also it's harmful when games host country tried to use it to improve its geopolitical position instead of strengthening democracy. To waste money is harmful when the world's poor population looks in anguish at the great imbalance among the spending habits of the rich and poor.

Since the global economic downturn in 2008, an estimated \$350 billion dollars has left Russia. This is a sign that investors see the country as a bad economic interest. It is tragedy for ordinary Russians. Hundred of billions have been lost what could have been used to invest in Russian health care, education and infrastructure.

The International Olympic Committee should set budget limits for the olympic games and award games only to a county that demonstrates that they live within the means to have a game.

The Games are a good idea. They serve people, bring together hostile nations and encourage peace, but when games are held in country that are crippled by corruption and crime and support double standards in foreign and domestic policy, the games are not helpful.

Just a few miles from Sochi is Abkhazeti (Abkhazia), which lies within Georgia's internationally recognized border. The Kremlin sent the military and turned Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) previous defacto control into an illegal military occupation. They erected mordant-biting wire fences between Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) and rest the of Georgia. More than 70 percent of Abkhazeti (Abkhazia's) pre-war population has been expelled and the place looks deserted and gloomy.

Despite all the money lavished on Sochi, the results are far less than what you would expect. Building Potiomkin villages is not going to restore Russia's regional influence or have a positive impact on the neighborhood. The Games was a one-time propoganda event.

The Games are being held on the site of a 19th century genocide, in which almost all Circassians, a relative nation of Georgians and Abkhazians, the original inhabitant of the Sochi area were methodically killed or expelled to Turkey. Lets shortly recall probably most tragic pages of the Caucasus history.

* * *

We remind that from the 16th century the Russia Empire began attack the Caucasus. Russia one after another had defeated Crimea Khanat, Nogai Hords, an in 1763 years they made their first incursion against Circassians. This is a combined name of North-West living Caucasians. The Circassians and Georgians belong to Iberia-Caucasian race and language group and are indigenous inhabitant of the Caucasus from prebiblical time.

This territory from antiquity belonged to different Georgia Kingdoms: Diaokhi, Kolkheti, Egrisi, Lasica, Abkhazeti, United Georgia Kingdom and was called Djiketi (place where live panthers). In Djiketi lived Zugians, which belong to Iberia Caucasian race and was progenitors of Circassian people.

The death of King Alexander I (1412-43) who was the last king of integral Georgia marked the beginning of the crisis of the Georgia statehood that lasted about three and half centuries and not end yet. By the end of the 18th century once strong and comparatively big Georgia state transformed into small kingdoms and principalities surrounded by aggressive enemies that took over one province after another.

Except Georgians, in the North-West part of the Caucasus in different times took over under Gimmerians, Scythians, Sarmatians, Alans, Huns, Avars, Khazars, Tatars and Ottomans hand. Last full control over territory, before Russia appearance, established Circassian. They ruled themselves as a Confederation Union of relative tribes. Circassians tribal confederations were inseparable part of the Caucasus history and in modern time is subject of research.

As we noted earlier in the second part of 18th century Russia Empire began full scale attack against Circassian confederation. There was a similar war going on the other side of the Caucasus, where the Chechens, Ingushes and Dagestan-Caucasian tribes lived. To connect these two fronts were squashed an Ossatiance alliance with the Russia Empire.

Ossetians were Circassians confederation's member and only one Indo-European nation in the North Caucasus. They could found common language with Indo-European Russians. From that time till present days, Ossetians have stayed loyal and reliable friends for Russia and the Soviet Empires. They played an important role to set up Russia control in the Caucasus.

Ossetians make weak Circassians, Chechens and Dagestanians fight against Russian Empire. With Russia support, Ossetians took up Ingush land and destroyed about from 55 to 70 Ingush villages and in the place of one Ingush village Zaur, set up the Russia stronghold Vladikavkaz, which in Russia language means "Hold the Caucasus." By some Russia experts opinion while the city of Vladikavkaz exist the Caucasus always will be under Russia-Ossetians alliance control.

In 1859, Russia Empire in the East of Caucasus defeated Imam Shamil and heavy war turn into West against Circassians. At that time they assisted by Russia's enemy during Crimea war.

Russia war against Circassians took totally devastating form. London and other European capitals supported Circassians legendary fight against world's strongest conqueror, but support was not enough.

After one hundred years the long-lasting Russia-Circassians war ending with defeated of Circassians. In 1864, a deal has been accomplished. Step by step in Russia high echelons conceived the idea that make from Circassians Russia Empire's diligent soldiers were impossible and much practical and operable assimilate and resettled them. The idea about resettling mountaineers from the West Caucasus into Ottoman Empire first came up with the Russia General Yevdekimov. The emperor Alexander the Second approved it.

During the conquest Russia Army committed mass murders of the local citizens. Most of the Circassians villages and farms were ruined, except Ossetians. The Russia Empire administration gave Circassians the option where to settled, in the Ottoman Empire or to live in the newly inhibited Siberia district.

Within a few month after Russia victory between 400.000 and 1.500.000 Circassians were expelled. One after another Circassians tribal groups trough Georgia port Anaklia took a seat in boats and vanished in the Black Sea waves. The whole nation disappeared as many centuries ago ten Israel tribes disappeared when they crossed the Sambation River and drowned into history.

Circassians who survived the Black Sea voyage settled in the problem area of Ottoman Empire: Armenia, Arab regions, and the Balkan peninsula. Many Circassians were killed by Serbs and Bulgarians. In 1840 German scholars Karl Friedrich Neumann has estimated Circassians casualties to be about one and half million. Several historians stated about hundred of thousand human dead during exodus. Some sources identify the tragedy as “Circassians massacre”.

In the Circassians former homeland from the Ottoman Empire resettled loyal to Moscow Armenians and Greece population and colonists from Russia.

For Europeans during Caucasian and Crimea wars Circassians become major news. At that time New York Times published a series of articles about the consequence of the Russian invasion and occupation of the Caucasus. Soon Western European society took a great interest in the Circassians, specifically their physical appearance, language and culture. Special attention was paid to Circassians military tactics and their personal courageous as fighters, and their skill as warriors. European scientists described Circassians as having curly hair, black hair, light eyes, pale skin and tall and thin. There was mass information about beautiful Circassians and Georgian women.

When some Georgian, German and other European scientists discovered and examined the shape of skull bones of Caucasians (Circassians, Georgians, Chechens) declared that the term “Caucasians” or “Caucasoid” was the common name of the entire white nations and this idea has a lot of supporters.

Circassians genocide is forgotten genocide. It is not so well-known as Armenian, Jewish and other nations genocides. Now among descendants of Circassians a movement arising to recognize genocide. Russia had exterminated many nations, its own and others, but mastery avoided every accusations. But the Genocide of Circassians probably will be the first example when Russia should recognize its crime.

Only one country Georgia, recognized Circassians genocide which committed by Russia.

On March 2010 Circassians Congress was held in the capital of Georgia Tbilisi and emphasized that due to Russia Empire expansionist policy during 18th and 19th centuries the Caucasus indigenous nation Circassians lost 1.5 million lives. Congress also indicated that Black Sea resort Sochi by its location is the symbol of Circassians Genocide and

ethnic cleaning. This city in 2014 hosted the winter Olympic Games and it happened after 150 years of Circassians tragedy.

It has been a great shadow on the Games.

Many suspected that the Sochi Games probably escalated Russia Federation's collapse as it happened earlier with the Soviet Union. We remind that the last time Russia being host of Olympic Games in 1980. The communists needed Olympic Games to present the triumph of the Soviet leadership and to demonstrate superiority of their ruling system.

After 1980, the invasion in Afghanistan, victory of Reagan's foreign policy, the incident of Chernobyl, falling oil prices and changes in technology led to a meltdown of the Soviet Union.

Sochi, like Moscow in 1980, is being used to "showcase" the strength of the Russian system. Russia ruling class didn't allow non-Moscovites to enter the city just as people from the region were shut out of Sochi. Games won Russians, but it was fake victory because later after doping scandals accumulative Sochi Games and Russia athletics lost reputation.

During Sochi Olympic Games Putin found great opportunity and following Russia Empire and the Soviet Union traditions, occupy Crimea Peninsula and other two Ukrainian provinces. Then invading into Syria. Russia got crucial economical sanctions.

Miraculously Russia travel on the Soviet Unions unhappy way. Today Russia is teetering on the edge of a recession despite strong diplomatic maneuvers. More broadly there are a fundamental contradiction between Mr. Putin's effort to tighten the screw and restore the past.

Mr Putin once called the dissolution of the Soviet Union the greatest geopolitical catastrophe of the 20th century. It was the predictable announcement but, all the same it is impossible to return an entire empire from the past.

Thus Russia conquered the North Caucasus about 150 years ago, made a genocide of local inhabitants, spent \$50 billion dollars for only one purposes to strengthen Russia position in the Caucasus and former Georgia territory. If this effort brought regional democracy and prosperity every one will have wanted to embrace Russia but, unfortunately it did not. This is like throwing colossal money into the water. This wealth will never return back to improve people's lives.

Fighting for unstable planet is not a respectful goal. It will not prolongs forever. It is necessary to think and solve states current and

far reaching problems. Many Russians are concerned about coming obscurity.

* * *

As we noted earlier Russia has very negative demographic tendency and unable to hold up melancholy perspective. Being on the planets number one strategical place and can't amplify it with appropriate number of skilled population, means that sooner or later Russia will lose these territories. Russia authorities and scientific staff deeply deliberated about this problem. They eagerly want to improve situation and only time show how fast they solve this problem.

About demographic problems think countries every educated man, even representatives of red brown anarchists, nihilists and radicals. Last decades Russia nationalist activists learn and analyze the German Nazi ideologists creative works about demography. It is known that German demographers wanted, shortest possible time, the number of Reich's citizens would have increased till 250 million inhabitants. Adequately they spring up a plan about decrease Slavonic and other second grade nations number. By their far going plans Nazi wants to make equal proportion between Germans and Eurasia population. To reach this goal some projects were created. One of them was special camps for "racially clean woman." Reich's physically nice and healthy solders had an opportunity in comorting situation coupling with camps women and make new Arya generation and glorify their homeland.

There is no doubt that Germans could do it but, they lost the WWII and their plans about German Reich's new demographic policy sink into oblivion.

Repeated Germans experiments to increase Russians number by using Nazi methods about special coupling-breeding camps and houses in the first decades of 21st century is impossible. The Russia Nazi communities proposed more realistic plans. By their opinion for Russians multiplication already existed good method of husbandry with Tatars from Volga River. Tatars by physical appearance and mentality are almost similar with Russians.

Breeding with Volga Tatars and thus multiple Russians number will be good, but in this way there are some obstacles. Volga Tatars population is only 15 million. Therefore they will not be equal partners. Also, Tatars are Muslims and they will not proselytes into Christians.

They speak in a relative Turkish language. History shows that Muslims have not assimilated among Christians and on the contrary, Christians often had absorbed and lost their identity living among Muslims. So, Russians breeding with Volga River Tatars for ascendant their population actually means Russians Turkisation.

Some Russian patriots with great hope watch on the Ukraine. The nick name of this nation is Malo Russia (Small Russia) against Veliko Russia (Great Russia). Ukrainians drink less and their family relations are more stronger than among Russians. Stimulate and created Russia-Ukrainian family ties possible but, for this absolutely necessary very friendly relation with this country. Russia in government level should provide Russian and Ukrainian origin partners stimulated programs. Financially and ideologically supported them. And most important is that siblings from this marriage should grow up as Russians.

In Ukraine, existence tension among country's west and east parts, where live mostly Ukrainians and Russians. Occupation or as Russians called reunited of Crimea and uncountable vitriolic announcements and actions against Kiev not help Russia and Ukraine friendship. After annexing Crimea Russia increasing its population, but it is temporary, mechanical act and not restrict the negative demographic tendency.

Most part of Ukrainians are west orientation, which does not match in Russia interest. Russia-Ukraine economical disputes about gas prices also make problem to create Russia-Ukraine mix family. For this are necessary governments friendly economical will and policy which not being at present times.

Belarus or white Russians are the same Russians which by favor of fate gain an independent state. By Russia demographers point of view use white Russians (Belarus) as genetic material for increases Great Russians population is very possible. Breed among them will be good, but where new created family will be live?

By Russia nationalist demographers opinion new created family couples should pick up land in the Far East, Siberia, Yakutia, and Hanty-Mansisk regions. This resettle will have had two mission: first of all they opening up territory, find out useful minerals and second increase Great Russians population.

Live in Europe and live in the Siberia under Russians hesitate and swing dictatorship is very different and most probably that Belorussians will have repudiated to fight for Russians multiplication. Also

white Russians do not have extra human resources. They are only 8 million and every years their population decreased 50-100 thousand inhabitants.

State of Belarus is ready any time change geopolitical orientation and from co-called Euro-Asia Custom Free Union become the full member of European Union. For this Belarus has good potential. To come truth this idea is necessary only appropriate political moment and Belarus authority's good will.

In modern days industrialized countries increasing their population primarily through immigration. Among immigrants which often visits Russia are guest-workers from Moldavia. Thousands and thousands representatives of this European hard working nation live and work in Russia Federation. Russia want to to use Moldavians as shield and alternative way against Chinese expansion. For this is necessary government program to boosted to engender mix families between Russians and Moldovian. But may be fulfill this intention is too late. Now inhabitants of Moldavia have right to visit the European Union without visa. Besides exit polls and Russia inhabitant's sociological opinions analysis show that Russians are strictly against foreign immigration. Also Russians leader, Mr. Putin notes that "no sort of immigration will solve Russia demographic problems."

In Russia history, the Caucasians and Georgians had played significant role and help strengthen the Russia Empire and the Soviet Union. By some estimates in Russia live 10 million Caucasian origin Russians and three million among them are Georgian origin. During Live in Russia they lost roots and counting themselves as Russians.

Georgians, by historical tradition always help to strengthen every empire, part of which they had been. This situation repeated during Persia, Mongols, Byzantine, Ottoman, Russia and Soviet Empires.

Once Russia Emperor Alexander the First had said: "for Empire army we need people which will be have Georgians body and Russians soul." Just like this mixture individuals effectively worked for Russia and the Soviet Unions prosperity. Just like this personage was well known Russia military leader General Peter Bagrationi, who was Georgian kings dynasty relative. Like this "Georgians" Russia had have numerous: Tsitsianov (Tsistishvili), Arakcheev (Arakishvili), Lashkarov-Bibilov (Lashkarashvili), Orjonikije, Beria, Stalin (Djugashvili),

Shevardnaje,(white fox) and many others include Olympic, Europa and World champions, numerous doctors, professors and artist. There is irrefutable documents that Georgian origin also was Emperor Peter the Great. These people strengthen and widespread Russia Empire.

Russia rulers for the most part were not Slavonic origin people. They have been mostly Scandinavian, Polish, German, Jewish, and Georgian origin. This fact very nerves part of Russia society, because, Slavonic origin rulers: Khrushchev, Gorbachev, Yeltsin finished there activity with political logjams. But probably first in Russia history appeared political star of Slavonic origin strong leader. His name is Vladimir Putin who by political consideration organized anti-Georgian and anti-Caucasian company, created and strengthen racial and Nazi type half legal organizations. This groups announced Slavic people's special mission in the world. There slogans are "Russia for only Russians," "Lets clean up and stand up our homeland against foreigners." Unfortunately this sort of people find support in different part of Russia society. In this situation resettled Georgians and other Caucasians into Russia and organized mixture family for stimulate rise of Russia population impossible. Step by step Georgians who lived in this country about two hundred years leaving Russia and this process is accelerating.

Invite into Russia for living Europeans is very problematic. During Russia Empire many Germans and representatives of Dutch people beginning to live in Russia. At that time, they represent almost every part of Russia society except peasant class. Russia rulers also were mostly German origin. Europeans opening up numerous territories, but at last they caught up under government repression and now almost all have left Russia.

At present time Europeans voluntarily will not began to live in the Siberia and Russia Far East District to help Russia state. Even though, Europeans stay the most appropriate version for multiply Russians population. If Russia figure out and had invited Europeans for opening up their property as it happened many times in previous centuries, that would have made immediately and in wide scale.

Siberia climate is a very strong. In this side of earth winter lasts nine month and settlers should receive very high payment. It is difficult to imagine that someone from Europe coming to live in Siberia. Also, Europeans if they come to live in the Siberia and Russia Far East district

they always been under China expansion sphere. In the same time, Europeans and Russians have completely different mentality, which make their life together difficult. At present time, Russia is not ready to do such a big project. In the best way they only can postpone problem solving time. China's shadow on the Siberia always will be there.

For many specialist and searchers are clear that there is only one way to save Russia. It is way to integrate into European society. Voluntarily make this impossible because European and Russians mentality are diametrically different and they can't find common language as they not have found it yet.

* * *

For Russia the last chance is Cossacks. If Russia find the way how to use Cossaks potential it will sufficiently improve demographical situation in Russia. These people once built Russia Empire and if anyone can save Russia, that will be only the Cossacks.

In the end of 20th century, this ethnic group mostly lived in Cossack towns (stanitsa), farms, and garrisons. Cossacks main profession is military service which they began at age 18. The first three years of service were spent in basic training. Twelve years of active service and five years of reserve service followed this training period. Of the twelve years of active service, only the first four years were actually the real service period. For the remaining two four-year periods the soldiers returned home and were called up only for seasonal refresher training or emergency service. Thus, service with the real military character was usually about five years total.

Among Cossack population military service members percentage is higher and rest population of Russia is much lower. Over 60 percent of the Cossacks population served in military, compered this number with an overage of 30 percent of the rest Russia Empire population. Almost same proportion is at present time. In Russia Empire Cossacks military unit was the sotnya (100 men) which was the base of the cavalry squadron and the infantry company. The cavalry sotnya was divided into four platoon. Four to six cavalry sotnya were in a cavalry regiment and two-tree cavalry regiment made up a cavalry brigade.

Cossack forces earned a reputation as fierce competitors during the Seven Year War (1756-63); the war of 1812 against Napoleon; the Crimean war (1853-1860); all Russo-Turkish wars of 17th, 18th, and

19th centuries; and the WWI. Before these wars Cossacks had 330-400 thousand men ready to take up arms.

In 1897 there were approximately 3.5 million Cossacks live in the Russia Empire. By 1916, the Cossacks population stood 4.5 million and included eleven Cossacks' Hosts. They owned 600.000 sq. km. The Cossacks received incomes from the land rent and also from the various other sources (trade patents, rents of shop, fisheries, permit for gold-digging and its). They also received there subsidies from the government. This sum of money went to cover all the expenses of state and local administration. Besides they had a special reserve capital which was gathered from the village taxes and covered the expenditure of the village administration.

As a rule, public education among the Cossacks stood at a higher level than the remainder of the population of imperial Russia. They had more schools and a greater proportion of children went to school. In addition, agriculture and good skill fulfilled their need that usually to left a certain surplus. They followed on the extensive cattle and horse breeding. The Cossacks who lived in the Caucasus area are accustomed with vine culture. They fished in the Don River, In the Ural, and the Caspian Sea, and also were great hunters.

The Cossacks by tradition are self-disciplined. Present day reality can take in their hands bridle of Russia ruling. Only they able to stop negative tendency in the Russia society. This very healthy, mobile, and creative ethnic group needs a billions dollars investment to multiple their population. To reach success in this matter is necessary to put this deal into government and industrial level. Russia probably have maximum one generation for living. During this time Cossacks should have reached 20 million population level. For this purposes necessary build up new Cossack settlements where Cossack with multiple Russia origin women created patriarchal polygamy farms as future guaranty of Russia state. The Cossack origin citizens should be furnish Russia military, economical and political life as well as Jews furnished Americans state life. Correspondingly Russia Federation ruling class and states chieftain should be Cossack origin man as suzerain of all Russians.

The Cossaks presented Russia nation Siberia and world stardom, only Cossaks able to protect Russia against present time disintegration and they are only one way to save Russia and inhabitants should know about this.

In Russia high echelon not confess yet, that country already approached to the life and death cross-road. A time of great and rhapsodic decision coming. In this way for Russia as example of imitation can be Ottomans and Japanese history. These countries: Ottomans after WWI and Japanese after WWII survived being in front of national catastrophe.

Ottoman Turks young leaders began countries Westernization. Under Kemal Ataturk's leadership Turks found shelter in Europe and the plans of world dominance rejected. They Latinized the Turkish language, divided schools by gender and work places united. Young Turkish reformers established European life style and miracle happened, the Ottoman Empire arose from the ash and transformed into secular state. About the same happened in Japan where, with American's help Japan transformed every aspect of living style and shortest possible time became third strongest economy in the world. In Japan's modification Americans played prominent role. Americans punished rapacious Japan and then helped them when japons lost the WWII.

Someone say the first going man is bridge for followers. For Russia, Ottomans and Japanese history are clear examples, about how to take energy from Europe and used it on your favor. However, here another question arose: will Europe make present days Russia its family member or not?

Integration into European community is not an easy process, but it is only one way for Russia.

About 5-10 years ago Euro community had a better reputation. Many had thought that soon Euro Union will formed strong ruling systems. Europe will take honor place in the world financial system and sensitively narrowing the dollar. At present time, many think that the Euro Union is only partly fulfilled their mission. In many positions, this union has weak points.

Now it turns out that Euro Union and their military organization NATO are paper tigers. For example, in Euro Union prescribe that every member should pay to keep common military two percent from their GDP. This sum pay only five countries: Great Britain, France, Poland, Greece and Bulgaria. Others circumvented this required. The organization is not united. The Great Britain already launch the so-called Brexit process which will have contaminated the while society. In

general NATO doesn't want to fight. It is more a decorated organization than iron fist. NATO tries to avoid the conflicts. In such a situation, Euro Union and NATO don't want problems with Russia. In the same time union repudiated to receive Russia as its member.

Russia is the great troublemaker state. Probably Russia is the most biggest problem of our planet. At present time NATO even doesn't want Russia break down. NATO looks as lazy lion who is not ready if it will be necessary, to take up Russia empty places and organize new life.

If this very predictable event had happened and Russia ruined, NATO would have taken only Kaliningrad and St Petersburg districts and not all the Russia.

So save themselves is a very actual issue for Russia. No country in the world would help them. Russia should find their own solution.

From the beginning of their existence, Russia states foreign policy's important aspect was other nations Rusification. In this field of activity Russia got sufficient success and gain great results.

There is not know to identify "the Russians" anatomically, Philosophically, or genetically. It is an ordinary for Russia historical thinking to observe that Russia descendant not only from Russians, but also such national groups as Finns, Tatars, Mongols, Germans, Swedes, and first of all from Vikings.

1920 Prince Trubetskoi wrote about "Turanian" element in the history of Russia ethnoses. Trubetskoi clasification include: Finno-Ygric people, such a Finns, Estonians, Mordvinians, and Magyars, as well as Turks, Tatars, Meshcheryaks, Bashkirs, Turkmens, Uzbeks, the extinct Khazars, Kalmuks and Buriats, Manchus and Tungus.

Russians are thoroughbred of these nationalistic groups.

Last time this process slowed down. This is one, among many other reasons that Russia states population significantly decreased and this is another of Russia's weak point.

In the 21st century, assimilation and Russification of other nations and used for this atavist military method became impossible. These acts successfully had been working in early centuries, but in modern time have negative backlash and inevitable reprisal. Today for assimilation beside of military is necessary economical and cultural influence and this circumstance put Russia in front of dilemma.

Leading European countries always had been trying, when they conquered oversee territories before economical developed it. This

factor in many cases automatically has made conquered nations peacefully and democratically integration with metropolis. If colony had stand financially good that would have made metropolis richer. Keep a conquered or annexed country within a bigger empire without violation of its territorial integrity able to run it quite successfully and keep it under control but, only as long as the country is satisfied being part of empire for variety of reasons. When country does not want to remain dependent, then the secession could become quite even friendly. Such formed current most richest countries like Australia, South Africa Republic, New Zealand and even the USA were all British former colonies.

Russia had an opposite opinion about this. Russia always was against conquering territories economically development and stimulation. They prefer to keep this territory into deep problems and widespread among local inhabitants such a bad habits as alcoholism, corruption, eavesdropping and other negative activity. To keep conquer territory for ever Russia made fragmentation and reduction of naturally, historically and culturally formed territory which would make its separation from empire questionable. If it will be necessary Russia slaying local dwellers as he did against Cercassians and China origin donghu nation in modern city Khabarovsk area. Russia did it without hesitation.

By Kremlin opinion conquer land's economical underdevelopment or inhabitants living standards minimal support, root in among inhabitants feel of fatal hopeless and they becoming more governable. Strong occupier army and super secret police service help Moscow keep colonies in its possession. This policy was Russia main strategy during many centuries.

In modern time it become clear that this policy does not have perspective. Russia has no arguments and appropriate tools to keep old colonial lands forever. So if Russia had organized new occupations similar which made in Georgia, the Ukraine and Syria would not have long perspective.

Judge for yourself:

On the example of the north Caucasus, Russia as colonial power had two version of activity: develop or not develop the north Caucasus.

Lets imagine that Russia investing lot of money in the north Caucasus and will support by climates very good and by useful minerals very rich this district and boost up its fast and decisively development. What will happen then?

The north Caucasus, despite its present days undeveloped position, all the same played an important role in the Russia Federation's economical life. This is the territory where Rostov and Krasnodar districts are located. Dominant nationality in the north Caucasus are Indo-European Russians who are 12 million and their proxy also Indo-European Armenians and Ossetians. Besides in the north Caucasus live indigenous Iberio-Caucasians which dispersed in six so-called autonomous republics. In one autonomous inhabited Indo-European Ossatians-Alanians.

This territory produces 50 percent of vegetable oil, 42 percent of sugar, 33 percent of cloth, 15 percent of meat, 25 percent of wheat, 20 percent of vegetable of Russia Federation.

In this small region inhabitants density is 28 men per sq. km. In Russia Federation this index is 8.4 men per sq. km. Region is very comfortable for living and if Russia had invested their money into roads and communications constructions, in different sphere of economy, especially in hotel industry soon living standard of local people would have risen. In the north Caucasus above mentioned six autonomous people begin to work diligently, earnestly and good economical environment will encourage foreign investment. Automatically living standards would have improved which decreased inter-national tension among the north Caucasus nations. But by Moscow opinion good living condition and free society boosted region into separatism against Moscow supervision. Probably They will be think, that they have everything and now they do not need Russia anymore.

Part of the Russia population live in the unlimited tundra and steps. Often they live in more low living condition than subdued nations. In the first view the representative of conqueror, title nation should be live more high living standard than subordinate nation, but in the Russia reality it is quite contrary.

In the thousands of Russia villages teenagers have only two option: vodka and prostitute activity. Life in the north Caucasus for Russians is better than in the Russia property. Majority of the north Caucasus nations do not consider that Russian are the title nation, and on the contrary, Russians consider the Caucasus nations as wild. There is no harmony among them and this split held only by force.

Thus regions fast development not give Russians guaranty that they will be hold the north Caucasus forever.

Second way to strengthen their position in the north Caucasus is what Russia doing at present days. Moscow try to keep region in poverty. By already many times checked imperial policy which without shadow of doubt conformed their effectiveness, Moscow counted that the north Caucasus local population should watch to Moscow as a savior from poverty. Moscow gave many regions only corrupt and bribe taker rulers. Poor inhabitants to earn money going to Moscow and working there in constructions. Visitors into Russia central regions try to find unskillful jobs and attempt to keep their family or wind up working in Moscow criminal groups.

This is Russia experience method of operating the north Caucasus. This method by Kremlin will keep the Caucasus in Russia pocket forever. This is the typical Russia policy with other national territories as well.

Moscow very mastery use immortal method for conquering other nations: "divide et impera." This method of dominance in the outer land Romans declared more than 2000 years ago. That has been an important principle of dealing with the conquered peoples up until today. Following this principles Russia support conflict situation in the region and then try to play mediators roles. Moscow root in corrosive ambiguity among different ethnic groups and spearheaded against each other. For this operation Moscow have every appropriate skill.

Russians assist Ingusheti-Ossetia contradictions. They pitting Chechnya against Georgia, Kabarda against Balkareti, Karachaevians against Chercassians, Chechnya against Avarians and Laketi, Avareti against Russia and Cossackia, Kumiketi against Laketi, Lezgins against Azerbaijanis, Ossetia and Abkhazians against Georgians, Georgians and Azerbaijanis against Armenians. Armenians against Azerbaijani and Georgia. Versions and working materials Russia have lot. It is very sophisticate and inquisitive job.

There is no evidence that Russia will ever change this policy. Unfortunately Russia don't know any other way to keep the Caucasus. Such nondemocratic and regressive policy muddling down regions perspective.

In this transformational epoch the role of Georgia in the Caucasus increasing. Georgia's nine years attempt for progress and democracy was priceless and valuable. Unfortunately nation of Georgia sunk into Orthodox obscurity and back out European values. But it is not clear forever or temporary.

Russia-Armenia probably attack on the Georgia is question of time, but Georgia can avoid it. For this exist many mechanism. When you know about future dangerous it will not be dangerous but notification.

Georgia's new generation should know the meaning of location of their homeland. Parish or saving of Georgia determine country's location and debility or wisdom of their inhabitants.

Georgia is classical trigger state. We remind that the "Triggers" are state which moving not only own country but whole regions political-economical system into right way.

1. The Trigger states are not "distabilizer states" like Russia Federation and their proxy "Novorossia."

2. The trigger states are innovator states.

3. They arranged cutting edge technology in states socio economical life.

4. The trigger states are followers of liberal-democratic principles and provide open market policy.

5. The trigger states provided very active foreign policy and are point of attraction and imitation.

6. Trigger states have many enemies.

7. Geographical-strategical location determine trigger states fate.

8. The trigger states are leaders. They stand in avant-garde of progress. Their slogan is "construct roads, bridges and cities."

The "Trigger States" importance faded after Frensic Fucoiama's conformation that mankind reached the zenith of their development in the face of liberal democracy. By Fucoiama opinion after liberal democracy there is not perspective for mankind.

But fortunately reality showed that liberal democracy not used himself entirely and trigger states as supporter of liberal democracy play important role.

That is why old fashion Russia Federation systematic blamed trigger states in dictatorship.

Classical trigger states are in the South America: Columbia, Chile and Bolivia and in the Eurasia Georgia, the Ukraine and Vietnam.

Russia for a while could replaced Georgia trigger government into Orthodox-contonantal orientation government. Georgia had stopped moved forward becouse surmountable obstacles had arisen. For Trigger state have not reason which nationality live in the given trigger states territory. For inhabitants more important to know which

role play their country in the world political-economical and cultural processes. If inhabitants had not been maritime orientation, not know trade and lived in trigger states territory they eventually would have replaced from trigger states territory for other candidate nations favor.

Continental-Orthodox orientation country never been trigger country. The trigger state definitely should be only Rimland orientation. If nation of Georgia had not provided trigger nations mission they would have gone and their place took more appropriate nation.

Among candidates on the Georgians place are: the Cossaks, Maritime orientation Russians, Azerbaijani, Ossetians, Armenians, Turk-Lazs, and Chechens. Among them the most serious candidates to live in the Georgians place are Armenians and Chechens.

If Georgia had overcome every obstacles and become member of European structures and in Georgia took a root of European style of life, in front of the north Caucasus nose would have created state which sooner or later as pioneer baptized and sacramented the whole north Caucasus with Liberal Democracy Civilization.

Russia is against everything all of this. Its ideal is obscurity and darkness. Education and light for Russia is the mortal enemy. Break-through from Orthodox-Russia way of life to European democratic standards, awake the north Caucasus and as faster as possible is the mission of state of Georgia. As higher advanced Georgia its economy, as bright maritime example give the north Caucasus example against Russia continental natural economy, as faster regions strive to get away from Russia.

Consequently Russia in both cases: develop or not develop the north Caucasus, all the same will loose the Caucasus. Region generally have tendency, politically getting out from Russia continantal-imperial orbit and against this natural way and aspiration the Russia north Caucasus federal district located 58th army can't do nothing. Chechnya is vivid example what able to do the united north Caucasus.

Sooner or later the whole Caucasus should be united. This is history's natural process. If you are not with the step of the time, you will be behind of the time.

Moscow, Turkey, Armenia, Georgia and other countries are starting to think what will occur if Russia left the north Caucasus. Russia has already left the South Caucasus and now control only the north. Moscow should either take back the south Caucasus or left behind both. There

is not the middle ground. It would be impossible to control only North and not control the south. The Caucasus region can't be always divided because the Caucasus organic possess is the economical and political union. If present time the tendency have kept sooner or later Russia will be gone from the north Caucasus and hear arise vacuum of power. Therefore may be in the Caucasus will have happened next:

1. Orthodox Islamist from Dagestan will endeavor to take control in the north Caucasus different places and prepare soil for establish so-called the "Caucasus Imamat."

2. May be begin moderate ethnic wars in Dagestan's property.

3. There may be ethnic clash among Ingush and Ossetian population.

4. Happening Circassians ethnics consolidation process and endeavor to recreated so-called "Great Circassia" or "Kabarda".

5. There will be preconditions or probably war between Ossetians and Circassians.

6. Chechnya will have widespread their influence as the north Caucasus regional leader and has united with relative Ingush and taken part of Dagestan.

As soon as the Caucasus United States or Emirates emerged unstable situation in the north Caucasus will slow down. The process which started from Georgia will absorbed sharp corners when Russia left behind the north Caucasus.

We are reminded that Georgia has launched several projects which reinforcing the people-to-people contacts between the north and south Caucasus. These projects are pretty moderate and focusing mostly on education exchanges. Several hundred north Caucasians beginning study in Georgia Universities which helped peoples integration. Besides Georgia Parliament already recognized genocide of Circassian people, one of the most unknown pages of human history when the whole nation was wiped out because their land was needed to Russia Empire. These and other big and small efforts and endeavors will have protected the Caucasus when the empire collapsed, make it little bit mils and will have appeared new independent states. Soon they will be united in new union which will be have different names: Caucasus Emirate, Imamat or Confederation. Georgia, Azerbaijan, Iran and Turkey will be members of this union. This consequences of events may come sooner than we think.

For present time Russia Federation's normal function very necessary are strong positions in the Kalingrad district, in the Caucasus, in Central Asia and Siberia. These four regions are determinately for Russia. From these area coming unpredictably dangerous and in the same time there are main living sources for Russia Federation.

World's largest territories owner country in the Siberia stand in front of most deadly menace when they stand during Chechen wars in the Caucasus. This is very risky for Russia territory where several million Slaves and one million Chinese live whose number every day permanently increasing and someday the moment when Chinese emigrants number over come Russians number was come.

That will be ending point for Russians in the Siberia and Far East District. They can't stop Chinese aggression. Russia officials and clerks number not enough to control the situation. In the Siberia and the Far East District China emigrants successfully imposed region's parallel ruling form. In the Siberia and in the Far East Districts will have created big settlements with China's original attributes, communications, cultural centers where Russia officials will be only guests. Often they come here only for drink or get a bribe. Step by step in many Siberia regions were spring up and established China way of life and this territories will stay out of Russia control. China language will be the second language in Siberia and will be celebrated China festivals. If like this situations come truth new comers first of all will take economical leverage and then the political powers. In this situation there is two version of next consequences of events:

First: Russia without war rid of itself of Siberia territory and say good by to world dominance.

Second: China' colonization's process will transformed into war. It will be high technological hybrid war, during which Russia administration will realized that all the control on the region is lost. Russia turbid future determined present time reality.

* * *

Human history is a history of wars. Pick up any day of any years in the last century and the chance are that 20-40 wars were going in the world that day.

In connected of this why do some people believe that wars are necessary and inevitable? And on the contrary:

Why some people have romantic notion that we can avoid wars?

In 1798 Thomas Robert Malthus published "Essay on Population." This book shocked people. First lay out awful truth that since population would always growth faster than the available food supply. Therefore always be starving. And avoid starving help wars. Because of this wars are very necessary.

You can prove mathematically that the worldwide birth rate grow faster than the rate at which new sources of food developed. By Malthus recommendation people must starve-illness, they must killed by war or pledge.

In fact, those are three ways that God provides to kill people when they are to many: famine, disease and war. God in the face of nature provides us to have children. God also provides humans a powerful divers for war at the right time. That is why so many wars been in human history. God's lovely word is "smite, smite, smite." God use other nation to punish those who are evil. War is a necessary event in human history. There is "a time to kill, and a time to heal... a time for war and a time for peace." (Ecclesiastes 3:3,8) God is recorded in the Bible as having personally killed a large number of people.

How many has God killed?

Biblical pundits counted that our great Lord personally killed just 2.476.636 man include Jesus Christ. To compare second great killer Satan killed only 10 man. Satan's victims been family members of biblical Job, but punitive act carry out after god's directly recommendation. In this manner war is inevitable attributes of human life and history many times conformed it.

But their is some theoretical methods to avoid Russia-China approaching wars.

* * *

One more very relabel version to save Siberia in the Russia property is to sell it. Some experts and communist nomenclature found this idea very attractive and practical. Such precedents already happened in history. For example Louisiana and Alaska states geographical territories the USA bought from France and Russia.

Every war has an economical basement. If debatable and disputable territorial problems were had solved by appropriate agreement with financial basement, this agreement would have been more peaceful and strong. than after war signed peace agreement.

If Russia had proposed Siberia to China under financial lining, that would have been act of desperation from Russia side. Most likely in this situation China was not go on negotiation about Siberia. China will be not pay gigantic price for territory which sooner or later will be under their control and disposal.

As time goes by more and more specialists think that long before Siberia will be China's possession, if will not happened one event... if Siberia not bay Americans.

The financial trade about the territorial issue have a long century history. Modern time classical examples to buy geographical territories are Louisiana and Alaska purchase.

The Louisiana purchase happened in 1803. It was a French territory and located in the west of the Mississippi River. At that time the French Emperor Napoleon had intended to conquer the Great Britain and need more finances.

Luisiana's 828.000 sq mile territory was bought by the USA for 15 million dollars which was equal to five cents per acre. The treaty with France was approved in congress by twenty seven vote with four against and zero abstention.

The case with Louisiana was the first good documented fact in the world history when one country had taken from other country territory without war and used for this only finances as main tool among states relation.

In the second part of 19th century Americans made second great financial territorial deal which also enriched ambiances into state to state relation. After long diplomatic negotiations they had bought from Russia Empire 365 million acre territory in the north part of North America continent and it was remarkable event in the world history.

For this wild territory Americans paid 7.2 million dollars, which was less then two cents per acre. Alaska acre become 2.5 times chipper than the Louisiana acre.

At that time some American politicians doubted that for Alaska Russia would demanded lot of money. However in 1867 the financial situation was good. The countries budget profit was 491 million dollars and loses were only 347 million. Therefor the United States House of Representatives issue resolution which was approved 113 vote with 48 against decided bought Alaska.

Alaska was the only one event when Russia Empire ceded its territory. But what happened once may be repeated in other time.

At that time Russia afraid that ruling Alaska, with its 50 thousand population was difficult. Russia had in Alaska only 20-30 military and civil servants. Empires capital St. Peterburg was in cosmic distance. The profit from the Alaska colony was zero. The information sent from the center had been reaching Alaska very late. In the same time there was risk that Great Britain was able to catch Alaska and about consternation situation center would detected after some month. Therefor in St Peterburg counting that better sell Alaska to Americans than this Russia oversea province become British booty.

After that event passed about one and half century. Alaska gave the USA great profit and revenue. The Alaska fish industry makes a billion dollars every year. In Alaska the population density is same as in the Russia Far East District, 1.1 inhabitant per 1 sq ml.

The Alaska purchase strengthened the United States position in the world. It was the great step in the way to be the world power. Only imagine the difficult position the USA would have been, if Russia in modern time have had control over Alaska. There is no doubt that if Russia ballistic rockets had been targeted into American cities and states from both Alaska and Cuba sides the United States would have kneeling down against the Soviets. God bless America and they purchased Alaska in proper time and in proper place. Alaska helped Americans avoid the nightmare which said above.

Louisiana and Alaska made precedent in present time world history. It's became a reality that any state if it had good will could purchased other countries territory by bilateral financial agreement. This proves that land disputes can be resolved with money.

Today Japan is ready to make negotiate with Eurasia Heartland owner Russia about a price for Kuril islands.

There was information that Azerbaijan is ready pay money to return Karabakh region under their control.

In nineteenth of twenty century Russia officials offer Georgia, repossess their property Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) for 7 billion dollars. It was a sky rocketing price for poor Georgia and at present time this territory is still under Russia occupation.

Talk about Siberia sell is not new. After successful acquisition of Alaska in America and Russia society began talk about the Siberia purchase, but this talk was not going into high echelon. In America appeared prophets and engineering people who had been agitating and

collecting money from American farmers to acquiring the Siberia. Among them been many hoaxers but by the large in the whole idea was rather popular. If Americans had purchased Siberia, Makinders known theory about Eurasia Heartland would have been other kind.

We are reminding that in the beginning of the 20th century British geographer Makinder conformed that country who own Eurasia Heartland treasure can control the world and Siberia had lion share of Heartland.

If Americans could have done the deal about Siberia, may be history would gone in other direction and mankind could been circumvented, the WWI and the WW II. Took Siberia in their ownership, Americans would had made permanently world's most high. All of Siberia would be covered with super highways and American like settlements. Siberia and the Far East District would been like California. America would have controlled the most parts of the Eurasia Heartland and the whole world. Mankind's key issue, the state of Israel would had been created much early and in other form. Americans dominant in the Eurasia Heartland would be actually so-called "House of Israels" dominance.

Famous Jewish prophet Ezekiel prophecy about Gog and Magog (Russia) war against Israel would have transformed from devastating war into only economical and ended for "House of Israels" favor (Ezekiel 38:2-23), but world events consequence had gone into other directions and mankind got this what we have got right now.

* * *

Despite great demographical and psychological problems Russia sometimes will not vast time and try moving forward. One sign of Russia moving is probability project about worlds longest tunnel from Russia Far East District to Alaska. The tunnel under the Baring Strait will cost \$ 65 bl dollars. This project aimed to feed North America with raw goods from Siberia interior and beyond. In this project can take participation world leading economically developed countries: China, Canada, Korea and Japan. This is actually "monster project's" length will be 3700 mile. Only Tunnels length will be 64 mile. This is twice more then United Kingdom-France connected tunnel under La Manch straight. Russia-America connected tunnel's idea in the first invited Russia Emperor Nickolas II, but can't fulfilled because of revolutions and world wars.

Later Joseph Stalin launched the construction of the notorious road on bones K504 Kolyma highway. This several hundred mile long highway named because the skeletons of those who died its construction used in its foundation. It is the only main road through the Russia Far East.

In April 20. 2007 "Spiegel online" wrote that "Moscow is promoting a new "mega project" to link Asia with North America by train, pipeline, and fiber-optic cables across the Bering Strait, but skeptics suspect it may be just a bluff to scare Europe about the future of Russia oil and gas supplies.

"The project would give Russia's East the chance to become a leading industrial region of the country and one of the most important transit hub of the world economy"

It will be the 12.400 mile superhighway from Britain to America. A trans Siberia rail link as well as oil and gas pipeline would run alongside the highway.

The current longest continuous road in the world is found in Australia where highway #1 runs around the entire country and spans some 9000 miles.

Construction the London New York railroad is great idea and people applaud it. It encourage tourism, camp sites and petrol stations development. This is very difficult project but technically it is possible and financial feasible It is better than building for war.

* * *

It is worthy noting that present days Russia society is debating about Alaska return, Siberia sale and about Russia-Alaska tunnel's construction and perspectives which will be gain after realization of this plans. These discussions once again indicated that for this region coming decisive days and that days will very "hot".

If miracle had happened and America bought Siberia, this would have been the beginning of some very profitable moments for Russia. First of all Siberia problem change patron and meaning. It from "Russia problem" transformed into "Americans problem." Russians will be breathing freely. The important moment of this deal is that American's will be buying Siberia with Russian and Chinese inhabitants.

For Americans the Siberia is very profitable. They will hold Siberia mineral resource, timber, oil and gas. America will take up position as worlds oil and gas monopolist. Soon people will resettled from Ameri-

ca into Siberia. If America hold Siberia they can restrict and curb China aggression. North America and great part of Eurasia will be under Anglo-Saxons-Slavonic control. This circumstance doesn't permit China impose their imperiousness.

So for both countries: Russia and America's common interest is don't permit China to gain Siberia and Eurasia Heartland's territory. Siberia would be became a part of the West Civilization with Orthodox-Slavonic attributes. It will be better for the West Civilization, otherwise Siberia will be China's booty.

Russia is very big country, but the great paradox is that great country stands in clay feet and their state building constructed by domino theory. If this country lost even a smallest part of its huge territory instantly the domino theory beginning work.

* * *

The cornerstones of the Russia Federation's future guaranty are the Ukraine and Georgia. After the Soviet Union's collapsed passed more then three decades and it became clear that without the Ukraine and Georgia Russia can't existed in full form. Not having the Ukraine, Russia will be largest country in the world by territory, but it actually will be "lame duck". In the absence of these countries Russia will not have ending form. Not with Georgia Russia will have a very negative perspectives in their south borders. In the case of missing these two countries Russia stay in comparatively undeveloped and backward surroundings. When these two countries completely get out from the Russia political economical orbit for Russia will have started domino theory's disastrous process.

War with Georgia will give Russia hope that probably it can return this country back. Russia won to Georgia two provinces and they have the same plan against the Ukraine.

Relationship between Russia and the Ukraine are the most complex, with the greatest potential for serious conflict. The Ukraine as an independent nation did not exist as late as 1991. The Ukraine by potential has largest conventional army in Europe. Among two nations great concern been Ukraine's nuclear potential. Russia with American's help and by Budapest Agreement successfully solve this problem. The Ukraine stay without nuclear trump and Russia used this opportunity in full scale.

There are number of other highly combative issues between two nations. In the country live 11 million Russians which are 20 percent of the Ukraine's population. This people do not want live in the independent state of Ukraine and agitated Russians conquer the Ukraine. Consequently they do not learn new states language.

Russia and the Ukraine were economically very tightly tied. Russia, for instance supplies 80 percent of Ukrainian energy. This circumstance Russia used very good and continue to pluck a Ukrainian pigeon and provide that by energy resources at world prices. The Ukraine does not have the assets to pay either hard currency or world price. It is 100 percent bastard and scum-sucking maggot's blackmail. At the same time most of Russia gas shipment to Europe, which generated over 7 billion a year, pass through the Ukraine. For its part Ukraine unable fast change infrastructure, which had built during Stalin's time and find alternative energy sources. It is a question of time, but while this time come Russia try once again occupy Ukraine.

The issue of sovereignty and national identity cut most deeply. Many Ukrainians insist that Russians have consistently dominated them and reject their country its nationhood. For their part, Russians have difficulty seeing Ukrainians as a distinct people and instead argue that the two groups belong together. Many Russians cannot accept Kiev as a foreign city. After all, as already noted the Russia state and Russia Christianity were born in Kiev in the tenth century. As we mentioned early Russians call themselves as the "Big Russians" (Velico Russia) and Ukrainians as "Little Russia" (Malo Russia) and Belorussians as "Belo Russia" (White Russia). It is not know what kind hierarchy pleased Ukrainians but on the whole they pretended all the history of Kievan Russ till 10th century. In both capitals proudly stand monuments of Vladimir the Great who baptize the Slavs, ancestors of Ukrainians and Russian.

The Ukraine lagging far behind Russia in the transition to a market economy, is also divided country. The Western Ukraine, primarily Catholic sees itself as distinct from Russia and looks towards Europe. Matters are much less clear for the Eastern Ukraine, which is primarily Orthodox and was more integrated with Russia. Beside during artificial starving of 1930s which is known as "Golodomore" perished about 10 million Ukrainians and instead of them in the Ukraine property Communists resettled Russians, especially in Don Basin where are lot of mines. Than happened WWII which also change National consist

Ukrainians state and shaped as we see today. That is why we could consider that great war between Russia and the Ukraine more than real.

NATO clearly told Kiev, if were happened war with Russia, the Ukraine must not have hope that west help them by military. This fact will encourage Russia and they continued more energetic twisting Ukrainians and Georgians hands and already occupy the Ukraine property in Crimea, Donetsk and Lugansk. Besides Moscow can change Ukraine's west orientation leader Uchenko, with American wife, on Russia orientation Ianukovich, with Russian wife. But then President of Ukraine become Jewish man Poroshenko with Jewish wife.

There are several scenario about Russia-Ukraine war. Hear is one of them: In Sevastopol, located Russia mariners task is, if great war had happened with Ukraine or some one else they must keep and save military storehouses and supplies. Also, in Sevastopol located Russia aviation regiment with their auxiliary buildings, zenith-rocket and coastal-rocket regiments. If with Ukraine a military clash began these military units need serious support and this support should be come from Novorossiisk dislocated # 7 descant-assault division.

If a war among these two country will go it will not encompassed only Crimea Peninsula and the East Ukraine. We should not forget that right now in the Ukraine and in Georgia passes two civilizations: West and East clash line.

Hidden but real motives beside the Ukraine and Russia conflict are that rival economical blocs on offer to Ukraine:

1. Europe: EU association agreement, free trade area with the 28 EU's countries, in return for improve democracy.

2. Russia: Eurasia Custom Union, Economical integration with Russia, Belarus, and Kazakhstan. No political strings attached.

Historically in the Ukraine live lot of homelands betrayers and collaborationist. Mostly they are Jewish or Russia origin. They think only about their profit. They are descendants from the Soviet past. If the Ukraine had curb fifth colonists activity especially in army in this case it would have easily fought against Russia in the whole perimeter of Russia-Ukraine border. Military experts thoughts that the Ukraine military at present days are better preparing than during 2014 when Russia surprisingly fast occupy the East Ukraine and Crimea Peninsula.

In modern time the Ukraine without problem can send sufficient troops in to Crimea Peninsula and block and neutralize Russia military.

Reason of war among Ukraine and Russia will be play some factors:

If the Ukraine can be satisfied themselves by energy resources in this case, Moscow will lose leverage and perspective against Ukraine. The only one way for Moscow to return situation back will be war.

When the Ukraine inhabitants living standard at minimum two times surpasses Moscow and St. Peterburg inhabitants living standard. This factor will also desecrate Russia society and will be a reason for war.

If the Ukraine become the NATO or future Central Confederation's military member, or even very close approached to this organizations in this case Russia will lose every possible way to blackmail Europe. This factor almost will be the end of Russia states designation. In this situation there is only one way for Russia existence. Conquer the Ukraine and extend their living time.

The Ukraine have two rocket, two tank, eight mechanical, three artillery, two air mobile, one air-descant brigades. Also the Ukraine's disposal are three aviation regiment and eight jet-artillery brigades. The Ukraine air forces consist of one bomber-reconnaissance, one assault, five distributive and tree transport air brigades. It is sufficient might and if the Ukraine had effectively used this opportunity and find appropriate military commanders, cut out traitors and collaborationist in this case Russia would not subdued the Ukraine.

For Ukraine a very important factor is roads and communications almost European level infrastructure. Kiev can fast throw their military in any direction.

One more important moment on this part of analysis is that which country declared and stated the war. By some indications in Ukraine-Russia future war starter probably lose the war.

So who starting the war, lost the war. Why?

The Ukraine doesn't want Russia territory. On the contrary, Russia as empire, have territorial pretension against Ukraine. In subconsciousness, Moscow feel that it can't keep their property in the Asia and therefore try to enlarge their possession in Europe.

For Russia already stands a vital question: live only in Europe or live only in Asia? Last times political tides show that chance to live in two continents gradually limited. Chance that Russians will choice to live and coexistence with European society is more high than live and being in Asia.

If Russia-Ukraine future war had happened, for Moscow would not be enough to put on Kiev throne his man and amplified its influence. For Russia fatal important is annex and incorporate the Ukraine. Without Ukrainian history Russia history is very lame. Besides right now, Russia does not have enough population to keep their very long borders. If Moscow had conquered and incorporated the Ukraine it would have once and for ever solved their negative demographic problems and the Ukrainians beginning to keep Russia border.

The Ukrainian military experts, rather they west or east orientations are not very afraid of aggregation from Moscow. By their opinion if the Ukraine even 50 percent open their potential country will transform into unconquerable castle. By military potential Russia seriously overpowers Ukraine military potential but, Russia by territory is large country. Their military scattered all over the border line.

During so-called Maidan Revolution and transition period Russia chiefly occupier Crimea Peninsula and two East Ukrainian provinces Donetsk and Lugansk. The Ukraine could not protracted their borders because former Ukrainian president Yanukovich intentionally destroy Ukrainian Army following Moscow indications. Now situation is other. The Ukrainian able to return their property, but awaiting appropriate international situation. Against Russia working heavy economical suction which at last put in knee Russia.

If a new border conflict happened Russia will not use in full size their military capability and on the contrary, the Ukraine can. If the Ukraine had not repeated their stupidity as it made during the war in Crimea, Donetsk and Lugansk provinces and could fought diligently, situation for Russia would have horrible. The Ukraine doesn't have two fronts perspective. Russia have. Russia can't use 100 percent of their military potential. They have no back and theoretically have more than two fronts menace.

At the first glance as better experienced and strong military owner Russia should going into Kiev and wave their flag, however, the opposite may happen. The Ukraine have nice soviet tanks in good condition and also Ukrainians know how to fight. Probably and it will be not unaccepted if Ukrainian tanks will cross the Russia border.

Alongside the Russia-Ukrainian border Moscow doesn't have sufficient military bases. For example 25-30 mile from Ukrainians official border is located so called Boguchar's 10th tank division. In the Soviet

time this military base was one of the stronghold of Russia tanks and armor combat vehicles. Even though Putin ordered improve the base potential all the same now this base is only shadow of its early high status and during probably war with Ukrainians can't resist and Ukrainian Army will impose control in Boguchar without any problem.

Near Kursk Russia have so called 448 motor jet brigade, which also can't withstand Ukrainian forces. If the Ukraine Army will have ruled clever and motivated generals and cut out traitors and bastard officers they will take the Kursk base too.

Russia's other nearest motor brigade is in Volgograd and other tank brigade is in Moscow. Kremlin has special destination soldiers brigades and they are located in Krasnodar district, Smolensk, Rostov, Tambove. But Special destination soldiers fight against regular army is very difficult. Russia regular army is in never ending military reformation period. Putin encouraged situation as he can but results are not as he need.

Russia aviation can't bomb Ukrainian cities and industrial centers, because the Ukraine has lot of air defence systems.

Russia Sevastopol navy base has some military potential and Moscow try transform it as mighty stronghold but it seemed that west gradually amplify demand withdrawal Russia forces from Crimea which belong the Ukraine. Throw army in the Crimea for Ukraine is more easy than for Russia. Russia already constricted so-called "bridge of occupation" between Russia mainland and Crimea Peninsula but destroy this bridge is matter of seconds. The result will be Russia Sevastopole navy base annihilation. If fight among Russia and the Ukraine extends this will make Russia impoverished and muddling down after that come states quick political blockage.

Rhetorical question stresses, can Russia use nuclear weapon against Ukraine? Russia general staff is full of adventurist. They as usual are dreaming about conquer the world. When Russia general staff will see that against Ukraine common weapon not work. In this case they are able to use the nuke.

What outcome will be next?

Juridically that will be nuclear owner country's vulturous wrongdoing against non-nuclear country. This fact make Russia "international crazy paranoid" and they will be have big problems. Besides, if nuclear bombing take a place in this case only peaceful civilians will have

perished and war among two countries will continue more furious and will be more devastating.

And finally Russia was not started nuclear war against Ukraine, because this mighty act has a tremendous chance to transformed into world nuclear conflict, where Russia have not even faintest chance to survive.

Having fight against Russia, the Ukraine will have gained support from world community especially from Poland and Baltic states. These countries probably send volunteer solders on the Ukrainians side. So in common war Russia mustn't be defeated the Ukraine. They only catch up international isolation, more impoverished own nation and break down forever.

Thus what must be done to avoid the menace from Russia?

For this necessary maintain the Ukraine troops in a state of permanent readiness.

Russia strategic problem is that it is a vast country with relatively poor transportation. If Russia were simultaneously attacked a long its entire periphery, in spite of its forces, it would be unable to easily protect itself. It would have difficulty mobilized forces and deploying them in multiple fronts.

This pressure impose huge economical burden on Russia, undermine economy and make country's live in extreme regime. That is what happened to the Soviet state, of course this is not the first time Russia has been in peril.

If in the time of Russia-Ukraine hypothetically conflict Japan return their islands, Russia can't fight into two front. Russia can't organized arms troops wide-scale crossing in to federal roads against japan. Transportation capability of Trans-Siberia railroad is very limited. Russia have not more railroad in the east direction.

Russia can't use nuclear bombs against Japan. This act transformed into world war which will have ended Russia in full disaster. Japan will occupy Vladivostok, China will take the Far East Districts other coastal line and Americans will have taken control on the Bering Strait and other territories.

So in the face of the Ukraine, Russia has a very tough nut problems, which able to accelerate domino theory against them. Because of this no country in the world would want to be in the Russia's place.

Another hypothetically situation probably accrued if Georgia curb its strong formidable fifth colon and after fast attack would have

returned their former provinces Abkhazeti (Abkhazia) and Samach-ablo (south Ossetia), renew traditional good contact with Chechnya, set up power on the Caucasus cross-roads and weaken Russia aviation, beginning threaten Russia possession in the north Caucasus. If Georgia had firmly locked the Caucasus tunnels and cross-roads, what in this situation would have do Russia?

Possibly Russia, will hit Georgia with a nuclear weapon otherwise Russia will lose everything, beginning from reputation to territories.

What results give to Russia this mighty act?

Russia will destroy and strike down only peaceful civilians. Cross-roads and passed on the Caucasus stay locked for Russians. Russia can't gain strategical advantage. Russia use nuclear weapon against non-nuclear bomb owner country and Russia once again become "international executioner." Russia will stay in deep insulation, impoverished and as the weak country becomes victim of Central Asia-Taliban alliance and resource-hungry China. As for Georgia this country after hypothetically nuclear strike definitely got sufficient international support and will have recovered their economy.

If had happened the Ukraine and Georgia joint war against Russia the result also would have been negative for Russia. Imagine that Russia will attack Kiev and simultaneously Georgia set up control in their breakaway provinces and that is very real war scenario Russia dropped in big difficulties. Moscow take nothing from these two countries, but from himself can lose many things, possibly everything. We remind that this hypothetically military event will have had like this effect if above mentioned two countries carry out their military's modernization.

If had happened Japan and Georgia combine war against Russia, it would also ended with Russia divided. If in aforementioned wars interference China this war will also ending with Russia catastrophe.

Lets take for deliberation hypothetical variant when two neighboring countries are attacking Russia from two sides. In Russia very dynamic history we can't find example when country had battles on two fronts. In this case Russia can't defend their sovereignty. They could not able to fighting against two fronts and throw troops from one front to another. Also impossible fight against three, four and five fronts because of big territories and lack of transport communications.

Same difficulties will have had Russia if it had involved in multiple conflicts that can bring together Turkey and Ukraine. Tactically it is

not in Moscow interest. Besides of it Russia activating in Syria is very cost. In November 23, 2016 The "International Business Time" in article named "Can Russia Afford to Fight Two Wars in Syria and Ukraine" wrote: "The daily cast of war for Russia in Syria comes with a price tag of approximately \$5-7 million a day, according to research from IHS a global economics and risk analysis firm."

So if one day Russia had saw two adversary in one and same time in two opposite sides we already know what would have happened than.

At present time, there is probably less chance of Finland-Russia war, but we don't know what kind will be Finland's behavior if had started Russia-China war. Same we can say about Baltic countries and Poland.

German lose many areas including historical Prussia for Russia favor and probably one day try will demand back their territories.

Thus, almost with every Russia neighboring country are potential enemy. Sooner or later this factor definitively will have worked and because of this many thinkers and politicians instinctively or seriously deliberated on the last centuries immortal question: how to defeat Russia.

Theoretically invited many plans how to defeated Russia, but in the really life none of them worked. There has been tactical character progress but, at last Russia was victorious and triumphal. Russia was and is a lonely tundra wolf. His common and general living condition is a very extreme circumstance. Russia many times has been in critical situation, but always won. There are no reason walking in the Kremlin dark hallways and corridors where work representatives of feudal class and try to find among them liberal democratic orientation friends. It is wasting time, among Kremlin inhabitant impossible find even one democrat. They are from another epoch.

* * *

The world history is very fast approaching in its mysterious finish. This way is very dynamic and sophisticate. In the last stage among many actors and spectators are most important decorative ornament, nuclear weapon. Do final drama players in appropriate moment will have used nuclear weapon or not? That is the question which needs additional explanation that make subject clear.

Nuclear bomb is such a strong weapon, that even their limited use make gigantic ecological and humanitarian catastrophe. The small military benefit or advantage which will be receive using nuclear weapon,

at once will be annihilated by the lot of negative consequences. Therefore, today many military intellectuals considered nuclear arsenal as not military, but as a political weapon. Sometimes it has been used as “nuclear blackmail” and muscle up positions against comparatively small and non-nuclear countries.

Among the most motivated nations nuclear blackmail does not work. A nuclear treats decreases their designation. Go to trail yourself:

Nuclear weapons mostly have countries which are located in Eurasia. Only the United States is out of Eurasia. The USA has the most safety position of defense. If nuclear catastrophe have happened America would have has a more high chance to avoid it than other countries.

Relation between the United States and the Russia Federation have some traditions footing on the human rights and “the prison of nations” basis. The original struggle between the United States and the Soviet Union was ideological.

Woodrow Wilson published his famous “fourteen point,” enshrining self-determination as the lodestone of international relation. It was response to Lenin’s appeals during WWI to the Western nations and colonial population to transform the imperialist war into the so to speak Socialist Revolution.

After WWII the West was no longer concerned only with ideology and subversive activity. The defense of Europe and Asia in the face of Soviet expansionism become the kernel of American foreign policy; the Soviet-American rivalry was embodied in the arms race and the balance of terror. For the future it seems ideological rivalry disappeared but global revelry and arms race stay. Gradually controversy transformed into syber terrorism and in one moment Russia could fixed its great success during the USA and European countries presidential election in 2017. First time in history regional power could influence in the world’s only one super power country’s election and won this battle. President of the United state had been elected Moscow favorite Donald Trump. It was the star hour for Russia and its President Vladimir Putin.

Even though such failure the USA new administration provide policy to “Make America Great Again.” The United States which become economically most powerful ever been will continue to engage Moscow on the question of Russia nuclear forces and conventional weapon proliferation.

The other issue on which Russia and the United States will be engaged is regional disputes in Central and Eastern Europe, and the Balkans-and in the former Soviet Union.

In this and other controversy main trump from both side are nuclear weapon.

* * *

Present times world's number one superpower state is the United States of America and its leadership had predicted in the bible prophecies. Today this great nation by many indications is superior. "you are the light of the world, a city that is set on a hill cannot be hid (Matthew 4:14)

American president Kennedy and Reagan used Matthew's this phrase for characterize Americans importance in the world. Particular Reagan in his inauguration speech accent that America was the light point in the top of mountain and was the subject of attraction for the whole world. Truly America is the lighthouse for every nation. About same attitude had President Donald Tramp during his presidential company when emphases to "Make America Great Again."

One of the essential factor of Americans splendors is that country is multinational and has emigration origin. If France first of all belong to French, China to Chinese, Russia to Russians and than to the representatives of the other nations, America belong to entire world and not only one nation. America is the model of the world's future society. We can only imagine what shape will have had the world after centuries but one is absolutely truth- future world will have based on the present days America society experience.

America basing on its experience perhaps will help the rest of world take up more high positions. America is the leader country which shows other nations the way where to go. That is Americans vocation.

The United States of America is totally dominance in the world. We don't know what will happen tomorrow, but today it is absolutely clear that America has not opponent. His advantage against other countries is so great that talk about suspect that it is not so has not sense.

When many years ago the first colonists from the "Mayflower" reached the Massachusetts rocky land they could not imagine that after some time they founded absolutely unseen early new kind country which by every their parameters will have stood on the basements

of liberal democracy principles. Soon America become the first superpower country engendered out side of the Eurasia.

By experts opinion four components: military, economy, technology and culture are enough to determine what kind and which level of development has given country. By these components The United States is the first in the world.

The United States of America has the most powerful army in the world. His potential is more than the rest of the world's same indications include: Russia, China, India, Pakistan, Brazil, Australia, Japan, Indonesia, Iran and the whole Arabian States and NATO military organization together, take out the USA.

The USA Army deployed in every continents include Arctic and Antarctica. Its about 650 military bases located in forty countries around the world. The USA high technology weapons system are able completely destroy any enemy and can fight on several fronts one and same time. The USA dominated in the air, navy, ground, and cosmic space.

Thus the Unite States business interests, its citizens security and mankind's main values keep the USA Army, Air Forces and the USA Navy.

Americans superiority on the sea is very impressive. Half of the world's sailing vehicles are American origin. American military and trade fleet control the Atlantic and Pacific commercial communications. The USA Navy dominated into underwater world. Its submarine fleet is number one in the world. American submarine trident system has not opponent. They can totally demolish any country in the world in few minutes.

Scientist A.P. De Seversky conclude that country which control the sky control the world. The United States Air Forces is located and control planets every six continant. If it is truth today the sky and the world without opponent control the USA. Its Air Fleet is the most battle-wealthy and multi task fleet in the world. America transport aviation take off in the North America, fly up the North Pole and landing in Afghanistan.

Americans ground, air and navy troops are always in a state of readiness.

First in military sphere America is the first in economic life too. The USA used world's found oil's 27 percent. In the honor, next places are China and Japan-world's second and third economies owner coun-

tries. Together they use 12,5 percent worlds found out reserves. That is less than half which uses America alone.

The United States economical potential make up about 27-30 percent of world's total economy. Every years America manufactured more than \$18 trillion dollars production. Only one famous American state California has world's fifth economy and only city of New York's GDP is a head of Russia Federation analogical date.

So America is the most motivated country in the world.

America's military and economical superiority stand on the strongest technological basement. America is the leader in any sphere of technology. It is actually cutting edge technology country.

By cultural point of view the United States is the most luminescence country in the world. The so-called American way of life is understandable for the most people in the world. This is emigrants country. Here gathering the most freedom-lover, brave, healthy and motivated people from all over the world, never mind in what ethic group, culture, race they belong. New comers quickly study Americans easy and all-encompassing low and become part of prosper society. American literature, science, sport, art, entertainment have great opportunity for development.

America is a homeland of heroic and gallant traders. Millions and millions of American businessmen meet with one another every day in numerous hotels and conference halls, functions, parties, conclude contracts and simply share their business experience with colleges. American businessmen first of all are their country's economical soldiers who keep the United States interests in the world. They accumulated almost \$18 trillion dollars equivalent GDP which is more then entire Euro Unions analogical equivalent.

America knows his dignity, might and reputation in the world, but also know that in the world appeared a lot of obstacles against him. Many world's political leaders do not clearly see planets future. In the world and in the Eurasia lot of political factors are against America. Not every nation love to search new stars on the sky, some of them love to sit into dung.

Risen up the whole generation of Muslin believers who only think how to destroy America. In last decades America have got two strategical lessens: First, America know that next generation of its inhabitants will have deal with violent religious extremists not only into Islamic world but in every Muslim community in the West include territory of the the United States. That is axiom and second, conventional Ameri-

can army deployed in foreign countries like Afghanistan, Iraq not help these countries Westernization process. But the countries like Korea, Japan and West Europe must pay money if they want American Army's presence in their territory.

So Americans reputation in the world is unshakable and if political and economical tendencies stay the same in the nearest and far going perspective this country will not have had contender.

The United States as the world's best super power country, does not need nuclear arsenal. Against international terrorists nuclear weapon do not work. As regard of Russia, America can destroy this country without nuclear weapon. Americans technological capability permit them to do this. For this pretty enough high-accurate long distance rockets. Russia can't do the same against America. Therefore, America does not need nuke bombs which manufacturing and stocking is so expensive and their efficiency is zero.

Elementary analysis shows that some countries in Eurasia don't need nuclear potential because no one threatens them. For example, absolutely do not need the nuclear potential Great Britain. This kingdom have not intention to attack anyone.

Russia Federation as the Soviet Union's political and spiritual descendant naturally can make harlotry and menace the Great Britain, but this country already is under American's safety nuclear umbrella. The Great Britain without problem and not damage their safety positions will have annihilated their nuclear arsenal which is too expensive for storage, useless, without perspective and top it of improve ecology.

Almost Great Britain's equivalent nuclear arsenal has France. It is unsure how serious treat is this. There is not country which for bombing Paris will have found out. Only one theoretically adversary for Paris is Russia which is every nuclear or non-nuclear countries real threat. This threat periodically increases and then decreases, but always stay in lukewarm condition.

Thus, these three alliance countries: the USA, Great Britain and France don't use nuclear weapons first. France and Great Britain without problem can throw away atom bombs and live under the USA nuclear umbrella.

Very complicated situation is in India-Pakistan relation. Both countries are owners of sufficient nuclear arsenal and have potential to be dangerous for the world.

One of the greatest civilization's owner India psychologically and religiously know what is nuclear war and try to avoid it. In ancient India manuscripts include famous Vedas are a lot of information about nuclear like wars, as in cosmic spaces as well as on the earth. In these texts are detailed information about nuclear catastrophe, radiation and how to avert it. India's economy growing very fast. This country by economical indications moving up and trying to catch up China. Meaningless war with Pakistan for India could be catastrophe. If happened Pakistan-India nuclear clash India will lose many things. India's disaster will be shrinking their role as China's counter-balance country in the region and will increase China's role.

Among nuclear potential owner countries, Pakistan is the most dangerous. Today this is Britain's like democratic English speaking country but, if in about 150 million Pakistan had taken up position Taliban's like radical Islamist they would have used nuclear weapon and first their target will be India. If happen this, does not matter who had stroked first, both sides will be deadly distracted and millions and millions of people perished, occurred humanitarian catastrophe, hit pandemic and in the Eurasia will have started early unseen great problems.

Pakistan as secular and independent country cease their exist. Their territory will be divided among Afghanistan, Iran and India. In their side, India after devastating war with Pakistan will become so weak that were give some north territories to China.

In this manner, among the aforementioned five nuclear countries only Pakistan is the most dangerous. Great Britain, France, USA and India will not use nuclear weapon first. GB and France can exists without atom bombs. For India, atom bomb is necessary to balance situation against Pakistan and partly against China.

Another potential owner of nuclear power is North Korea. This Stalinist epoch zoological country absolutely doesn't have future and perspective. Only one opportunity have this country to show himself -Nuke bomb. This is North Korea's passport in the world. This will be country's future status, honor, prestige, business, commodity for trade and guaranty for future existence.

North Korea doesn't use nuclear weapon first because know that against him merciless devastating answer must be given. After that the world's most paranoiac and odious country will cease their being and the two Korea's at last will be united.

One of the superior and cultural country's in the world's history is Islamic Republic of Iran with great aspiration and earnestly moving forward to create nuclear weapon with ballistic rockets. Legendary Xerxes and Darius descendants atom bomb need as in the desert traveler water, for Tehran this is a question of respect. It is self-establishment and counter balance against Israel. In this way Iran had overpowered many obstacles and barriers. It will be truth if we say that no country in the world, on his way to create nuclear bomb overwhelmed so many red zones as Iran. They need this weapon for Americans, Turks, Israelite, and some Arabians jeopardizing and antagonistic balance. Iran will try to use a nuclear weapon as trump, as tool for expansion Islams Shiite Muslim version in the world.

For Israel nuclear weapon is a guaranty of being. The whole history of Israel is permanent extreme, which is continuing at present time. This country is surrounded with hostile Muslim states which, during many centuries night and day dreamed how to swipe out Israel from the face of the earth.

Israel is the owner of probably 80-100 nuclear charges with appropriate aviation and able to counter balanced Muslims threaten. On the other hand to destroy the state of Israel is enough only one nuclear bomb. Because of this Israel in no circumstance does not use nuclear charge first. But, if anyone had bombed Israel they would have got merciless vengeance. Attacker should know that they must be completely destroyed and never stand up again. They also should know that Israel can stand up. This country knows how to stand up after disaster. If happened hypothetically situation and Israel had been destroyed, in this case there is no doubt that one day Israel stand up again as it happened many time in history. Israel has reserve, equal by qualification population in the United State and if will be necessary they could once again created a new Israel as it many times mentioned in Bible prophecies.

Nuclear weapons, intercontinental ballistic rockets and strategic aviation's owner countries are very ambitious and motivate nations which play, first grade roles in contemporary history.

Among great nations only Germans, Turks, Japanese and Brazilians have not nuclear weapon and there is no doubt that these nations one day will be atomic club's members.

When we talk about China and its nuclear potential we should emphasize that like Americans, Great Britain, France, China also don't

need nuclear bombs. No nation directly threatens China, as well as China also does not have intention to use nuclear weapons against someone.

China-India-Pakistan nuclear withstand is very serious question. Last time sides are very warm against one another. China and Pakistan are on the one side against India. The most dangerous in this group as we already noticed is Pakistan and that is in the case if power in this country will have taken Taliban like extremists.

Nuclear war's present time theory and characteristics not indicated that military strategists considered many million cities atom bombing, as objects of nuclear war. For whose sake, emphasizes political scientists and military specialists, is necessary to destroy peaceful civilians, spring up awful epidemic and radiation, which not enclose only one country's territory and definitely will widespread throughout the planet and may be harm the country which used the bomb.

Military scientists calculated that if opponent country lose 25 percent of their population and 50 percent of their industrial potential that will be an unrecoverable loses. This country for a long time become lame and eunuch.

Every country had their own measure to transformed into castrate class. For instance: it is calculated that if a given country decides switch off China from international life and face down forever, it would switch off China's 362 industrial aims. To destroy each of this "industrial aims" 362 half megaton bombs are necessary. So for China's disenfranchises from the international life the 362 nuclear charge is very enough.

The United States have 124 vital industrial points and to switch off this points are necessary only same number of nuclear bombs. After this mighty act the USA will have tamed.

To make NATO forever quite absolutely enough to destroy their 300 important objects.

By Pentagon's statistical information if had destroyed Russia Federation's 12 economical-strategical objects, that would have enough to forever departed this country from any perspective.

These are three oil refiners, six metallurgical complex ("combinat"-combine plant) and three electric power stations. For this operation just 12 half megaton nuclear charge is enough. Yes! Just 12 nuclear charges pretty enough forever departed Russia from the political map of the world.

Because of this clear fact why keep and storage thousand and thousand nuclear warheads? There is information that if America can't

reach agreement with Russia about cutting nuclear arsenal they cut up their nuclear arsenal in one side, from 6,000 bombs to 1.000 bombs and then till 311. They don't need more.

Right now Americans have 5.113 nuclear weapons. After the last Russia-America negotiations sides decides to cut nuclear weapons quantity till 1.550. By nuclear strategists estimate for Americans safety is necessary only 311 warhead and 1.239 warhead are not needed. These 311 warheads will be deposited in the land, sea and airplanes. It is unbelievable that American's can feel absolutely safety keep only 311 warheads and save trillions dollars which they spent keeping their gigantic nuclear arsenal, which is absolutely useless for countries defense. We think that new American administration pay appropriate attention on the fake nuclear bubble.

Ohio class submarines are America's military pride. These advanced, extremely effective and offensive submarines are permanently moving around the globe. They have 24 Trident D-5 missiles. Each of them are equipped with a single nuclear warhead. Thus eight submarines with a 192 missiles are always ready for launching.

In the high longitudes and latitudes will be disposed about ten cruisers with interceptors to neutralize Russia ballistic rockets. Just ten cruisers and destroyers will be enough for this mission.

And finally the 20 B-2 Stealth aircraft could carry 119 air to air nuclear cruiser missiles. Accordingly 192 plus 119 equal 311 which is super necessary number to counterweight Russia nuclear potential. Consequently remaining 4.802 nuclear charge Americans don't need and probably utilized them as old fashion and useless military arsenal in appropriate time.

As always in a very compound situation is Russia. Moscow agrees with the American administration to decrease nuclear arsenal to 1.000 definite quantity. But on the other hand this number is almost a China nuclear potential and this circumstance is a new headache for Russia.

Russia's nuclear arsenal have a symbolical-psychological designation. In real life Russia never use it, because response strike will have destroyed Russia.

For Russians nuclear weapon means respect, status and honor. They permit country to use nuclear factor as a strong tool during international negotiations. If Russia does not follow Americans

proposal about decreased nuclear arsenal, situation will not change. Americans able to destroy Russia without nuclear bomb. It is real fact and at last Russia must be followed to Americans proposal and cut the nuclear arsenal.

Some times from Russian leaders sounds desperately announcements about nuclear proliferation but it is only bluff and serve to current political issues. New nuclear arms race will be Russians economical devastation.

* * *

Big nuclear war among super power countries do not stand in the present days agenda. Only from Pakistan's side is very possible to use small tactical atom bomb.

Tactical character nuclear one kiloton weapon was developed by KGB, for small and special operations during the Cold War. A small special compact groups consisted two-man equipped with portable bomb was very easy for transportation and crossing. Bombs wight ranges from sixty to one hundred pounds. Tactical nuclear bomb by a single man is possible to set up and maken ready for military operation during one and half hours. This bomb possible to use into tunnels, bridges, mountain passes, canyons, put into any kind artillery and also to use in ground and orbit operations. These kind of bombs some times are called the suitable or backpack bombs which are capable of killing about 100.000 people in a dense area.

When The Soviet Union destroyed some Russia specialists announced alarming news that Russia had lost about 25 tactical bombs and may be they held bad men. Theoretically, good trained one individual or small military unit equipped with tactical atom bomb can make big cataclysm or even destroy the world.

Created the paradoxical situation: entire nuclear country like France or Israel with its mighty nuclear arsenal is less dangerous than group of three bad men with one tactical nuclear bomb.

Never in their history mankind was not been so near with the final edge as it is now and as time passes by dangerous only increasing.

In Bible written: "And another, a red horse, went out; and to him who sat on it; it was granted to take peace from the earth, and that men would slay one another; and a great sward was given to him" (Revelation 6:4).

There is no doubt that “great sword” is nuclear weapon and red horse is the symbol of violence, disease and catastrophe. This color for a long time was the Soviet Union’s national states’ flags and army’s embodiment. After the Soviets breakdown their mission about mankind’s destroy tried to accomplish its successor Russia Federation. They already had been working in this direction and attempted to justify their vocation and tendency about biblical “red color” when they provided their “slay” policy in Georgia, Ukraine and Syria. Yes! the Red horse of Apocalypses was on the rampage.

As regard in the biblical mentioned “great sward” (nuclear weapon). It is used only once against Japan and no more. Present time nuclear containment policy work good but by potential and spiritual aspiration to used it have only North Korea, Pakistan and Russia Federation.

Now the Soviet Unions descendant, Russia Federation does not have the Soviet Union’s swing and amplitude, but remained as a serious might. Some aspects of Russia Federation’s foreign policy in different part of planet and several defectors and apologizes confesses make secrets known which Kremlin kept in their heart.

One of the Moscow’s known proxy is Russia parliament filibusterer demagogue and peanut politician Vladimir Jirinovsky. He sometimes calls things by their own names. He counted as a man who declared and referenced intentions what Kremlin planing to do in the nearest future and before acting, interpreted the public opinion about this intention. Jirinivsky’s recommendations have wide amplitudes. For example, Jirinovsky in the time of first war against Chechnya, demanded to use tactical nuclear weapon against Chechya villages.

By Jirinovsky’s opinion if Japanese had not been quiet and will be continue to demand their north territories, in this case Russia against Japan should have used “restricted atom strike” and after this mighty act Japan for a long time will have switched off as Russia contender in the Far East region.

In other time when Russia-Great Britain relation become difficult Jirinovsky announced, that Kremlin would have dropped atom bomb in Atlantic Ocean and Great Britain would been stricken with gigantic waves. “They don’t know yet with whom they have a business”, added Jirinovsky.

This Jewish origin smart mind individual spent childhood in Kazakhstan where has risen without father who went to live in

Israel. The well educated shrewd boy began suffering with complex of defectiveness, which gradually transformed into megalomania. He is a vice speaker of Russia Parliament and is often guest of Russia state-run TV. Several times he had participated in presidential election and got good results. He incarnated Russia society's sufficient stratum. When Jirinovsky's like people take some powers the earth's fate beginning to hang on balance. Jirinovsky is not alone. He has many followers and proxy in the Russia Parliament and military. Let's imagine that in next presidential election Jirinovsky will win. Will this fact push our planet to the edge of precipice or not? Who knows.

The Situation makes more difficult because about ten thousand former Soviet specialists who worked in a nuclear industry escaped from Russia on a search for a living and took with themselves lot of information about Russia's nuclear potential. Iran and North Korea are very close to creating nuclear bomb and that is ten thousand Russian escaping physicist deserve. In general from Russia in the world spread more negative ideas then positives, more pestilence then medicine. Without illusion and masquerade the present days Russia Federation is deeply an outsider country. It is nonentity with a nuclear weapon.

* * *

Lets together checked some statistical information:

By industry country is in 1957 years Soviet Union's level, by trucks and motor vehicles production in the level of 1937, by combine-harvest in 1939, by tractors in 1931, by railway car and tracks in 1910 and by shoes production in the level of 1900. Aviation, motor industry, ship building, radio-electronic and many other industry are almost destroy and their are not perspective stop and to improve these tendency.

Russia with their gigantic territory would literally toss the world back into precipice. They know excellent only how to deceived the mob, numbered the criminals, created turmoil in plane place and mis-informed the world.

Today Russia is surrounded with its former colones and high developed countries from Rimland. For survive Russia have only one chance, make this surrounding unstable.

Russia tried to divide Europe. The expert player of foreign policy, Russia can do it. Now Poland and Baltic states are resistant against Germany, Italy, France comradely arrogant policy. Germany, Italy and

Greece install personal alliance with Russia and pay close attention to benefited themselves than keep solidarity with NATO. This circumstance and many others explosion up European Unity.

The new Cold War is not as sharp as the preceding but, the essence is the same. Russia tried to make discourse among the USA and Europe. As more a hot points will be in Europe as good for Russia. That will give more opportunity for political trades. In Russia interest is permanent tension among Arabs and Israel, turmoil in the North Africa, in the Middle East, in the East Europe, in the Far East District and the South East Asia. This circumstance makes oil prices high which is in Russia interest. The diplomatic trade with America, to help solve the Syria and Iran issues in return off “give me Georgia and Ukraine” position is a basement for Russia.

In general a demand the sphere of influence and occupy the other countries territory is the common practice for Russia foreign policy and for every super power countries. Even states head Putin emphasis that early Estonia territory took over the Teutons order. In 1918, we gave this territory to Germany, but in 1939 years we took this territory back. Unfortunately, Estonia was “currency of exchange”. Such is small countries fate, says Russia President Putin.

What President Putin said is 100 percent truth. It was conformation of historical facts, but in the 21st century the Western Civilization targeting to root up this old fashion political practice from current political relation for liberal democracy principles favor.

* * *

Violence and aggression always will be come from Russia, until appropriate and exactly measures will not been taken. By some political experts opinion for this necessary make next steps:

Keep firmly the Ukraine, Moldova, Georgia, Azerbaijan, and Armenia independence. If in the Ukraine and Georgia west liberal democracy principles had been saved, that means that totalitarian Russia would have defeated. The democratic Ukraine and Georgia will have shaken and tremble the Russia south regions, especially the north Caucasus and in this important places people will have had chance to construct democracy and prosperous society and on the contrary if Russia Federation had subdued the Ukraine and the whole Caucasus that would have saved the Russia.

Next step should be the United Nations full transformation and its Security Council's reform or cancellation. Nations that collective organ do not follow the time. It is a cold, unpleasant echo from the WWII. The Security Council's permanent members: the USA, Great Britain, France, Russia and China, still are reflects from the reality of post WW II era. In 1946, those five victors of WWII rewarded themselves with permanent sits and veto powers. The Security Council's present activity have no reason, because Russia have veto right. Why?

Russia from its neighbor countries made territorial annex. This is a confirmed fact. The UN Security Council tried to receive appropriate decision and condemn aggressor, but because the "aggressor country" is the UN Security Councils permanent member and has veto power without problems bloked every resolutions which is unlike him. So in Russia hand Security Council became instrument which assisted the aggression.

Because of Russia position counsel can't push resolution against Syria, where ruling regime killed thousands and thousands inhabitants and used chemical and other weapons of mass extermination.

During Rwanda and Bosnia genocide the UN Security Council made a later decision and because of this many people dead, and similar examples are numerous.

The UNSC always have reacted later on the sharp problems which periodically arise in the different part of our planet. When the council at last takes decision they have not political and military instrument to fulfill and provide their own decision into life. Because of this counsel permanently lost authority.

This is the UN as present days only one authority organization's big flaws and correction of this will be for Russia very troubled. Counsel should have more authority and independence. It should be free from super power's political and economical influence. So for everyone is clear that counsel needs reform but what kind?

European countries are less than 10 percent of world population but got two of the counsel's five permanent seats. Half of the Russia is located into Europe, so Europe have two and half seats in counsel and other two and half belong to the rest of the world. It is unjustly proportion.

In India live more than one billion people. Japan has the worlds third strongest economy. Germany have worlds forth economy. The

Africa continent has the fastest growing economy in the face of South Africa Republic. Soon Brazil will be one of the major economical giants. These countries are not the Security Councils permanent members. Already, these facts indicated that reform is necessary, but against this always is Russia Federation. For Russia UN Security Council become excellent political tool against progress.

Even though the time of renovation and changes come. The UN Organization's every department definitely need structural and juridical reconstruction. May be the UN's new General Secretary will become a bright political individual and soon everyone including Russia find their proper place.

Same can be said about second biggest international organization OSCE, where Russia activity should be sufficiently limited. Russia delegates mustn't be given the chance to make these forums of European nations only "talkative office," without real decision. The time for liberal thinking is over. OSCE should help Russia improve their life and relation with neighbors. OSCE last decisions are hopeful and could optimize us.

The G-7 group may be worlds the most uppermost club, where the worlds economically and politically powerful seven countries leaders meet every years and discuss how to improve coordination among worlds nations, avoid problems and share new ideas. This is the world's most advance nations club. In these countries, honor law and human right, and freedom and European value have priority. By their economical, political and human right's achievements Russia doesn't deserve to be a member of this club. Russia for a wile as exception been member of this club but at last had been expelled. This action weaken Russia position and international authority but unfortunately continued permanent disturb its neighbors. Because of this Russia should be expelled from the other influential G-20 group.

The USA and Europe should cutting Russia financial institutions from the Brussels-based Society for World Inter bank Telecommunication System (SWIFT). It is world's main system to transfer money, make and receive payments. Deprive from SWIFT would limited and cripple Russia ability to do business and curb the aggressive foreign policy.

The USA and Europe could prohibit companies from doing business with individual Russian businessmen or entire companies, even cut relation with the whole sectors of Russian economy. Present times

economical sanctions working against Russia economy very effectively but Russia still stand as titan and as time go by probably against Russia will have necessary imposed supplementary sanctions.

Any kind of action against Russia's either be it good or bad, needs comprehensive and balancing approach. Any kind of overdoses in any side will make Russia very dangerous.

Europe, which imports 40 percent of its natural gas for electricity and heat from Russia, must reduce its import from Russia by restarting exploitation its nuclear reactors and increasing its imports of liquid natural gas from Africa, the Persian Gulf and the USA.

* * *

Russia is in a transition period of their history. This is way from empire to normal state. In this time country is full of complex of inferiority and defectiveness. It is no secret that inside every Russians still seating imperious virus which is inevitable fact for every former empires citizens. When Russia Empire and their successor the Soviet Union and now Russia Federation will have lost their so-called "empire faith" only in this case will have happened new state's self identification. After Russia society daideologisation, Kremlin no longer will have advertised other countries conquers philosophical justification. To transform Russia into a "normal" state make our planet more productive as it happened with early empires.

There are range of issues where Russians still think that they are more advanced nation than their neighbors. By their speculation if neighbors had lived with open borders that will be good for them because we are "Matushka Russia"(Mather Russia). We give every nation our breast to suck our delicious milk. On our milk grow up the half mankind. We feed and drink everyone. When we do right, nobody remember. When we do wrong, nobody forgot. Nation which is on good relation with us have no problem but, if they had betrayed us we for them will be hell angels and we would have fucked them terribly and they never forget who we are.

Like this Mongol imperial thoughts after the Soviet Unions collapses hovering into Russia society. Fortunately, part of Russians understand reality and not counting any more that they are higher then Fins, Baltic nations, Poles. And now in the line stand the world's last empire Russia Federation's divided.

In this benchmark time Vladimir Putin become the President of Russia Federation. He can curb Russia states more disintegration. He effectively blocked in the Volga River lived Tatars strive to independence and after bloody war could strictly banned Chechnya's independence. He could made more: conquer former Russia colony's and now independent state's Georgia's two provinces and in broadly notion partly rebuilt Russia imperial old stardom.

Mr. Putin is an accidental president. He was found among thousand candidates. His predecessor Boris Yeltsin appointed him as very governable individual for protecting itself in the feeble twilight of his presidency. Instead of this Putin show himself as other person, other product of "Homo Sovieticus" breed. In real life Putin show himself as high educated and mastermind officer of KGB machine.

KGB machine's output are very productive individuals and Mr. Putin is realistic example of this. He will either recovering Soviet's greatness, crush in this way any harm democratic sprouts or sacrifice himself on this fight. He never will be democratic Russia leader. Putin as states ruler first of all is as KGB high educate colonel with wide horizon and always be ruled as KGB colonel. That is his vocation and west should know about this.

Now the West Civilization's task is don't allow Russia develop this notion, don't pour water in the Russia empty imperial will but, do this will be very difficult.

Present time world's political and economical situation is changing kaleidoscopically fast. The world is manifold dynamical than early years. Political leaders quickly coming and going. Many of them, even big countries leaders, don't leave significant signs about their existence. They are mediocre people. We don't see any more Churchill's or De Gole's type academical politicians. Their word had cost. Their word had wigh. Million's follow them. Now come Sarkozy-Mercel-Urban type politicians time. There name soon will have disappeared, just like the snow melt on the spring.

Mr. Putin is not fast created politician. Putin is heavy-wight politician. He is the ruler of the world's last Heartland-Continental Empire. He feel their mission and destination. He has nostalgia about Russia Empire past and Orthodox Christianity heritage. In the same

time Putin is present times fast changing world's most prominent figure with Trump and Turkish leader Erdogan.

Famous American President Ronald Reagan was entered in history with golden letters. He not only arranged Americans domestic policy and economical life but in foreign policy made many dramatic steps. Reagan called the Soviet Union as the "Empire of Evil." Reagan's announcement was big psychological trauma to Soviet nomenclature, which accelerated the Soviet Union's breakdown. He began realization very expensive "Star War's" project. The Soviet Union follow American's challenge which were the one of the reason of the Soviets economical extortion and then collapses.

Reagan was against gigantic Siberia pipe-line constructions which could made European countries economical and political dependent on Russia.

Many political "experts" at that time advised Reagan not to be so strict against Russia and tried found common language with them, but Reagan didn't listen them and risking his political carrier completed his job. Reagan was overwhelmed that time Soviet leader Andropov, who was former Soviet KGB Chief and won titanic battle against the Soviet Union. It was impressive political battle which conformed that one prominent individual able accelerated or slow down political process in the world.

Now Andropov's agent and student Putin endeavors to make "do-over" and try into ongoing world Reagan's and Thatcher's deals flip over. Putin tries to revive a shadow of the Soviet Union and give the Soviet Union's descendant Russia Federation very strong economical weapon "natural gas pipe-line's" valve.

As time go by Europe relaxed and forget Reagan's political heritage and notification about not being economically dependent on Russia. By Germans leadership Europe took a firm seat on the Russia "pipe-line." Consequently Russia political and economical influence on the West Civilization sufficiently increased. It was Mr. Putin's first serious victory against west. Subsequently Putin expedited his press against west to prepare basement for the Soviet Unions reanimated.

Among present days political leaders Putin is outstanding. When it is necessary he can demonstrate deep upset. In this time for him is same what people will be think about him. But, mostly Putin's behavior work. He was become very close friend with USA former president George Bush. Putin shows deep prudence and logical thoughts, so nice

analysis about mankind's value that Bush said: "Putin have soul". And then in Munich conference and Bucharest NATO summit in 2008 Putin unacceptably harshly started to criticize the USA and Europe and in fact beginning new Cold War.

Absolutely the other person was Putin in Warsaw 2009 on 70 anniversary of victory on Nazi Germany. In this ceremony Putin was very polite and had a wise view. He showed governments rulers many good skills. He blamed Bolshevik's agreement with Germans about Poland's divided and call this agreement amoral. Poland demanded from Russia very small, even nothing, only excuse due Poland's multiple crumble and divided by Russia and the Soviet Union, and as result, murder and resettled millions of Poles. We are reminded that numerous polish noble man finished their days in the Siberia, dreaming about homeland. An excuse from the Russia side will have been not only symbolical act but, guaranty that in the future from Moscow side will not come new aggression against Poland.

Putin have no excuses for his countries past sins and set up filigree relation with Germany. He began to follow by the Peter the Great's testament that "Germany...is the most direct interest to us" and "consolidated our interest in Germany, to cause it spontaneously attach itself to our policy".

Poland wants to be good partner with Russia but they remember very well what's Russia-Germany friendship means. It is an attack on Poland from two side. They remember Peter the Great's recommendation about divided Poland. This scenario had happened many times in history and may be repeated many times in the future. Because of this Poland never will be believe Putin and they will be right.

Next American President Barack Obama starting his presidency from notorious "reset" his relation with Russia but in vain. He as early many times happened in history forgot that friendship with Russia means as Russia proverb put in: "Read Bible for Wolf".

Same position took President Donald Trump who want repeated the fame of Ronald Reagan. In the beginning Putin and Trump very tending each other. Lets see after how many month become Russia and the USA relation vitriol.

Thus during Putin's time Russia economical influence over Europe, included in his strategical partner Germany is dominant. It is almost Putin's deserve. Already today Bulgaria, Slovakia, Finland,

Baltic states 100 percent depended on energy supplies from Russia. Germany depends on 40 percent, and Italy 32 percent.

The World needs Russia mineral resources. Demand is huge. The past decades Russia oil and oil products exported had risen from 120 ml to 240 ml tonnes. During this time Russia income budget increased from \$50 bl to \$360 bl and this sum form Russia annual budget's 70-80 percent. But oil bonanza can't improve country's position. Russia can't reached the Persia Gulf welfare states status. This is because economical and political power in Russia is hold by commodity-based bureaucracy. They are wasting the money, spending it on non-productive service investment or keep money into West European banks and use only percentage from this gigantic amount.

Russia who has four strong positions in the world as an energy supplier, mathematics, aerospace and biotechnology fields and can be a leader in the world not using opportunity and their future day is very problematic.

"In the modern world, the wealth of nations isn't in the ground, but in the people," says Nickolas Eberstadt, an expert in demography and economics at the American enterprise institute and many agreed with Mr. Nickolas.

Unfortunately, for Russia today their future depends only from geology and mineral resources than the ideology of his leaders. Any other person in the Mr. Putin's place do the same. He will not have a chance to do something else. Everything is focusing on the oil. In Russia reality higher oil price means less freedom. A lot of oil combined with weak public institutes produce poverty, inequality, and corruption. It also undermined democracy.

If in major oil producer west countries such as Norway, Canada, Denmark and the USA mineral resources support democracy, in the Russia example it closer to dictatorship than democracy. Ironically today Russia would have been a more democratic state if it had had no oil and gas at all. It is almost cause Russia to the cursed. Lets imagine that suddenly for unknown for us reasons oil prices dropped from \$100 or \$30 till \$15 dollars per barrel. Instantly or after some time Russia annual budget will be burst up and happened countries economical collapses. This circumstance would harm as Europe as well as Russians.

This enormous energy dependence from Russia should be

decreased if European countries start more wide scale use of Great Britain, Brazil and Nigeria oil deposits. In this way Poland plays a role as new energy source. There is reliable information that Poland expects 4 bl sq mt gas extract some next years and then this number go up. Whole deposits which have Poland is equal 140 bl sq mt gas. This is so call immense bonanza for country. This circumstance transformed Poland to a geopolitical position in the world. They become great adversary for Russia and that explains why so mysteriously have perished about 100 Polish officials include President lex Kachinsky not that long time ago in the Smolensk's forests.

Beside Polish deposit increase energy resource in Brazil and Great Britain, Nigeria and Atlantic Africa. This gathering took up Europe independence, which for Russia is very unpleasant.

The Polish factor was always critical for Russia. Polish, as well as the Ukraine and the Caucasus are almost guaranty of Russia existence. If Poland will have gained self-directed energy supply and will be oils exporter and Russia concurrent that make Russia life very difficult.

What happened in the spring of 2010 in Smolensk forests, no one knows. About one hundred elite Poland authority died in a plane crash and Poland in one second stay without a president and other high rulers. Polish delegation was died near Kotin memorial for 20 thousand Polish officers grave, which was shooting by Russians during WWII.

Time passed by and there is no yet an investigation's final conclusion. We have only unofficial presumption that it was Moscow secret service mastery job. But presumptions is not conformation.

Some Polish and European pundits thought that it was Moscow famous act and they "super effectively" neutralize Poles activity during next decade. Now Poles are geld and castrate, they are under great shock. For a time country lost capability even complaint. Stand behind this act President Putin or not we don't know but, "Smolensk catastrophe" ultimately increased Russian influence in the world. Everyone noted that Russia bear was not very old.

Sometimes Putin language and speech is very smart and eloquent. Once he sad:"I catch up President of Georgia Saakashvili and hang up him on the balls." Other times about Chechen insurgents he say: "If we catch up Chechen warrior in a bathroom sink them into toilet." In the first view when great country's leader used street language is not good, but unfortunately the last time high rank politicians often use harsh phrases.

The Russia foreign minister Lavrov during telephone conversation with British prime minister said: “who are you f---g lecture me”?

George Bush senior during successful election race of future USA President Billy Clinton noted: “This gay mighty f--k up”, and so on and the like.

Vladimir Putin is very rich man. By some estimate he have \$20-40 bl. We don't know it is true or rumors, because no one knows even God what financial political economical process flow in the Russia high echelon's labyrinths. Putin is good businessman and he is many companies assets owner. Besides he is an excellent judo master. Not high 1 m 68 sm Putin is former Soviet Union six degree master of sport. It is remarkable that last six dan Putin got when he was president. Putin is author of small book about judo instruction.

Once, during his visits in Japan, Putin was Japan Judo academy guests and demonstrates his skills as sportsman. His technique and diversity of fighting methods got high regards. Japans say: “Putin is the man”. In the same time early Japan's belong Kurils and Sakhalin islands are under Russia occupation.

Putin or someone other unable to change the Russia Federation's developing way. As skillful and very accurate politicians Putin can only accelerate, corrected or slow down Russia moving way, but change radically it is impossible. In the same time one thing is absolutely clear. Russia definitely unable to return back the territories which it conquer in different times of history. Why? The point is that, if Russia Parliament had decided to satisfy some very active neighbor countries, for example China's claims and gave them back early conquered territories, that would have been catastrophe for Russia. Immediately will started to work so-called “domino theory,” which means permanent process when one after another strictly in order dismantled everything. For example, if German had taken back Kalingrad-Kenigsberg district this precedent would have been infected Sweden who would have demanded back St Petersburg area, Finland and Estonia.

Part of Central Russia territory would have taken by Ukraine. The north Caucasus will announce independence from Russia and immediately began to fight for Krasnodar district with where placed so-called Great Sochi. Before Russia this area geographically and politically belonged in the south Caucasus located Georgia.

Many districts in the Volga River, Central Asia and Far East will be

lost and in the agenda will have stand troubles about Siberia. If Russia yields even one part of its territory the next step will be other part's ceded. And such will start the never ending process. This way is 100 percent catastrophe, because under a question will have stand Russia states existence.

Consequently for Russia to give up territories to their neighbors or not to give, have the one and same meaning. Result and repercussion will be one-Russia will have been destroyed.

No one want Russia destroy. It will have unpredictable consequence. We know what happened in Russia during revolutions. Therefore everyone wants Russia's mild transformation into peaceful country, without harm to their neighbors and first of all for Russia inhabitants. At last, this clever nation deserves to live in a democratic country where people will have demonstrated their capability and opening up their potential.

Every empire's main tool for ruling is "divided and dominated" principle. For a long time this principle can help the empire keep their integration but, at last this principles beginning working against metropolis. That doesn't not means that "divide and dominated" is bad principle. The specific trait of this law is that it works against both: suppressed and masters. That is the reason that in appropriate time Empire go to pieces. That is geopolitical, historical and biblical unshakable truth. No man can stop this process. Even so great man as Vladimir Putin.

One of the very real probable version about Russia's future is next:

Russia rulers and most part of countries inhabitants psychologically and in the hidden part of their heart vividly feel that sooner or later Russia will have lost the Siberia and the Far East District. They instinctively awareness that. That is why Russia must and strength they presence in the European part.

* * *

Representatives of the almost every religious and sects have been deliberating about the End Time, Jesus Christ Second Coming and judgment as individuals as well as entire nations.

But why should we speak about the End Time? Why do we bind together the future of Russia and the End of the World?

Regular reporters and religious pundits emphasized that contemporary time truly is unusual and something great and unexplained

approaching. Many things reached their limit definition and beyond these borders no one see the way. The problems that plagued the world today are numerous. The exhaustion of resource and food, overpopulation, “Green house” effect, almost unlimited capability of modern technology, human relations deterioration, weapon of mass destruction able to destroy entire continents or even the whole civilized world, the lack of perspective how to avoid this. Conglomerate of this events are reasons that we think about the End Time and Russia is one of the main player of this events.

The 24th chapter of Matthew described the numerous events before the End of the World. These events also appeared parallel places of the other gospels. The second chapter of II Thessalonians, II Peter, several chapters of the book of Daniel, Ezekiel, Jeremiah, Gnostic literature and most of the book of Revelation predicted the Apocalypses. They also are seen in legends and myths from Eurasia, South and North America, Africa and Australia.

In the face of Ezekiel we have one of the deepest and thoughtful religious writing, which is really impressive and very diagnostic. Ezekiel counting and sorting the nations which will be fighting in the WWIII. These are Russia, China, Iran, Turkey, radical Islamist states from Central Asia and North Africa. They have been started devastating war against Israel, West Europe and the USA.

The information about future war in the book of Ezekiel had written in next worm:

“And the word of the Lord came to me saying,

Son of man, set your face toward Gog of the land of Magog, the prince of Rosh, Mechech and Tubal, and prophesy against him and say. Thus says the Lord God,

Behold I am against you, O Gog, prince of Rosh, Mechech and Tubal.

“I will turn you about and put hooks into your jaws, and I will bring you, and all your army, horses and horsemen, all of them splendidly attired, a great company with buckler and shield, all of them wielding swords;“(Ezekiel 38:1-4)

Gog is historical person and Magog is name of nation. Some times place where lived Magog nation named Magogland. Overwhelming majority of specialists recon that Magog is the embodiment of Russia.

During one dinner-party Ronald Reagan said:

“Ezekiel tells us that Gog, the nation that will lead all of the other powers of darkness against Israel, will come out of the North. Biblical scholars have been saying for generations that Gog must be Russia. What other powerful nation is to the North of Israel? None. But it didn't seem to make sense before the Russia revolution, when Russia was Christian country. Now it does, now that Russia has become communist and atheistic, now that Russia has set itself against God. Now it fits the description of Gog perfectly.”

such was Reagan's opinion about Gog-Magogland-Russia connection.

Magogland (Russia) is unparalleled in the history of the world. This is the first and the last nation in the earth proclaimed itself as complete atheist. From earliest time men have always worshiped some deity which was higher being than man. But Russia holds no such view and believed that he is the ultimate. She become arrogant. At modern time she recognized God's superiority, but it is too late. Magogland's inhabitants unable to change characters. Her days are numbered and Doomsday close at hand.

Russia very nerves to meet with God and in the last stage of history become especially supper aggressive. In Russia, mostly among Orthodox monks had views about End Time and Russia is the place of this event. For example: Russia Royal palace magician man Greg Rasputin had a prediction that Russia would be destroyed. The Patriarch Tikhon from Chudove monastery thought that even though Russia is lost, soon after purification and fervently repentance situation was improved. The Elder Anatole the Yonger in the very first day's of Russia Revolution made a prophecy that during a storm a Russian ship will be smashed to pieces, but soon people will be saved and there will be calm after storm.

Archbishop Teophan of Poltava in 1930 prophesied about a coming Antichrist and about Russia new King-Tzar who will be foreclose by the Lord Himself. He will be a man of brilliant faith, great mind and iron will.

Part of religious activists and prophets are very nervous about the Russia Royal family shooting by Russia communists and thought that this evil murder of Gods anointed emperor family bring a big punishment to Russia. Probably present days demographic problems and Communists genocide against Russia nation was echo of the Royal family killing.

The killing of the anointed Tzar is not the only sin that lies upon the conscience of the Orthodox Russia people. This crime is a symbol of the falling away of Russia from Christ and turned Orthodoxy. Father Gleb Yakunin wrote: "The tragedy of the Royal Family has lain like a curse on the Russia land, having become the symbolic prologue of Russia's long path of the Cross-the death of tens of millions of her sons and daughters." (*La Pesee Russe*, Dec, 6,1979; no.3285; p 5)

Archbishop John Maximovich in his report to the All-Diaspora Sobor in Yugoslavia in 1938 wrote: "The Russia people as a whole has performed great sins which are the cause of the present misfortunes... Those guilty of the sin of regicide are not only those who overthrow of the Tzar and allowed his abasement, arrest and exile, leaving him defenseless in the hands of the criminals... The catastrophe which has come upon Russia is the direct consequence of the terrible sins, and rebirth of Russia is possible only after cleaning from them... genuine repentance... O Sons of Russia!... wash yourself from your sins!.. be worthy to dwell in the... holy mountain! Leap up, leap up, arise. O Russia, you who from the Lord's hand have drunk the cup of His wrath! When your suffering shall have ended, your righteousness shall go with you and the glory of the Lord shall accompany you...and see: behold your children come to you from the West and the North and the Sea and the East, blessing you in Christ forever." (*The Orthodox word*, 1973, no.50, p 91,94)

* * *

Vladimir Putin will President of Russia until 2026. After this time instead of Putin or his clandestine clone till Armageddon war we see the great Antichrist as it written in Bible.

Vladimir Putin is a big patriot of his country with reputation of strong man. Putin clearly sees Russia's role in history and try to rebuilt the Soviet Empire. For this he want use other name, the "Euro-Asia Union."

Putin from his predecessor Yeltsin got impoverished and crippled Russia. He makes concepts, then invites and pushes the way, a very strong tool for Russia, regulator device of gas pipeline. During Putin reign Russia transformed energy resource main exporter in the world. While Putin is Russia's ruler the country will be still exist, but when on the Russia top will have stand Yeltsin's type individual the country will foll down immediately and may seize to exist.

Putin's ancestors come from Tula province. They been surfs. In Russia reality surfs origin people by tradition had only nicknames. Putin's ancestors got a name and freedom only after Russia state reforms in 1868. The name "Putin" means "person which indicate the way." It was a duty for some kind of surfs to pointed a way for his Master-Boiars. Now President Putin as his ancestress early centuries continue his obligatory and pointed the way to the whole Russia and this is symbolical. More up Putin is not among Slave's very widespread names and therefore it is more respectful than common Russia names as "Ivanov, Petrov, Sidorove".

In 1994 Tom Clancy published a bestseller and in 1990 the film base on the book "The Hunt for Red October" was released. This was the name of Soviet super nuclear submarine, whose so called political hand (political officer) was Ivan Putin. Clancy's literally hero was very aggressive against the USA and tried to hit nuclear bombs to this country. This is how Americans came to know the name "Putin."

The name "Putin" during play on words can read as "Put in" - "Put something on the plate." Potential enemies Putin had been feeding with poison. He ordered poisoning the former spy who defected to the UK, Alexander Litvinenko, former Ukrainian President Yushenko and also Georgian tycoon Badri Patarkatsishvili. Maybe Putin also order to kill former Russia Duma defector deputy Mr. Denis.

Likewise Putin is similarity of the name Ras Putin. Rasputin was magician mad monk and healer who was the favorite of the last Russia Royal family. Rasputin in Russian means "the debauched one" and this fact also is subject of discussion because become clear that he is great master of "political debouches".

In the last day of 1999, end the of the 20th century, one day before the magical year 2000 and about 2000 years after the birth of Jesus Christ, the President of Russia Federation become Vladimir Putin. This person almost after inauguration immediately began to play a significant role in the world political scene. He took plan to restore the great Soviet Union and begin to work in this direction. Soon this man embraced into mystic mist.

Searchers and some bible learners noted that 1999 year, when Putin appears on the political sky, is "upside down" or inverted 666, the sign of Antichrist, son of Satan. By prophesy this marks bearer living being will have led mankind in its last "Armageddon War."

Worlds one of the known man, famous Jewish origin French doc-

tor and prophecy Moshe Nostradamus in 16th century thought that on Russia will have arose an Antichrist and before long will have began the WWIII. Early Nostradamus in details had described the WWI and the WWII. Because of this his next description made interest.

In his 10th centurion of 72 verses Nostradamus wrote: “In the year 1999, in the seventh month, from the sky there comes a great king of terror, to bring back the great king of Mongols, Mars rules triumphantly before and after”.

Reader! you believe or not there is the fact that Mr. Putin did become Russia ruler in the last day of 1999 year which coincided with Nostradamus prediction. He probably would have ruled Russia till 2026 and his clandestine clone image till 2066 when will be end of the universe. If Russia is counted as Mongol Empire descendant, in this case President Putin will have counted as Nostradamus mentioned “King of Mongol” and “Great King of Terror.”

Putin is the only man in the Mongol Empire heritage who can fulfill this role. We don't see another individual who will match to him.

In 2001 in Mongolia began to search the Genghis Khans grave. By Nostradamus prophesy when people will start to look for Genghis Khans graves that will have coincidences with “Great Mongols” appearance. Also by some biblical masters opinion may be so called “Great Mongol” and biblical Antichrist is one and same person.

Prince Putin set up his residence in Altay region and would counted himself as Genghis Khan descendant. Putin's presidential residence erected in the bet place among China, Kazakhstan and Russia.

* * *

Prophet Daniel about 25 centuries ago predicted that worlds ten kings would formed final authoritarian One World Government, (Daniel 2:44 KJV), which replaced sovereign national states. That will be culmination of historical forward motion and happened during the End Time and emergence the Antichrist. In modern time, Daniels thoughts almost have come true. Go to trail yourself.

New world order is being implement not suddenly but gradually. International organizations started forming in late 19th century.

1. In 1863 the international committee of the Red Cross was set up.
2. The Telegraphic Union was created in 1865.
3. The Universal Postal Union was found in 1874.

Preparation for One World Government eagerly continued in 20th century.

1. In 1913 the USA Federal Reserve System has been formed.
2. In 1919 the League of Nation's has been created.
3. In 1944 the International Monetary Fund was established.
4. In 1945 the UN was formed, which are the prototypes of the World Government. Step by step the UN was widespread their influence.
5. The World Bank has been created in 1945.
6. The Arab league organization has been set up in 1945 which currently have 22 members.
7. In 1948 the World Health Organization has been created.
8. In 1998 was formed European Union and their monetary sign Euro had been created.
9. In 1969 was settled Organization of Muslim Cooperation. It groups 57 members.
10. The world Trade Organization has created in 1998.
11. In 2002 the African Union was founded.
12. In 2008 The Union of South American Nation's has formed.

These events are major milestones of the 20th century. Next milestone should be the North Americans Union and the amero currency with Mexico and Canada.

United Nation Organization's next step should be creation of Federal World Government, but this step can't made yet. Before One World Government should be established United Nations Parliamentary Assembly. It will be world's Supper Parliament, members which will have elected by direct election of the world citizens. And only after this in the agenda will be "New World Order" and "One World Government." Great Daniel predicted that the leader of the World Government and the founder of the New World Order must be Antichrist.

Some religious analyzers think that when UN's leader become Antichrist will be only a matter of time when he start to control the world. Thus, if Mr. Putin theoretically is an Antichrist he should after Russia Presidency became the UN's General Secretary and begin ruling the world. The world today is looking for a leader. He is one and only candidate on this role. For ruling the world he has some characteristic attributes.

So-called, elite economical analysis club of Rome developed the World Government idea and suggested to divide planet into ten re-

gions. Each region would have a boss, which will be a representative into the UN's new Security Council. It is one version of the UN's Security Councils reform. In this way, ten elite men under Antichrist's as UN's General Secretary, will have ruled and controlled the world. In the same time the UN and naturally Antichrist will have controlled every army in the world and created the planet Earth's united army under one commander.

Is Russia president Vladimir Putin an incarnation of Antichrist who will led mankind to Armageddon's last war? We don't know, but he is the modern time the best candidate of the Antichrist's role. He matched the Nostradamus and bible prophesies frames better than others.

Vladimir Putin is the Kremlin propaganda machines powerfull product. This machine was founded by Vladimir Lenin who was the Soviet Union's father, doer and maker. Lenin pays decisive attention to the so-called propaganda-agitation activity. Every chief of agitate-propaganda department was an influential man who able to solve regular communists personal fate. Lenin early than the West Civilization guessed that one of the guaranty of the Soviet Union's existence is mighty Kremlin agitate-propaganda machine. The main task of Bolshevik Russia propaganda was show and explain to everyone in the world that Socialist Russia is the most advanced country in the world and Socialism and Communism soon will have won the world. It was very difficult task, which Kremlin propaganda-agitation machine good or bad have had solved. In the world sprung up different "Rot Front", "Communist internationals," "Soviet Unions Friendship" societies. On the Bolshevik Russia side stand some part of European intelligence, include famous writers and human activists. They support the idea that lives in the socialist farms and work in communist industrial fabrics is better then live and work in the west society.

Having got from Bolsheviks command the Soviet scientist starting research activity and shortest time created pseudo-scientist works about "Scientific Communism" and used quotations from Marks, Engels, Lenin and Stalin's creative works as fundamental basement of authority. These circumstances made their work more important and politically correct. This four proletarian theoreticians were invented as counter balance of Matthew, Luke, John and Mark, who were authors and pillars of New Testaments four canonical Gospels.

The Kremlin propaganda machine amplify their capability when

in Germany Nazi usurp power. German Fascism and Russia Bolshevism have two relative ideological tendency.

Adolf Hitler in his *Main Kampf* indicated that: “the great masses of the people ... will more easily fall victim to a great lie than to a small one.” Hitlers this and other like this speculation was very familiar to Kremlin propaganda because, they have been two versions of one and same event. Just what as you have prayed so it would rain.

Ideological duel between Kremlin and Paul Joseph Goebbels propaganda machines had won Kremlin and this was one of the decisive factor during the WWII.

After the war the Kremlin propaganda machine passed the stand-off in the world arena. At that time the Kremlin already took up control into worlds most important strategical points. They subdued half of Central Europe and Japanese Kurile islands. Moscow penetrate in to Africa, Central and South America, South-East Asia. Kremlin began preparation for the last jump to conquer the world and in this time its propaganda machine's capability reached the most high level.

After the Soviets shutting down Kremlin propaganda little bit slow down but during Putin's time return their capability. Right now Kremlin propaganda demonstrate their most effective potential in her history ever.

1. In current time Kremlin propaganda damage everything in the world. It show international life in curve mirror.

2. Moscow not satisfied for debilitation own people but now debilitated the whole world.

3. “Russia Today” is the most powerful informational tool in Moscow hand.

4. Putin believe that “mild force” is more effective than canons and shells.

5. Russia own 40 percent of worlds useful minerals and agitated that they are richer than Georgia and Ukraine and Russians are proud about it.

6. It is difficult to say but unfortunately Russia is the most immoral and spoiled country. It took first place in the world by the number of abortion and mothers who rejected newborn babies.

It is surprising that basing on this basements Kremlin propaganda machine render the whole world the ABC of moral and righteousness. In the world Kremlin have lot of followers and it is amazing.

Putin arose from this kind of propaganda sphere. He is bang-up orator with good logic and is able always change appearance which in the kernel is deceitful. He move fervently and frequently from one way to the other and this wagging help him to conform that white is black, transform negative event into positive and every one will have believed him. He is pioneering in every subversive activity in homeland and abroad. His educated level and personal masterpiece many times surpassed European and American policy makers normal humanitarian and technological education. In the face of Vladimir Putin European society, the United States, Brazil and Asia gigantic states have a serious jackdaw opponent.

Putin does everything which is against planets political, economical and ideological interest. He tried to save Syrian dictator Bashar Asad, help Iran created nuclear bomb, support North Korea Stalinist style dinosaur state with idiosyncratic pathology leader and try stick it out for a long time the USA in Afghanistan and Iraq. He helped financially and diplomatically every unperceptive act in our planet.

In 2018 when Putin's Presidential time will end he will be 66 years old. When he became president (1999) he had three "upside down 999, Now he will have two "down side up" 66," which is subject for more speculation. In this way he look like an Antichrist which pushed planet into Armageddon war, but he have not every characteristic signs of Antichrist. Even though he is good orator, military commander and finalist, he as Antichrist must not speak in nine languages and not wounded into head. Putin certainly is a religious man, in his own way. He agrees the idea of him being the Antichrist or return Christ to restore the USSR and "to save the world."

One more very serious contenders on the Antichrist role was the USA former President Barack Obama and new president Donald Trump. By some observers opinion, Obama created an impression that he tried not show their mental potential, don't exposed their educational rank. Obama demonstrated only 10 percent of their mental capability. He is very clever, erudite, well-educated and wide horizon man. May be he is the most knowledgeable president in the USA history. By some information Barack Obama is follower of Lucifer cult, which means: "always study". His motto is never stop searching.

Obama had a peacekeepers image. He was a Nobel Price Laureate. He riding on steed snow white horses, which his mothers white root's

indicated. Obama's mother have had six African origin husbands. This circumstance is trenchant argument for accelerate future racial assimilation. Prophet Daniel mention "South King", which solve the world's fate. Barack Obama's Father by origin was from Kenya. By Bible tradition Jerusalem is point of counting. Kenya is the south from Jerusalem and consequently we should pay attention on this fact.

Barack Obama is Christian man, but his Kenya's ancestor were Muslims. His full name is Barack Hussein Obama and on Friday he preys to Mecca.

Now Obama finished his presidential time and if he will be appointed as the UN's General Secretary, every one will be know who is he.

As regard of Donald Trump we awaiting radical changes in the USA foreign and domestic policy. He had many attributes to be Antichrist and it seems that he already drunk the water from the spring of life. He dressed just like Antichrist in a natty black suit, white shirt, and bloodred tie with a gold stickpin. By "New York Times" information as his long time physician Dr. Harold N. Bornstain in his letter from September 13, 2016 wrote, at 70, Mr. Trump if elected will be healthiest individual ever elected to the presidency. Mr Borstain said that this 6-3 foot high and 236 pound man has 110-65 blood pressure, PSA-0.15, blood sugar 99 which is astoundingly amassing result for 70 years man. President Trump takes 81 mg of Aspirin daily and low dose of Statin. President Trump also takes the drug Finasteride (which marked as Propecia), a one-a-day pill against male pattern hair loss. Finasteride prescribed for prostate enlargement and had side effect to decrease sex drive and volume of ejaculation, but President Trumps beautiful wife is clear indication that Trump drive very good. Trumps physical strength and stamina are extraordinary, conclude Dr. Borstain.

When this book see the light of the day every one will be know how great is the President Donald Trump, but is he Antichrist or no only time show.

Recep Tayyip Erdogan is one more prominent leader of the contemporary world. Former soccer player Erdogan formed as world rank leader who construct for the Turkey his own foreign policy. Last time Turkey drift from the West to the East, tried found new places for influence. Former Israel friend now become her bitter enemy and ally of Russia and Iranian. Now Recep Tayyip Erdogan not open yet his full capability. He provide very sophisticate domestic and foreign policy es-

pecially in Syria and with Russia President Putin. For Erdogan's disposal will be about one decade to demonstrate is he an Antichrist or not. Will Erdogan over smart Trump and Putin that is the question of time.

Russia with her president Vladimir Putin and with whole planet live in the last stage. This is the stage of great changes. By many parameters and prophecy Russia Empire's history steadily approaching to the end. What kind will be this end? devastation, mildly modernization or resurrection show the future but everything will happen before Armageddon War. The war which will be decisive and final war for mankind. Such has been written in the scripture and no one can rewrite it.

YAKUTIA

Russia next disintegration will begin after two political battles with Japan and China. First is Kuril islands conflict with Japan and second is Amur River basin dispute with China. If relation with Japan will develop in to vertical line and periodically become very hot, debate with China will be very quite. This two unsolved problems are for Russia potential grave. Aforesaid two problems are known for every one, but Russia has one more trouble, which has interior character and also connected with Japan and China. This is hidden tension in Lena-land where dominate position has Yakutia.

As Georgia and Ukraine are for Russia deadly problems from the South-West as Yakutia step by step become Russia fatal problem from the East.

Yakutia or Sakha Republic as Yakutians call their country, is Federal subject of Russia. Yakutia's territory (1.198.200 sq ml) is little smaller than India. If Sakha Republic has been independence country, it would have been eighth largest country in the world. The population of Yakutia is about one million people, where Yakutians are 45 percent and Russians 41 percent. By last tendency Yakutians number is going up and Russians number going down, because Yakutians birth rate is 16 percent, two times more than Russians birth rate 8.4 percent.

Yakutians are Turkic origin nation, whose ancestors come from Central Asia and conquer local Altaic hunter-gathering tribes who were also Turkic origin. Yakutian language belong to Turkic group. 25 percent of worlds are mongoloid origin and 4 percent Tungus-Manchurian. Russians come here in the beginning of 17th century. Yakutian's king Khangalassky allow Russia Cossacks live in his kingdom, but Russia Empire quickly conquers Yakutia. This country and its capital have been place from where Russia conquer other parts of Siberia.

During Stalin's administration in Yakutia cover with concentration camps which help countries development.

After the Soviet Union's collapses Yakutia made a fail attempt to gain more independent status. Country declaring its sovereignty and cutting flow of diamonds and gold to Moscow.

Moscow had controlled one billion diamond industry in Yalutia and had been taking every money into Moskow, but last time they changed mind and give Yakutia 25 percent of diamond's profit.

1995 Yakutia issue decrees which has ban recruitment of Yakutian citizens for Russia army to fighting in Chechnya.

Yakutia is very rich territory. Here from South to North flow world's one of the impressive Lena River. Some times this area call Lena-land where are oil, diamond, gold, timber, silver, cooper and many other useful minerals.

According to the legend, when God was flying over the Yakutia He got his hand frost bitten and because of this He dropped all the treasure he was carrying.

Because of their great mineral potential Yakutia demands "exclusive right" to use this reassess and request from every minerals appropriate share. Moscow is very unpleasant about it, but life is reality. Naturally Moscow can annihilate "exclusive right" like diamond, but as observers think suchlike action painfully strike business activity.

Yakutia is hub of commercial enterprise in Siberia and if happened violence, that makes pejorative influence on business activity in vast region.

Yakutia is west-east and north-south orientation trade corridors crossroad. West-East trade direction exists for Moscow and second, north-south trade communication for Beijing and Tokyo. Moscow is adjacent land power, descendent of continental Russia Empire. Tokyo is adjacents maritime power and Beijing only half maritime attitude power, where seagoing orientation tendency becomes dominant.

Thus, at present time, in Yakutia Maritime-Rimland and Heartland-Continental character business influences are half to half. But Japan and China together have more then 11 trillion dollars GDP and these assets have sharp uprising tendency. Russia has six times less money and for Yakutian businessman become logically favorable that trade with Moscow is not so profitable and proceeds is not so high as trading with south countries.

Step by step in Lena-land created situation where Maritime-Rimland countries set up economical control and established in Yakytia

utterly maritime commercial society. Will have appeared perspective to created Yakutia- Siberia- Japan-China economical union.

Before this situation will have taken dominant character, Moscow once again will try to bend Yakutia into continental-regressive orbit. Because Maritime-Rimland and Continental-Heartland trade styles can't exist together as day and night, will have aroused conflict situation and in Yakutia accuered crises. All of this make geostrategical mess. In any cases Russia will lose Yakutia, because Moscow is yesterday, Tokyo and Beijing are tomorrow.

By some predictions long before 2050 Yakutia under the new Asia hegemony will have taken honor place among world's most prosperous nations, and will have happened this significant fact before Armageddon.

RUSSIA IN PRELIMINARY CONCLUSIONS AND SUMMINGS UP

There are some reasons which will destroy the empire. This unification should have uncountable ideas and interests for what given empire exist in given place and given time. Empire as a result of humans creative job by many constituent and parameters should be the leader in the world. And positive, progressive factors definitely should be more than negative, regressive elements. When empires regressive content overwhelmed positives, such empire cease existence.

Unluckily for Russia, they can not keep even one positive moment, progressive motivation and that is the main factor that Russia empire will have seized the existence. The world live in 21st century opposed the Russia, who live into 19th century's reality.

Every empire, except the European Union have been created on the blood. If price of blood overwhelmed the price of imperial combine goals, such empire became unnecessary for mankind.

Russia is one of the bloodiest empire in human history ever been. Russia imperial engine made and running on the different nations blood and bones. Last time to gain fresh "blood fuel" for imperial engine became more and more expansive. No blood and bones no Russia Empire. Such is today's realism. Russia fought in Chechnya, Georgia, Ukraine, Syria for "blood fuel." So it will have continued till the end.

The people of Russia Federation have not common history. Chechens, Ossetians, Tatars, Chuvashians, Yakutians, Tuvians and many others have different approach to history and about future. They have lack of connections with each others. they have not main national awareness of common cognizance. During some times they were proud to been the citizens of Russia Federation but in the same time look on the China and European directions. Russia lost main tool to make Russia as fatherland for different nations.

Russia have not people in the Far East District. There provided silence and fast accelerating Chinese colonization process. The law of

physics about connected reservoirs works also among nation to nation relation. When one country's territory is filling up with people and adjacent country's territory stay comparatively empty what will have happened? If between countries have had even the smallest connected-leak way at last redundant people would have poured out through into neighbor empty country. China historically is overpopulated country. It has at least 750 million extra people. Russia is almost empty. Also between China and Russia "leakage" is very strong and it is pretty understandable what will happen soon, very soon.

Yes! not far days when China will have took Russia empty territories with numerous useful minerals and present days Russia administrations spontaneously and desperately acts not return situation back.

European community is the modern day's only one democratic empire which had not created on the neighbor nations blood and bones. The engine of this empire works only on "economical-political-cultural fuel." Almost every member of this union belong to one-West Civilization. Be member of this empire is very difficult and honor. It is subject of many nations aspiration. Candidate country should passed great test of democracy and fulfill numerous economical missions. But even so advanced "Empire" had made serious political mistake against former Yugoslavia. Because of ongoing interest, they cut out from Serbia their historical, kernel, but economically backward and totally criminal province Kosovo and declared it as independent state. After this act from the bottleneck had been released jean of separatism. Justification talk that this act was only one and "unique" were eye-deceiving and unbelievable, not to say out of the blue. Consequences of this event were very negative for everyone. It made every country's borders under suspect. The suspect and political conjuncture made truth into untruth.

Russia vividly saw what kind future awaiting him. It was cross-references that after Yugoslavia will be her turn. Power ploughs upgrade. Strong states gain precedent and right despite international law to "violate" against every weak state if it will be in its interest. Thus into international life returned the jungle law "strong always right".

To save itself as empire Russia had only one option and it going in this way and begin acting. They successfully catch up two provinces from Georgia. From the Ukraine grab up Crimea Peninsula and made titanic effort took up the two more Ukrainian provinces. If Russia had found opportunity it would have occupier more territories from the

Ukraine and top it of country's capital Kiev. Now under dangerous situation are every Russia neighbors and first of all Kazakhstan and Baltic states. But this desperate behavior first of all harmed Russia. She is already signed dead sentence to herself. She "illegitimate" the international borders.

Russia for its favor used jungle law "strong is always right." Now question is who will be first and follow Russia example and use this law against Russia? Who will be the country which first unauthorized Russia border? To be short the beast country is ready. They already prepared for jump and wait for a moment. And home made "beast" is more danger.

Ongoing Russia mass media works very hard. They transformed into war propaganda machine. For the world society surprising, majority of Russia population quickly became super chauvinists and bastard patriots. From them come out serious threaten. One of the pseudo patriot is Mr. Zirinovsky who systemically push country into precipice and this warmonger man is not alone.

So-called "Red October Socialist Revolution" actuality was the most ugly form of social-bandit uprising. It had castrated Russia society and get rid of intelligence as class. Bolsheviks created by their own image early unseen down form of "human" group-"Homo Sovieticus." Now these anachronistic and zombie creations were representatives of Russia middle and high class.

What if there had not been the October Revolution?

In this case Russia had no defeated in WWI. The Caucasus front general Nickolas Iudenich had continued successful military operations against Ottoman Empire. Russia would had kept for empire the whole Caucasus, gain west Armenia, the Black Sea coastal line, catch up Constantinople and for a long time had been "rooting" in the East Mediterranean Sea.

Before WWII Russia Empire would had changed their political configuration from empire into the "Commonwealth of Russia Empire Nations" and most probably had avoided the WWII. Cooperation with German Reich and Russia "Commonwealth" had made successful attempt to conquer the world.

At last Anglo-Sax and German-Russia union would be owners of the world and the Planet Earth will have early unseen blossomed.

But Russia choice other way.

That was Bolshevik-Communists also early unseen mystic-self-suffering-masochist way. This way radically changed Russia into negative side.

Any way in 60s of 20th century Russia “Communist Zombie” machine was very close to world individual dominance. But at that time Russia totally lost righteous intellect which had had Russia Empire. Without righteous intellect no one can conquer the world.

In normal, prosperous countries opposition intelligentsia always keep distance from the ruling class and try correct government course. This is opposition intelligentsia’s principal task, but not for Russia. Russia and in many cases Georgia and other Soviet Republics intelligentsia don’t do their mission. “Homo Sovieticus intelligentsia” only demands money from their government and serves them as surf.

When you listen Mr. Zirinivsky that is terrible. When you listen known oligarchs from Russia, Georgia and the Ukraine it is also terrible. They are classical form of “Homo Sovietucus” origin politicians and financiers. They dig deep tranche under their country and the world.

Russia complex of inferiority which disturb everyone, created from Mongol Empire time and continuous work at present time. By unknown for us reason, Russians deeply suffering that they have not so rich and bright history as Italy and Britannia have. jealous and envious deadly sins embrace Russians soul and push them into wrong side, not permits them full open their potential. That is why some Russia opponents thoughts that Russians hands raised from the buttocks and heads are full of numerous stupidity include “Russians special way” in history. Before Boris Godunov’s time every Russia principles had been Scandinavian origin. The Peter the Great by father line was Georgian origin. The Catherine the Great German. Mr. Lenin was Jewish-Chuvash origin. Stalin had Ossatian-Georgian ansistress. Mr. Khrushchev was Ukrainian. They had been super successful rulers and created Russia mighty Empire. On the contrary, comparatively unsuccessful were Russia origin rules. They destroyed Russia. Go to trail yourself:

Tzar Nickolas the Second (Absolutely Rusify German), Mr Gorbachev and Mr. Yeltsin were reckoning as one of the weakest leaders of Russia. Now Russia ruler is also Russian origin Putin. And he should conformed that Russian origin rulers also able to be the most successful.

Mr. Putin is outstanding nationalist of his country and sufficiently improve situation after Yeltsin’s melting down period, but can he suc-

cessfully have finished their ruling period? Next some years should show that. But already right now we have great suspect. Putin is Russia secret service KGB colonel (why not general?) with tsarist's ambitions. He was former Russia spy in the East Germany. His professional education is very sophisticate and contradiction. As regular spy he is able to think about one subject, talk about other, do third and keep every information in their mind. Because of these people in the West don't know when he said truth and when lie. World political auditorium don't believe him and that is very negative aspect for every public leader.

Last some years observation show that Putin's public speeches are based on the "well-mannered-eloquent, but brainwashing stratum". As usual Putin's speech sounds well, but outcome not connected with content of speech. Little bit and he will have become one of the deceptive and dishonest politicians in world history. In 2016 he remembered his old spy skills and organized wide scale cyber attack on the USA presidential election and seriously interfered into the United States home affairs. Because of Russia hackers activity new elected President Donald Trump temporarily became Russia political hostage. Every one claimed that he got support from Putin and won the presidential race. Practice shows that professional spy seldom has governmental outlook and on the contrary, they know very well the notion "my and your," "friend and enemy."

Already everyone notes that Putin has allergy against European value and may be soon be dressed in a Russia medieval noble man-"Boyars" clothe." Royal palace card-sharper and jester Mr. Zirinovsky proposed for Putin official emperor title. Members of Russia Parliament "Duma" eagerly support this "idea."

Today Putin smiles about this but what he will do tomorrow?

Why what happened that no Russia origin individuals created and with success built up Russia Empire and Russians themselves failed? Can Russia origin Putin preclude every chance of this negative consequence of events? Or he will be ruler Russia Empire cruiser ship on their last sail?

The name "Ross" is created by Vikings and is the name of people which number of Roman scholars called "slave," which means "in bondage." Really Russians for a long centuries been slaves and gain comparatively freedom during the Emperor of Alexander II, who abolished slavery in 1863. Alexander II released serfs and gave them

last names. But soon communists again enslaved Russians. They invited new form of soviet slave-holding system. Workers should be registered in fabrics and industrial zones and peasants in the so-called "Sovchoz" and "Kolchoz" (Collective farms). Outside of registration places they have been subject of persecution. Bolsheviks established every inhabitants registration card, workers and collective farmers registration documents and many other "cretinism." By and large Russia from the day creation till present time is one hundred percent little bit disguise slave owner state.

Russian workers, "Sovchoz" peasants and millions of imprisonment intelligent had been modern time slaves. They worked for Communist slave-owners interest absolutely free.

Thus Russian's looked for to construct their country. They tried to open up Asia part of their territory where now functioning only Trans-Siberia Railroad (Transib), Baikal Amur Mainline (BAM) and East Siberia-Pacific Ocean branch railroad. These were nothing for Eurasia vast territory.

Bolsheviks created so called "Main Administration of Corrective labor Camps and labor Settlements" (GULAG). In about 100 barrack's type forced settlements constantly lived and work about 4 million people. By Solzhenitsyn and other authorities estimated total number of persons passed through GULAG were 50 million. We remind that GULAG existed between 1923 and 1961 and third part of enslaved people were shot and dead.

Repressed people even constructed numerous Stalin's time industrial economical junctions, include part of transpolar mainline Salekhard-Igarka railroad in Northern Siberia. This railroad would be had 806 mile length, but after Stalin's death this "way of death" construction had been restricted and then stopped.

Thus neither King and their railway nor Stalin with his forcing up starvation ever came close to overcoming the problem, and the coast was very high.

Ongoing moment Russia should solve dilemma. Going into wide scale 100 percent cooperation with foreign countries for mastering up arctic zone, Siberia, the Far East District or lost rights on this regions. Yes! terrible question stressed only like this.

Russia wants construct military base in the Arctic but it is not enough. Modern day's life shows that economical occupation is more

effective than military. Military dominance without appropriate profit does not last long time. Economically dominance gradually substitute political dominance. In the first money flows inside of the country, than money prefer flow outside. At last comes moment than outside going cash flow overwhelmed inside cash flow. First money go out of your central bank's deposit but territory where accumulated this money is your. But profit will not be yours. Then territory follow profit and both will be other country's disposal. Thus money controlled territory. What is in money's head that determined what is in money's hand.

Thus Russia comes into 21st century. Already many centuries Russia has not made material progress. Not elevated their mood. Adjacent countries made this. They made gigantic progress. Russia can not do the same because country already crossed the Rubicon. There is not way back. The last way for Russia goes to pieces is inevitable.

Vividly clear that in short time Alaska will take the north part of the Far East district. The Siberia's down part will slide to Japan, China and Korea. Japan from Island state transformed into Island-continental super state with Maritime orientation.

Yecutia, Bashkortostan, Tatarstan, Urdmutia, Mordovia and some other Russia East territories become an independent states. West Russia will have divided into three part: Norlandia, Moskovia and Cossackia.

Versions of division will be lot but out come is only one-Russia devastating, and happen this benchmark event amazingly quickly and suddenly like "Twinkling of an Eyes".

Unpredictable God's way. Only Most High know when to create things and determine their end. It does not meter what substance were should been created: universe, galaxy, planet, empire, state, individual or fly. For God every creative things are precious, never mind are they good or bad.

Russia is the old fashion last empire and it seems that without prospect moving to their end. The whole world is witness of this amazing process which can to accelerate or slowdown, but hold up is impossible. Theoretically Russia Empire already died, but death certificate not signed yet.

Russia looks like train which is full of passengers. They are afflicted Ebola fever and other lethal undiagnosed yet but incurable sicknesses. To avoid illness which able to spread in the world and root up whole life

on the earth, the train engine drivers which designated from the Most High got strictly order. They have not right to stop on the stations, to use even break and moving on maximum speed. Train of death rushing to the precipice direction for final droppings.

Many passengers do not understand approaching catastrophe and sitting on the wagon-restaurant. They with nonchalant manner eating, drinking, singing and boasting: "hey, hey, how clever we are!" "Hey, hey how brave we are!" "Every one honor and fear us!" "Hey, hey, hoorah... tovarishi!" When they through the wagon windows saw kaleidoscopically fast disappeared villages and cities visual images they on joyful voice continuing singing "how fast we are... faster, faster tovarishi."

Some passengers guessed that train already moved on their dead end. They proudly cry "Far better than a shameful life is glorious death within a grave" and they make attempt to save themselves and jump out from the train, but few, very few can able to keep balance after landing and stay alive, majority of them die.

Chinese, Japanese and Korean signalmen stand on their turnpike. They already fixed correct direction. By now they only standing and waiting.

WAR

“What we want is a man of sufficient stature to hold the allegiance of all the people and to life us up out of the economic morass into which we are sinking. Send us such a man, and whether he be God or Devil, we will receive him”

Paul Henry Spaac

First President of the UN General Assembly and founder of the European Economical Community in 1957.

“The world has a death-wish to be dominated by the Antichrist”

Father Vinsat Miceli

The Antichrist (1981)

We are living in the very last days of earth history, the End of Time. People search for their leader and in the last stage of mankind history probably the role of the leader will have played so called “The Caucasian Reformer with the Tie.” He will rule the world politically, economically and religiously for the minimum three-and-half years.

In the early time of his carrier this strong and silver-tongued man did not know his ultimate vocation and mission, but with diligently learning had accumulated gigantic encyclopedic erudition. Gradually he became politically all of the luminaries in the world. His motto had “never stop searching”. His nature learning every day and night was legendary. Soon his ingenuity knowledge transformed into practical sphere and at the age of 35 he became strategically important one of East European states president. This beefed-up, white, not a black man as the USA former President Obama, became most prominent Caucasian origin male person and world give him the name, “The Reformer Man with the Tie from the Caucasus.”

In early years “The Reformer” like President Obama, tried not to show in full size his great mantel ability and comprehensive education.

Sporadically he made cognitive mistakes which later helped him to use the effects of mistakes as launcher place for next development. After defeated into victory was “The Reformer’s” one of the greatest skill and even profession. By vocation and spiritual awareness this unyielding man into every sphere of activity did everything and always was the first and never the second.

“The Caucasian Reformer with the Tie” partly was romantic. He dreamed transform his homeland into advanced country and tried to connect the “clay - made Georgia” with the “iron states” in Europe. He as early centuries Babylonian King Nimrod, started construction of highest building in the world “The Burj of Great Caucasus,” which will have had two miles high, but by nature lazy and almost degraded and degenerated this Caucasian nation couldn’t withstand temp of his reformer activity. “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus” was unsatisfied and left this country for a while and found other place. Before his homeland leaving “The Reformer” stepped up his foot on the top of highest mountain of the Caucasus and stated:

“Truly I say to you, no prophet is welcome in his hometown” (Luke 4:24)

Soon “The Man with the Tie from Caucasus” became the leader of the no less degraded Ukraine. This East European state turned into as edge - knife place against Gog-Magog aggression. By Geopolitical and historical consequences this country was Gog’s destiny. Anything less than total victory in the Ukraine will have forever sunk Gog and his country Magogland into swamp.

* * *

Magogland (Russia) is unparalleled in the history of the world. This is the first and the last nation on the Earth to proclaim itself as complete atheist. From earliest time men have always worshiped some deity which was higher being than man. But Russia holds no such view for believes herself to it be the ultimate. She became arrogant. At modern time she recognized God’s superiority existence, but it is too late. Magogland is unable to change character. Her days are numbered and her Doomsday close at hand. She is very nerves to meet with God and in the last stage of history became super aggressive. Over the centuries Magogland (Russia) has always consistently moved to gain additional territories in all directions. She almost reached everything, especially in the North hemisphere, but in the heart Russia wants to

became “warm waters navel power”. Strategically Russia knows that whoever control the Middle East is good position to control Europe, Asia and Africa. To try arrange this goal will be Magogland’s last jump.

This “jump” many centuries ago predicted Moshe Nostradamus:

“In the years 1999 ...there comes a great King of terror to bring back the great king of Mongols (Genghis Khan), Mars rules triumphantly before and after” (Nostradamus 10-72)

The Biblical name of this Eurasian man is Gog. He is clearly the leading actor in the great drama during the End Time. His name means “high, supreme, a height or a high mountain.” Gog will be a person who come from the ancient land of Magog, or Soviet Union, or Russia Federation. These political unites are descendents of Mongol Empire.

“Gog” probably is not a person’s name, but a symbolic kingly title like Pharaoh, Caesar, Tzar or President. The term “Prince” is also used in reference to Gog. There is growing point of view that Gog is Russia leader’s Putin’s title who ruled Russia-Magodland in the edge of the 20th and 21st centuries.

Putin became Russia president in the last day of 1999 which coincided with Nostradamus prediction. He probably would have ruled Russia till 2026 and his clandestine clone image till 2066 where will be end of the universe. Prince Putin set up his residence in Altay region and would counted himself as Genghis Khans descendent. Putin’s Presidential many million residence erected in the bet place among China, Kazakhstan and Magogland.

* * *

Liberal and politically almost “gelded” European community who was descendent of Roman Empire, had not opportunity to find man who would have organized defend operations against Gog (Putinochrist) and “The Caucasian Reformer One with the Tie” will stand up for Europe sternly.

New vigorous man firsthand will have united illegal break away enclave Transistria with Moldova and then integrate Moldova with Rumania and will create United Carpathian States. Then he will get over the Ukraine and the Unite Carpatia States military commander. Soon “The Reformer Man with the Tie” will strengthen their position in Turkey, Poland, Baltic countries, the United Emirates of Caucasus and conclude seven – years peace covenant with Israel. He will be fervent participator and mostly head of every international meetings, conferences and soon

he will become head of the ten East European states military commander. "The Caucasian Reformer Man with the Tie" solemnly stated:

"I have not big hope about West Europe. They betray East European countries many times. Europe is divided. As long as Europe and especially East Europe remains apart it is no match for Magogland. Because of this first of all we must unite East Europe and then whole Europe."

Prince Gog very well knows who is "The One with the Tie from Caucasus" and tries to restricted his activity. Once in "hot heart" he promised that when he will catch this guy hang him up on the balls. He keeps his word.

Soon Magogland's secret agents can shot down on the Black Sea sky the plane where will be "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus". World media spread news about his perish, but in the head deadly wounded "The Reformer" miraculously was saved. Few days later he get out from the Black Sea waves and step up on the USA destroyer, which patrolling at that time the region. "The Man with the Tie from Caucasus" will truly die and come back to life. He truly Resurrected from the dead and will become the military head of the whole Europe. This stunning event happened at the middle point of seven year Tribulation period. About him Nostradamus said:

"From the aquatic triplicity there is born a man who has the day as his holy day. His power and renown grows by land and Sea, to the East there is a storm brewing"(Nostradamus 12-20)

"The Reformer man with the Tie from Caucasus" firsthand stand up against Gog in the East Europe. It was the pivotal place for the "Great Planet Earth".

Gog-Putin from Magogland-Russia deeply understands British geographers Halford Makinders brilliant dictum:

"WHO RULES, EAST EUROPE, COMAND THE HEARTLAND. WHO RULES THE HEARTLAND COMAND THE WORLD ISLAND, WHO COMAND THE WORLD ISLAND COMAND THE WORLD."

Makinder explained that the way to world dominance was clear and understandable, but was difficult to fulfillment. Makinder indicated that the world island was Eurasia and Africa together and Heartland is about 2500 mile length and 2000 mile width central part of Eurasia.

According to Makinder, the Heartland consisted of Sweden, Finland, Baltic states, Poland and part of Balkans, the Ukraine, Turkey, the Caucasus, Central Asia, Tibet, Kazakhstan, Mongolia and whole

Russia territory till the Arctic Ocean. Precisely marking Heartlands territory is impossible and observed only approximately and most part of which firmly hold Russia-Magogland. In the Heartland is located "Lenaland." It is so called "Super Heartland." This gigantic area embraces territory from Yenisei River till Pacific Ocean.

Prince Gog-Putin and his Russia-Magogland Empire were comparatively weaker to West Civilization and their military organization NATO. But Putin have key information how to conquer the world. He as his ancestors Lenin, Stalin, Khrushchev, Brezhnev know about "Makinder's Theory" and his dictum about the way how to conquer the world. The weak in courage is strong in cunning and Gog – Putin begins acting.

German military intellectual Clausewitz stated:

"Every age has its own kind of war, its own limited condition, and its own peculiar prescription."

Gog his comparatively weakness against West Coalition compensate with new approach to art of war. Some decades early Gog-Putin's military commander Valerius Gerasimov created new war doctrine, which known as "Hybrid War."

By new "Gerasimov Doctrine" during conflict sides generally not declared the war. Army mobilization did not accrue after a war started. Military unnoticed proceeds long before war already is going in enemy states territory, which focuses opponents weaknesses and avoid direct and overt confrontation.

"Gerasimov Doctrine" contained particular simultaneous to the China's doctrine outlined in "Unrestricted Warfare" published in 1999. The year when Putin began his ruling on Magogland.

By this Gerasimov's opinion the "Method of Conflict" has changed, and now involved the broad use of political, economic, informational, humanitarian, and other non – military measure. All this could be supplemented by fire up the local populations fifth colon. The goal is to created large-scale undeclared war and a permanent operating front against the entire territory of the enemy state.

Now Magogland can subvert and destroy hostile states without direct, overt and long-sealed military intervention. General Gerasimov wrote that the goal of the "Hybrid War" is to show that "a perfectly thriving state can in a matter of month and even day's be transformed into an arena of fierce stuck." Later this idea unfolded in Georgia

and especially in the west Ukrainian crises. To reach this goal Russia - Magogland used special-operating forces - "Little Green Men" and internal opposition.

Modern "Hybrid War" practitioners apply conventional capabilities, irregular tactics and formations, and terrorist acts including indiscriminate violence, coercion and criminal acting simultaneously.

Magoglands political, journalist, supposedly non-governmental organizations, state companies, think tanks, the military, the court, government agencies, and Magogland's Duma (parliament) were all working from the same instructions for the same goal.

Mobilization and focusing in one point every political - economical - humanitarian resource were tactical effectiveness of the totalitarian states and partly compensate Magogland's comparatively weakness against west military. Because of this Gog obtains some advantage in the beginning of the war.

* * *

It is predicted that world is headed for a new war. It will be clash of civilizations and that will be brought about by a worldwide renewal of patriotism, racial prejudices and xenophobia. Survivors of world war II continued to die, and memories of the horrors of WWII are forgotten. New generation not full understand what is war and not always make appropriate steps to circumvent it. Russia (Magogland) remains fertile ground for nationalists, neo-Fascists, neo-Maltusians and the Red-Browns.

Gradually main battleground concentrated in big cities. The Red-Browns step by step overcoming everyone and call for national resection, defense of Russia minorities outside Magogland border. They attack Jews, Zionists, Americans, Caucasians and the West. They borrow from the spoken language of Nazism and Fascism as well as Magogland's homegrown extreme-rightwing traditions. They become almost rulers of Magogland and get valuable political fuel from the growing number of incidents on the borders of Russia, involving Russia minorities and proxy nations in the republics of the former Soviet Magogland.

Political tension focusing around Baltic States which was most weak flank of NATO.

The Baltic States been former colony of Russia (Magogland) Empire and when they after the Soviet Union's collapses returned independence worked diligently. Balts had industrialized economy, provide advanced

liberal policy and been the World Trade Organization's members. The Baltic States managed faster growth economy than any other European country and carry out lucrative economical experiments. That times their popular slogan was "when other falls we prevail." In less than a decade, their GDP growing about 10 percent comparing in average rate of 2-3 percent in the EU.

In the second quarter of 21st century dominant political entity in Russia will be Cossakia which controlled almost every territories of the former Russia Federation, include Moskovia, Norlandia, Siberia and Far East District. Russia-Magogia had great nostalgia about glorious Soviet past and want recovery the Soviet Empire. The West leaders thought that in 21st century think about other countries occupation as vital prudential aspect was atavism. Much better not military bloodshed but economically integration. But Putin had about this another point of view.

On January 20th of unknown year one of the "bulldozer" of American policy and United States 46th State Secretary, very circumspect and always young-looking immortal Henry Kissinger arrived in Moscow and give Vladimir Gog-Putin "ultimatum" and "friendly advise" not to run again for president of Russia.

"Your third term could have been the start of a war the like which the world had never seen and Russia will lost and grind into powder," emphasized heady analytic Kissinger.

"Your people in turn do not feel a sense of the clogging danger, this is what worries me," said Gog-Putin promptly, and added, "We have perfect solders."

"Military men are just dumb stupid animal to be used as pawn in foreign policy" Kissinger said prudently.

"Thank you very much and absolutely agree with you, but arm-twisting time passed." Putin spoke finally.

"I just give you advise," Kissinger smiled and they departed.

Putin going on his own. Kissinger could not deter Gog-Putin. Dice were thrown.

World crisis started slowly in the Baltic States where the worst trouble spot was Estonia. In this country for decades the Soviet Magogland had built up deference plants and staffed them with Magogladians. As a result, Estonians become a minority in their own capital city, Tallinn. Political crises accelerated after incidents in the Estonia city Narva, where majority of population were also Russians.

One chilly afternoon of the 23th of February in the middle of 21st century ethnic Russians arranged protests in Narva. NATO desire on calm and soon protests vaporized but Cossakian origin Prince Gog from his citadel city Moscow said about impeding genocide of Russians. Soon Narva and Sillamea become increasingly independent of Estonia and no longer pay taxes. Magogland-Russia President Gog-Putin which increasingly contacted its own foreign policy towards the former Soviet republics, declares that Magogland minority in Estonia is under its special protraction.

NATO call emergency meeting in Brussels and announced that no genocide or other hostility circumstance in Narva and for guaranty sent in Narva 25 observers.

Andre Illarionov, a former adviser to Vladimer Gog-Putin told Swedish newspapers that “The West’s leaders seem, from what they say entirely to have forgotten that there are some leaders in the world who wants conquer other countries.”

Four days later, Russia-Magogland President Vladimir Gog-Putin makes a sobering statement that he issuing a final warning to the West not prosecute further in the Narva or disrupt trade with Magogland and its allies.

Protesters activating and after their clashes led to some violence. Surprisingly fast in Narva from Russia-Cossakia appeared far-right radicals and “Little Green Men” which seized the power Estonia belong city Narva.

NATO reacted to retake Narva and sent non lethal ammunition. One NATO military commander stated:

“We are ready for appropriate behavior of Putin’s Magogland. We should not be afraid.”

Estonian and some other European military experts figure out that Magogland sent in Estonia 5500 regular military service member, but convincing by Putin deny. Russia always denied that there were Magogland’s Army troops in Estonia or some were else, and when it was proven there were, the Russia claimed that they were just “volunteers.” That also turn out to be disinformation, as 80 percent of Magogland’s Army is a volunteers army.

Americans has an all-volunteer army. So saying that Russia troops in Estonia are “volunteers” is like saying that Americans troops in Iraq and Afghanistan are volunteers. So when followed to Gog-Putin logic Americans officially have not army contingents in other countries, include South Korea, Japan and Europe.

Germany bowing fear war voted against any NATO action. Gog boosted Germans and announced:

“How do you not understand that the world is being pulled in an irreversible direction. NATO is obsolete.”

Gog-Putin's word had potent. People listened him.

NATO members Serbia, Greece, Bulgaria, Macedonia and Montenegro signs alliance with Russia. NATO was split.

Russia goes smoothly and nicely occupied Georgia. The Georgians will not put up any organized resistance due a lack of morals and will become marionette state and joint Russia “North Coalition”. Georgia rulers motto were “better live for nothing than fight for something.” Absolutely majority of Georgia population agreed with their government. They know only drinking, dancing and play domino.

Azerbaijan's fight without Georgia will be hopeless and capitulated. Turkey took neutral position. Their plan about world dominance postponed.

Putin hastily derived the benefit from created situation and Narva become the frozen conflict and a breakaway state with close ties to Magogland (Russia) Empire.

Germany votes against large NATO forces to retake Narva. They stated that they are remaining neutral in regards to any Eurasia military conflict. Angela Merkel says no security in Europe without Magogland(Russia) Empire.

Rumors circle that the French Parliament will vote to leave the European Union, with similar talks in regard to Italy and Holland.

Despite everything the USA and UK begin to amass 12.000 troops for fast and targeted attack in conflict area.

Russia-Cossackia under Gog-Putin riling overly invades and quickly seized entire Estonia and Latvia city Daugavapils, before the USA and UK's troops can arrived. Latvia turned into another tinder box ready to ignite. In Daugavapils killed 27 civilians and 4 European tourists. “A good plan violently executed now is better than a perfect plan next week,” was Gog's main military strategy.

The same day the Emerging Alert System is activated and President of the United States in Congress announced to Americans:

“Yesterday, December 7 (by some sources 7th of March) a date which will live infamy-was the United States and his allies suddenly and deliberately attacked by naval and air forces of the Empire of Magogland. We have now declared that we are at war with Magogland.”

Republican controlled Congress voted to approve a 60 day military intervention in Baltic States.

Scotland begin the process to secede after a last minute referendum receive 61 percent majority of vote. Because of this UK's military potential and countries spiritual unity down.

Iran, Armenia, Syria, Pakistan, Bangladesh and North Korea help Russia military and magnify Magogland's importance. Four countries joint into the Eurasia Economical Union including Georgia, Moldavia and newly established independent Eastern Ukraine. They germinated to the free trade and military cooperation.

* * *

India verbally support Magogland-Cossakia but in the same time try find contacts with West Civilization. The stubbing block in Magogland-India relation was that India spiritually was closer with tolerant West Civilization, but in the same time country had lot of clinging deals with Magogland Empire. Unquestionably push India in his side Putin visits India with eyes on arms, trade deals and hold consultations with representatives of banking community. Despite of war time sides conclude top-level multi million agreements, particular India is set import a record 180 tons of gold and begins talk with Russia (Magogland) for increase bilateral trade. Soon gold price reached \$3200 an ounce and silver at \$60. Magogland and India declared their love for each other.

Putin support India to finishing military "Cold Start Doctrine." This doctrine essentially will prepared for the next wars, which will emerge on short. By idea this war should be short duration, and will be fight at high tempo and intensity, mostly against Pakistan. The "Cold Start Doctrine" would mean combine operation by air, land and sea forces, which will necessitate greater coordination headed by a senior military officer. To shape this doctrine in full size took engaged some defector China officers and Russia military stuffs commander Valerius Gerasimov.

By tradition and predictions Pakistan-India war was inevitable. Soon Pakistan makes claims on the territories which are part of India and starting operation "Srinagar." We remind that former British colony India in 1948 by religious signs divided in two parts: Muslim Pakistan and multi religious India. Both countries were nuke owner. India starting defense operations in Srinagar and a counter attack on Hyderabad. Soon this city surrendering by India army and have been

occupied. Then Sidh province which capital was Hyderabad is defeated and surrender.

Momentarily India starting a massive attack on Islamabad and before long occupied it. Islamabad giving up. After 19 days war and talks Pakistan capitulated and India got Sidh province with the city Hyderabad. Casualties: Pakistan-7428 service member, India-5489 service member. Rest in peace.

In ongoing war between India and Pakistan China not interference because they looking benefits with Magogland Empire. For a long time China and Pakistan described their relationship “as all-weather friends,” “deeper than deepest ocean,” “sweeter than honey,” and “dearer than eye sight.” But at given time of history China not yet targeted against Magoglan and India, but keep this idea in mind. They yet solved local problems.

* * *

Cuba, Venezuela and Nicaragua took Russia side. Turkey harboured Batumi Sanjakh (district), Suleimania in Iraq and Latakia in Syria. Brazil invades Venezuela, Guyana and threaten Argentine and Chile. Argentine had occupied Falkland Islands. Britain sent aircraft carriers “Invisible” and “Illustrious” and after heavy navy battles return back islands. Argentine derailed and after swift revolution communists catch power and call Gog for help. Gog solemnly promised help, but actually has sent Argentinian Communists only “dead donkey ears.” Because of high public interest and international reaction Brazil delay to fight against to Argentine and pay more attention on the other adjacent countries.

Peru and Columbia warn Brazil that if they don't leave war they decidedly will enter into war. Shortly after Peru and Columbia go to war against Brazil. Soon Columbia and Peru surrender. Chile President Sesilia Perez conclude bilateral agreement with Brazil and take neutral position in South America crises. Peculiarity of situation was that Brazil not support Magogland but acting on its will. Later when China attacked Magogland, Brazil announced their allegiance with China against Magogland. Same position will have taken President of Chile wise and beautiful Cecilia Perez.

Riots in Central America have provoked a push for revolution in Venezuela and President Nikolas Maduro step down. The USA deploys Marine Corps and Navy Seals to invade Cuba and Venezuela. The Mexican gov-

ernment falls from interior conflicts. Mexican civilians begin pouring into Arizona, New Mexico, Texas and even some into Southern California.

* * *

Putin hopes to split NATO come truth. To preclude any chance of failure and be for a head of time Russia-Cossackia-Magogland Empire deployed a tactical nuclear weapon in Estonia. The USA and NATO planed to make more effective aerial, antisubmarine, short range missile defense systems and stimulated reconnaissance activity. Beside they want dislocated heavy military equipment include amphibious assault vehicles and tanks closer to tension area, but while Westerners planed Putin acting. Europeans become a prissiness of the new Cold War instigated by Gog-Putin.

Riot erupt in Berlin from mass public antipathy against awaited war in Baltic States. Soon NATO back down under German's pressure and Europeans fear of nuclear war. Estonia become frozen conflict.

The New York Stock Exchange is shutdown after a drop Standard & Poor rate from 1.600 to 900; but Geopolitic expert Dimitrius Gedeon said the crush resulted from hacking by Russia foreign intelligence service. The individual peculiarity of Russia hacking was impotence to conform that Russia hacking for a fact had place.

Prince God organized hybrid style desperate attacks in many directions except the South East Asia. In many geographical area Russia supper effectively used hackers hordes for paralyzes opponent countries administrative recourse and no one able to conform that it was "Russia hand." Hackers will be one of the central Magogland's trump card within the WW III.

Russia seeks ports for establish profitably control over the world's trade important routs and he also seek oil and minerals in the Middle East. Prince Gog follows Henry Kissinger's advice that: "Control oil and you control nations; control food and you control the people."

Occupation of Estonia, separation Daugavapils from Latvia and Euro Community's downgrade were the reason of NATO castration. NATO because of Germany's pressing violate &5 of his protocol about collective defense. We remind that in & 5 written:

"The parts agree that an armed attack against one or more of them in Europe or North America shall be considered an attack against them all."

The NATO did not react on the Estonia occupation which with

other Baltic States been member of NATO, and because of this some NATO members fled out from organization. NATO become paper tiger and in many places tear up. Putin dominant. By treaty of Riga, Estonia and Latvia territories 50 percent cut out for Magogland's favor.

Consequently Euro Parliament, the Hague Court, the International Monetary Fund and World Bank were collapsed. Barrel crude oil Brent price rise till \$305 and \$405 future. Gold and silver buying panic. For example if 2012 one oz gold American eagles price was \$50 dollars now price reached \$5.856 dollars.

Magogland firmly lodged in the East Europe which was important step on the way of world dominance. Second step should be the occupation of the whole Europe. In the Ukraine, Belarus and Georgia were uprising of partisan movement. Distinctive feature of Georgia uprising was that it organized former emigrants but they did not found support among local Orthodox inhabitants and soon squelched and country sunk into endocrinal prostration.

Gog-Putin announced it has right to deploy nuclear weapon in the Crimea, Cuba, and Kaliningrad districts.

At that time Poland's armed forces rank 19th in the world and 5th within EU, with over 600.000 active military service members. Poland also operated one of the largest navy's in the Baltic Sea.

Poland launch attack on Kaliningrad district, but in the very last moment German's Bundesver stand in the West of Poland-Germany border and demanded Gdansk and Krakow cities, which been former Germany belong Danzing and Breslaw. Russia bombs Warsaw and begins push Poles out of Kaliningrad. Poland once again stand against two fronts nightmare and down. Gog win.

* * *

Prince Putin sees himself as the "defender of the motherland" and the "gatherer" of the territories which historically belong to Magogland. Putin said several times that he deliberated and designs of Finland, which had been a part of Russia Empire for 108 years. He said:

"Bolsheviks and Communists in 1917 commuted treason against Russia national interest by granted Finland's independence." Be always offensive, active, falsify reality, and never give up was Putin's trump card.

Magogland Empire invades Finland with 300.000 solders and 520 tanks and armor carrier vehicles. Russia forces capture the city Kouvola

with little resistance. In the same time Russia (Magogland) forces rally in Tallinn to gear up the attack on Helsinki from the South. English expedition forces land in Helsinki, and prepared stop Magogland's invasion.

Russia troops advanced towards Lahti, and are attacked by British and Finns special forces.

Two sides set up positions around Lahti.

The battle of Lahti begins. Finns and Briatans win the first day of fighting and the Russians begin to push back to Kouvala

Suddenly and surprisingly fast Finnish army refused to surrender but try invades Karelia. Finns so-called "White Partisans Movement" flourished.

The war against Finland took positional character.

Prince Gog-Putin was phenomenal individual. He is hoping to compensate his comparatively weakness against west using blackmail methods and bluff. He pretending his willingness to go further and rise the stake in danger than more powerful Western nations can. His love to brinkmanship perhaps given birth of Russia weakness. But soon Putin's intention disclosed. However in the beginning Prince Gog-Putins political blackjack worked excellent. His popularity reached astronomical level. About 99,99 percent of Magogland population please Putin's and Magogland's domestic and foreign policy.

Resistance in Finland anger Putin and to compensate it use new aircraft to breakthrough the NATO blockade in Baltic Sea.

After Croatia seizure Gog's so-called "Red Army" turned their attention to the Turkey. Magogland's Black Sea fleet run over the Turkish navy and landed in the South. Soon they besieged Istanbul.

Thus neutral and backhanded position did not help Turkey as well as did not help Germany who in any circumstance tried avoid confrontation with Russia. Justified opinion that for predator country any neutrality or truce is nothing.

Prince Gog skillfully used dubious position of his opponents and his strike unites attack Schlezving-Holstein and distracted German's armies. NATO disorientated. Magogland's 17th Army and spetznatz brilliantly yield up the operation "Bagratiioni" (by some sources operation's name was "Elijah II") and gained the control in Berlin and cut off access to the roads.

Early happened scalawag and scumbag led students closed-minded uprising in Berlin against to prevent the Baltic States security

against Magogland's aggression and dangerous undertaking against Poles which tried lunched attack in Kaliningrad, cost very expensive for Germany. They lost almost without war their capital Berlin and top it of their independence. Shortly thereafter Chancellor Angela Merkel announced her resignation.

Suddenly Prince Gog follow the Peter the Great's recommendations: "The consorts of the Russian princes must always be chosen among German princesses..." and proposed hand and heart to Angela Merkel and she admiringly agreed. At last she find her dream man. Famous wedding ceremony accrued in Kremlin's St George hall. After solemnly vow newlyweds disappeared for a while into unknown direction. It was fourth marriage for prince Gog and the second for Angela Merkel. European liberal society approved this deal.

Gog-Putin open their wings and renounced not to use military force against Germany if they announced their neutrality and transformed into German Democratic Republic under Magogland's protection. German Bundestag agreed and Angela Merkel come back and this shady character Lady become the new German Democratic Republic's Chancellor and people call her "Lady White Fox." Lady Merkel shortest possible time set up the committee of the people's control and local Soviets where worked people's deputy. They arranged subbotniks, shock-workers and canvassing agent field workers movement. Germany transformed into Magogland Empire copy state with good perspective of communist bright future.

Russia invades Denmark and attacks Copenhagen which falls within a day. Russia begins to occupy the rest of Denmark and meeting heavy resistance from some Germans voluntary and international forces.

Battles in Finland and Denmark and many other places happened almost one and same time. Russia troops in Tallinn launch an attack on Helsinki. Russia forces are beaten severely at Helsinki and push back towards Lahti in the North.

Magogland capture Lahti in the second battle of Lahti, but is beaten back from Helsinki. During second Battle of Lahti first time in the war took participation Fins squadron of "White Death," where served 200 man. Probably they been best shooters in world history. Each member of squadron operated separately and at average per day killed 30 Magogland's Army service member.

Russia fully occupies Denmark and drives German volunteers out in the Battle of Odence.

Magogland (Russia) reinforce arrived in Tallinn and Gog again prepared invade Helsinki. Gog's troops in Lahti advanced to wants enter into Helsinki along with troops in Tallinn.

Magogland finally annexed Denmark and set up new pro-Magogland government which immediately start up to construction of Communism. Might is right.

Russia ships launched missiles into Helsinki. Operations against Finland taking longer than expected and Putin unable to overcome every difficulties cancel the plan to invade Norway.

Russia win the major positions in Helsinki and Finish government facing with irreversible murdering from Magogland's side fled in Brussels.

Prince Gog-Putin orders a swift invasion in Stockholm using ports Riga and Tallinn. Russia forces arrived in Stockholm and are met by Americans expedition corps, British units, Swedish and Finish volunteers.

Russia -Magogland is defeated in the embarrassingly fast and brutal Battle of Stockholm. That is why Prince Putin cancel the invasion in Sweden and focused on occupy Finland which surrenders later that day.

By Stockholm Agreement Gog-Putin got from Scandinavian countries every political, economical, technological and military information, occupy Finland and Denmark but not set up control over Norway and Sweden.

The Battle of Amsterdam was a disaster for the NATO. Over one million were lost in one week, as three Magogland's armies converge on the city and bombers strike through the nights. Entire French armies are wipe out. Any hope of a victory in Europe seems washed away. NATO totally demolished. By treaty of Amsterdam instead of Belgium, France and some other places have been create new political union United Kingdom Brabantia which been Gog's proxy.

As a result the "Maginot line" finally breaks and burst. Gog's "Red Army" pour through the West Europe for decisive continental attack. In Luxembourg and Austria happened revolutions and new regimes switches sides and declarers its allegiance to Magogland. Norway and Sweden united into Gog's servant state Norsweden.

Gog declared that Vikings are Magoglenders (Russians) blood ancestress and Scandinavia was Russians cradle place. But this point of view was not suitable for Dutch and Fins who refuse obedience, steel spiritually stand strong and vigorously seeking chance for revenge.

In United Kingdom of Brabantia (former France and Belgium) after quick election power took right wing radical Marine Le Pen Jr, which appointed by Gog as West European Red Commissar and right hand of Prince Gog-Putin. Europe begin to live in atmosphere of lie. Growing gap between red commissars and wide sectors of masses.

Gog's armies invades Island and from Greece landed in the south Italy. Soon Spain and Switzerland are crushed and renamed Gog's proxy Mamporia and Alpenia.

Magog declared victory in Europe and offer Great Britain peace promised not change Bill of Right. Britannia refused. Gog tightening up of arm rules and prepared for invasion. Gog-Putin feels very self-confident because his only one serious enemy, the USA hesitated and provided permanent meetings in Congress and Senate. Only old lion, awesome general and senator from Arizona John McCain constantly demanded wanking bombing the Gog's capital Moscow, but his proclamations stayed as the voice of one crying in the wilderness. In the same time president of country, who was Nobel Price Laureate demonstrated only great oratorical skill, blamed Gog for aggression, but would not going further. The USA imposed economical sanctions against Magogland and announced that "aggression will be coast" and that is all. Gog declared:

"The cardinal question of our time is not when the WW III bottom out, but what effects we will get. We must keep a sharp eye on the USA and preclude their activity against us. We must not lost our chance."

And Prince Gog used his chance. Gog from Domborovsky and other two air bases made deadly combine nuclear strikes towards the United States and its military bases in the East and West Europe, the Caucasus and Israel.

* * *

Soon NORAD detected incoming ICBM from Russia and give quirk alarm.

The USA President calls Prince Gog-Putin to ask if NORAD is right. Gog-Putin says that it is false reading. Magogland's leader is laying. After few minutes Russia-Magogland's first wave of nuclear strikes almost destroyed much of the USA. Millions dead. The USA got before surrender "disorganized state" status because no official and military staff personal stay alive.

New York radio broadcasting news: “...chaos, devastation, terror, and destruction throughout the world...incongruous traffic jams...devastating carnage everywhere in the heart of Manhattan. Bombed-out buildings, emergency vehicles picking their way through debris. Civil Defense workers pleading with people over loudspeakers to stay underground...”

In the first days after nuclear strokes no one found neither President, Vice-President, Speaker of Congress, Head of Senate, Secretary of State nor some ministers. At last in the high longitudes was found Minister of Education who proclaimed as the USA new President, but Congress reacted negatively on this nomination because of serious suspect of his closest ties with Prince Gog. Thus the USA temporary stayed without active president. In this pretty critical situation Senator John McCain who once been candidate of presidency announced:

“Stop dreaming and face the reality. I assure you that all civilian casualties and distractions of great populated cities in North America and around the world was the work of the prince Gog-Putin. Even though we are at the edge of catastrophe, America still is a shining city upon a hill. live free or die.”

And United States Congress with absolutely majority appointed John McCain as the United States “War Time” President. In his inauguration speech John McCain remember Winston Churchill and announced:

“You ask what is our aim? I can answer in one word: Victory. Victory at all cost. Victory in spite of all terror. Victory however long and hard the road may be. For without victory there is no survive.” Then President John McCain specify:

“We have great people on earth, in our military, but they don’t have the right equipment and their equip is old. I talked about we have to have a strong military, we have to have a strong law enforcement also. So we don’t go abroad in the search of war, we really are searching for peace, but peace through strength.”

From that day this great nation transformed and the entire world with fear see every fiercely step of awaken military tiger.

* * *

In the same time Gog-Putin effectively used opportunity because the whole world was shocked after power impact of nuclear strikes and launching fast intervention into Europe and the Middle East.

Gog-Putin feels satisfaction. Every his plan and dream come truth. No obstacles threaten him. The Baltic States had massacred. Starts up regions full Slavization.

In the beginning of the war Prince Gog will have had big advantage. His invasion will come by land and sea (Daniel 11:40). It happened in the middle of tribulation period of time (Ezekiel 38.39) when Gog-Magogland (Russia) tank divisions invaded through the Caucasus and Italy into Israel and make command military headquarters in Egypt.

Soon Egypt, Syria and Jordan with Russia ruling molded into so called the “South Confederation of Nations.” Gog give the “South Confederation” ironclad guaranty that he will fight on their side against Israel and once and forever will have solved Jewish question for Ishmael’s descendants favor. Soon Russia start up to plunder Israels wealthy. Same make Arabs against Europe.

Very tension situation shaped in the East and the South-East Asia. The North Korea with Magogland’s support invades South Korea. The battles in the Korea Peninsula is claiming millions life. North Korea leaders initial arrangements were to eradicate South Koreans capitalist nation. They almost fulfilled their plan. Southerners kept only city of Pusan and some territories around.

Indonesia and Kingdom of Thailand overrun Malaysia. The Philippines army lands in Borneo and ferments rebellion there. By the New Guinea Agreement New Guinea is united under the rule of the Papua government.

One of the most prominent moment in the WW III was Indonesia and Australia navies clash in the Battle of Java and Australia’s victory. World gain hope that darkness one day lightened.

* * *

The deadly wounded United States new “War Time President” John McCain allowed Japanese to rearm itself. The Japanese army swell to many times its original size, ostensibly overnight. Soon Japan formed potent which restrict Gog’s aggression.

Magoglanders invade northern Hokaido, but encounter such mighty resistance that they dumped military campaign and retarded into Sakhalin. Shortly after the Japanese fleet crushed the Magogland’s fleet in the Battle of Hokkaido. This battle had great psychological

meaning. First time after Japan-Russia war in 1905, Russia fleet got so bitter termination. Before this naval battle Russia fleet had 23 submarine, 9 big and 42 small ships. After the battle Magogland stay almost without fleet. It was great shock for Gog. He was so furious that order to hit Tokyo with nuclear weapons, but in the last moment change mind and hit the USA's Seventh Fleet which managed by aircraft carrier "Ronald Reagan" with 90 aircraft on it. Three Magogland's nuclear weapon had been interrupted. The Seventh Fleet stay unharmed.

Soon large detachments of Japanese soldiers equipped at that time the most advanced technique disembarked in Sakhalin. Japanese in succession win the Battles of Sakhalin and Kuril. Afterward in the morning of 5th of April Japanese warship approached and anchored of the coast of Vladivostok's "Bay of Tikhii" and quickly overran the city. For many Magogland officials and Japanese military surprising Vladovostok inhabitants welcomed Japanese.

Japan admiral Tanaka in the conference hall of the Vladivostok city for Japanese military and local public officers delivered lecture about "Japan's dream of world Empire," which later will be known as "The Tanaka Memorial's Second Upcoming." Admiral Tanaka declared:

"Every Japanese patriot has believe that Japan must conquer Korea, as a prelude to conquering China. Conquering China as a prelude to the conquer of all Asia. Conquering the all Asia include Magogland's Asiatic part as a prelude to the dominant in the world. Dominant in the world as a prelude conquering the United States and gain absolutely power in the world."

Now situation change and North Korea become Red. We must help South Korea to clean up communist scalawags from the North. Besides United States become our devoted friend nation. Because of this our mission in the world ideologically shaped in next form:

In order to take over the world you need take over Asia,
In order to take over Asia, you need to take over China,
In order to take over China, you need to take over Manchuria and Mongolia,

If we succeed in conquering China, the rest of the Asiatic countries and the South Sea countries will fear us and surrender us.

Then the world will realize that the Eastern Asia is our.

Then conquest of the Magogland Empire's Asiatic part,
Establishment of bases in the Pacific and with the United States and Israel will have dominated in the world."

People in Vladivostok conference hall understandably and partly bedevilmantly accepted Admiral Tanaka's speech. But several UN's political experts found perilous some of the point of view in Tanaka theses.

* * *

In the same time on the former Far East District, particular on the Far Eastern maritime province Primorski krai engenders new mighty Japanese proxy state Suipinia with the capital Khabarovsk. Suipinia unlike Magogland's other territories have developed infrastructure, good human resource and excellent cities: Berobijan, Vanino, Nachodka, Dalnorechensk, Partizansk, Ussuryisk and Vladivostok. The leader of Suipinia become Ukrainian origin Voldemar Bogus, who after rapid military reforms created small but effective Army and Navy. Suipinians become new nation where dominated Ukrainians, people from Central Asia, Chinese, Koreans and Japanese. Because of political problems Prince Gog temporary not reacted on the Suipinians activity.

* * *

Vietnam took Magog's side and crushed the kingdom of Cambodia. Millions of men were lost in the jungles of the South-East Asia.

Magog landed in her former colony Alaska, and starting operation "Sweet Alaska." In this time happened important political event. Gog strike Perl-harbor by "tactical" nuclear bomb. In response the Japan-USA flotilla crushed the remnant of Magogland pacific fleet in the battle of Kodiak and Americans marine disembarked in the South, behind Gog's line.

* * *

During Gog's raiding in the world, the head of the European resistance become "The Reformer Man With the Tie From the Caucasus." He will be notable political figure to compare European gray politicians. Soon in this critical moment unknown early "The Man With the Tie from the Caucasus" become the United Nation's General Secretary and some pundit experts obviously understand who is he: the great orator, the great reformer, the great military commander, and great financier. He will be "brave without flash." Pundits beginning think and even talks that UN's new Secretary General by many parameters matched to Antichrist.

On the UN's General Assembly new leader mastered his one of the most emotional strategical speech:

“Brothers and sisters of the long suffering world, I am speaking to you with the greatest sad of heart. I am man of peace who has been forced to retaliate with arms against international terrorists who would jeopardize the cause of harmony and fraternity. You may rest assured that I grieve with you over the loss of loved ones, of friends, of acquaintances. The horrible toll of civilian lives should haunt these enemies of peace for the rest of their days. Our enemy is very experienced cunning and dishonest. However we wisely stockpiled technologically superior weapons in strategic locations around the globe. I confess I did this against my will. These weapons are at the ready. In my wildest dreams, I never would have imagined that I would have to make the difficult decision to turn this power against enemies on a broad scale, but we have not other options.

Many of you probably know that by origin I am from the “Prometheus” country. Locals called him Amirani. This hero proposed fire to humans as gift which make life easy. This fact defiance our great Lord Jehovah who at that time was known as “Zeus.” He detained Amitani and tighten up in the Caucasus maintain. “Prometheus-Amirani symbolized the resistance against Sky Tyrant's and his associated members despotic authority.

In our dark and raging time we should remember Prometheus, the “light bearer” hero, closest power of attorney of Lucifer. He was the symbol of Baltic, Black and Caspian Seas freedom. Prince of Darkness, the leader of Magogland Gog-Putin put his pawn on these places. He want launch there slavery system. This system was really progressive in ancient time but now it is backtracking and anachronism.

Prometheus descendants not any more want to be slaves. Some of them gained freedom and today they are outstanding nations but not every one. In connection of this I want remember great man Josef Pilsydsy who said that:

“Without free Ukraine will not be free Poland.”

Yes! My friends. Question stands only like this. Nowadays nation will not be free if your neighbor is slave. Pilsydsy is the creator and give the soul the idea of the “Prometheism,” which means to fight against every filibuster nations for liberation not only own country, but every neighbor and freedom love countries.

Marshal Pilsudsky in 1904 in memorandum to the Japanese government pointed that numerous non-Russian nations that inhabited in the Baltic, Black and Caspian regions are bonded. He emphasized that the Polish nation by venture of his history love freedom, and have uncompromized position in this matter. Poland should take a leader nation's place and help every freedom love nations for emancipation of other nations which have oppressed by Russia.

In 1917-21 the nations of the Baltic, Black and Caspian Seas basin were temporary freeing themselves from the Russia yoke.

The people of Baltic Sea basin-Poland, Finland, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithvonia-won and until the WWII all kept their independence. After WWII Baltic independent states Estonia, Latvia and Lithvonia again had been occupied and drained into Soviet Magogland. Next years only Finns and Poles kept their independents, although in Poland after WWII by Magogland, rooted up the Communist collaborationist government.

The people of Black and Caspian Seas Basins-Ukraine, Don Cosaks, Kuban, Crimea, Georgia, Azerbaijan, Armenia and the north Caucasus-politically emancipated themselves in 1919-1921, but then lost their independence, brutally conquered and become the parts the Soviet Magogland. Much of this nations lost half of their population include whole noble class. Stay alive only peasant and workers origin uneducated people. Thus these nations had been totally castrated physically and psychologically.

Poland was the only country that worked actively together this people. In Poland had found shelters many political emigrants which escaped from Magogland Empire. Because of this Poland met opposition from the Western coalition's many hesitated and peanut politicians. That is why I once again notes that the most healthy part of Europeans live in the East. These people know very well from which side blow the wind.

My friends! As you know UN's new administration inherited many problems across the European Union. Beginning on day one our administration have enormously productive talks. We are not going to stop until that problem is properly solved. I insist that in current war against Prince Gog-Putin I inherited mess in the West and that is why I first and above all will have based on the East European nations and their leader new superpower Poland and then on the other European

nations. Our deal is right. I am pleased to inform you that we have retaliated severely and with dispatch. We will respond only as necessary and pray that our enemies understand that they have no future. They cannot succeed. They will be utterly destroyed.

I know that in a time of global war such as this, most of us live in fear and grief. I can assure you that I am with you in your grief but that my fear has been overcome by confidence that the majority of the world population is together, against the enemies of peace. You may rest assured that as we reconstruct and reorganized, we will enjoy the greatest prosperity and the most wonderful home this earth can afford.

We diffidently will win this battles against Gog. Russia could grow grain with frozen tundra of Siberia. My pleasure and always at your command,” proclaimed the UN’s new General Secretary vehemently. The UN’s General Assembly entirely support their new leader.

* * *

Very fast the whole world will see the super productive activity of new General Secretary. He dramatically fast justified every predictions about him.

“He will be as intellectual genius” (Daniel 8:23)

He will overwhelm and captive the world with his superhuman and powers of perception. He no more close his encyclopedic knowledge and by mass media share his point of view to every one. His multiple lectures and Sunday sermons watched billion people. Many intellectual fellows newly beginning to see the nature and the humans interconnection and meaning of these links.

“He will be an oratorical genius” (Daniel 17: 8; Revelation 13:5)

The whole world will be swayed by the hypnotic spell of his word. Many aged and known writers stopped their activity because notes own word’s weakness and lack of deepness of their point of view. By majority experts opinion this man will out-rival orators ancient and modern. They declared that his mouth is “as the mouth of lion” (Revelation13:2)

“He will be a political genius” (Daniel19:27; Revelation 17: 11-12)

“The Reformer One With the Tie” will emerge from the Eastern Europe’s political obscurity and take the world political scene by the storm. He will be great negotiator and virtuous diplomat. “The Reformer” speak in many languages and because of this his negotiations about an intricate

problems will be understandable for every one. His slogans are peace and prosperity. During his ruling UN's every dream come truth.

The world's new leader quickly solve the political standoff in the Middle East and become the Nobel Peace Laureate and been anointed by the "Time" magazine as man of year.

He will bring such peace in the Middle East that the Temple mount area in Jerusalem will return into Jewish sovereignty, but by geopolitical reason don't permit Jews in old stardom manner rebuilt the Solomon Temple.

He found in the first view very strange but as later repercussions shown, understandable and recoverable decision for every one which keep up appearances for every conflict sides. He ordered that copy of the most richest and pompous Solomon Temple version, the king Herod's interpretation rebuilt in Tbilisi in the place of St Mtatsminda (holy mountain).

Copy of newly built Solomon's Temple in Tbilisi going under Israels disposal and the territory on the Mount Mtatsmonda going under United Nations control. By this act "The Reformer Man With the Tie From the Caucasus" little bit decreased tension in Jerusalem and not very much increased it in the Caucasus which already been under permanent attack from Gog-Magogland.

"He will be an economical genius" (Daniel 11:43; revelation 13:16-17)

Because of Gog's active foreign policy world drown into economical crises. Even most experienced financiers like Gorge Soros and Waren Baffet have been confused. Discover the mistakes between banks connections become extremely difficult. Swift stopping. Financier instructions not observed. Infringement of a contracts become common event. Early existed liabilities, equity, and respectful relations among financier parts somewhere disappeared. Situation become beyond financier experts control. In view of this complex situation consumers agreed to give financier leverages into one hand. The world will turn to him in search of answer for the crushing problems the world faced and uncover the reason their appearances. Every ordinary man interesting to got answers on every financier difficulties. They looking the monetary expert who understandably would have explained what situation is in the financial market. And like this monetary expert will be "The Reformer Man" who by himself as far as the circumstance permitted beginning to set up the interest rates,

common stocks values, legal reserves, counting the bank's balance sheets and supply levels in Rotterdam, Beijing, Shanghai, London and New York Stock Exchanges. He become the main regulator of the world banks. He often quoted D. Rockefeller; "I always tried to turn every disaster into opportunity."

World's new ruler in the view of growing economical problems give many public and TV lecture and by popularity overwhelm the well known televangelists Billy Grehem, Devid Geremian and Jack Van Impe. Mass media will be full of his commentaries. His simple and understandable explanations permit elder citizens provide commerce operations despite hard economical situation.

* * *

Prince Gog also imitated "The Reformers" economical activity and interference the conquer nations economical affairs. He start up activating in Moscow Stock Exchange and by himself created short living so-called "Moscow Composite," interest rates. Very soon almost next day "Moscow Composite" collapsed from 1822 to 820. Magogland dropped into economical quagmire. After this Magogland cut every financial contacts with free world and enclosed only conquered countries which also been economically fallen. Magogland become economically lame country which accelerated Magoglands slapped down, because it is axiom that if country is into financier chaos, it would have also been in bedlam in state lives every aspects.

Countries which support Magogland also dropped downward. Rulers of this country supplied their population with food and oil from Magogland in low prices but one day Gog powerless to improve economical situation cut this support and cry: "Every country for himself." Gog no more render their proxy. This circumstance also accelerated Magoglands and his "North Coalitions" down.

In the time of "The Reformer's" ruling, verbal and valid contracts number uptick from 7 percent till 21 percent and long term contracts number till 35. worlds new leader work very hard and during his leadership the confidence among nations in the one part of our planet significantly improved. Under his leadership and personal control everything and everyone will be nationalized and internationalised. This man quickly numerate planets every inhabitants and set up for a while ideal order in the most part of planet and then everywhere.

During planets regeneration period without “The Reformers” personal permission no one will be able to buy or sell commodities or even food.

People all over the world will be obliged and boosted to take the mark 666 in different variations. Every one will receive personal ID security number which will have fixed into matrix of one global computer under UN’s control. No cyber-terrorist or hacker programmer will be able make harm because of impossible to do this. Migration, travel or simply moving on the sea, air, and ground will have depicted on the world computer without chance to escape from its hawk eye.

Individuals without personal identification number stated outlaw. They have nothing for living. They will be incapable to purchase food and other necessity and because of this they become bandits. As a result they will be destructed (Revelation 20:4) by so-called “Great Tribulation” special operational forces, which with many other chore will annihilated wild animals, dogs, cats and beggars to avoid a spread pestilence which will be lot on the earth.

Many reputable and solid bible commentators and prophecy teachers hold the view that:

Mark of Antichrist is 666

Mark of Divine Perfection is 777

Mark of Jesus is 888

The combinations of these three numbers will have played main role in the End Time drama. Also ID social security numbers will serve as visible indication of persons devotions to one “World Government” and support an economic benefits to those who take it. Every one will be live in one world economical space with its accompany cashless society, that time only one form of economical life. In the same time ID security number will be persons permission or passport for business activity.

Even though such standing and other restrictions “The Reformer Man” was very popular. Every one love him.

“He will be a military genius” (Revelation 6:2; 13:2)

When appointed time come “The Man From the Caucasus” as UN’s General Secretary shouted with iron voice and put aside his Nobel Peace laurel wreath and role of civilian reformers and hold up Damascus steel sward from sheath. He will clean the world from the “political junk” and subjugate the whole world used only for him characterized military and diplomatic methods. No one will able to stand against

him. He will crush everyone who resisted his reconstruction process. “The Reformer” make explanation for people:

“The core principles of our fight is point of view that every dictatorship, major politicians activity, and historical events are determined by masses of people, entire generation of people. History moved masses, not politicians. Gog is product of his own nation and in our misfortune is guilty not only he but the whole Magigland nation. May God have mercy for my enemies, but I was not”.

“The Reformer Man” will created global community government and accumulated in his control whole words military potential, include nuclear.

To skip forward we can say that this energetic and hot-boiled man from the Caucasus hip and thighed Magogland and his leader Gog disappeared. “The Reformer” conclude agreement with China and other countries of the South East Asia. About his tremendous successes people said:

“...Who is like the beast, and who able to wage war with him?”
(Revelation 13:4)

“He will be a religious genius” (Revelation 13:8)

The United Nation’s new General Secretary, same the world’s new elected government’s leader do what no other religious leader, neither Zoroaster, Gautama Buddha, Elijah, Muhammad, and Jesus of Nazareth, nor any Pope or Orthodox spiritual leader have ever done. He almost “twinkling of an eye” united the world in warship. As his propaganda minister which also known as “fouls prophet” announced:

“He all the religious of the world will be brought together put it under UN’s control.”

Religious is the peoples one of the frequently divider and separator. But all this change on an enormous scale someday. New mysterious leader will be man who change the world. His personal reputation will reach cosmic level and for some part of people nearly counted as the son of the “Most high.”

“The Reformer Man With the Tie” in the “holy mountain” of his former home city were transported or made copy of sacred and shrine places and objects of different religious all over the world. He will established superlative museum under the open sky. Visitors have opportunity quickly examine their religious heritage. Tbilisi was full of gigantic hotels and rest houses where lived pilgrims and journeyers from all

around the world. Their number many fold heavenward locals number which mostly been Orthodox Christians.

In the plateau which located on the overhead of the Mt. Mtatsminda will have gathered thousands of monumental cult's structures ready for warship. This museum worked for people who had nostalgia about their religious past and not full received the Worlds New Unitarian Church which headquartered in Bangladesh. Among thousand cult's structures and artifacts which had been constructed in Tbilisi the most meaningful were:

Temple complex at Patenque which was the center for Maya Civilisation.

Copy of the Solomon's second temple which at one time located in Jerusalem and then was destroyed by Romans.

Copy of in Istanbul located Hagis Sophia and Grand Mosque in Damascus.

Copy of Notre Dame in Paris and the Peter-Paul Church in Rome.

Copy of Armenians brilliant Zvartnotz and Westminster Abbey in London.

Copy of Christian Scants center in Boston and Lutheran Church of the Holy Ghost in Jawor which located in Poland.

Copy of the Nabavi Mosque in Medina which is the Prophet Muhammad's final resting place.

Copy of the Golden Temple in Amritsar which is spiritual center of Sikhism.

Copy of the Jain Temple at Ranakpur in India and Dragon roof Mausoleum for Confucius.

Copy of Tajh Mahal from India and reconstructed Babilonian Temple of Marduk.

Copy of the Chichen Itza placed in Yacatan Peninsula and Pharaoh Hepren's Pyramid from Egypt.

Copy of statue of Jesus Christ from Brazil and the Spinx from Egypt.

Every this great buildings constructed in Tbilisi, beyond the St Mtatsminda Plateau were early been public park and nearby territories in shortest possible time by the UN's money.

Beside in Tbilisi were built statue of Zoroaster and his guardian wing angel Fravashis-wing. Also were built sculptures for Lakshmi, Rama, Krishna, Hindu, God Siva, Vishnu, Brahma, and formidable Norse deity Thor and Chinese philosopher Laozi.

In the West slope of the cross passing of the Caucasus maintain had been built copy of Peru proud Machu-Pichu and in the south of Tbilisi placed Trialeti maintains area built copy of Moscow Kremlin with Lenin Mausoleum and 12 fragments of the Great China Wall.

In Tbilisi and in Georgia entirely will built thousands of hotels and skyscrapers. This city transformed into pilgrimage place and by importance overwhelmed as early were Jerusalem Mecca and Rome together.

This new emerged world-minded man reshape the world and really become visible the chance to united the whole world for bright future.

“Authority over every tribe and people and tongue and nation was given to him” (Revelation13:7)

Tbilisi because of immense number of pilgrimage become unusual rich and comfortable for living. However local Orthodox Christian parishioners were unpleasant. Every god evening habitual fervent believers gathering in the court yard of the Holy Trinity Church which was the residence place of the Georgia Orthodox Church. Parishioners to call things by their proper name and stated negative opinion and even protesting in the world existed comparatively peaceful situation. By their own and in the name of God they demanded take out, even destroyed every copy of masterpieces which located in the Mtatsminda and which were the only reason of their prosperity. Simple-minded Georgians sobered about stardom of their Orthodox past and eagerly talk with Magogland’s special emissaries not to take participation into numeration of the world’s population and openly render assistance and support Moscow spices and even render them full account about visitors origin and homeland security systems dislocations. This circumstance sufficiently restricted local inhabitants international perspectives and reputation.

* * *

Before war and later one of the important role will have played very skillful diplomat and fast developed China, which convinced Magogland’s (Russia) officials and “political bureau” members to fight together against the USA, Japan and Korea. One great day China leader solemnly uttered to Gog-Putin:

“We Russia and China will have been the planet Earth’s new masters.”

Such will be China’s main political slogan at that time. China suggest Russia:

“We must determine our boundaries and render all Alaska and northern part of Canada to Magogland, instead of southern part of the Far East District and Siberia for China favor.”

Furthermore China in advance pays many trillion dollar cash for boosting Russia economy from decrees wartime expenditure. Agreement with China will impressively signed in 24th of October in Gog's Altay residency in the celebration day of the Great October Socialist Revolution. Because of agreement Russia begin to look only against the West Civilization and firsthand against the Ukraine, Polish and Baltic States, the Caucasus as the future Magogland's living space and against Israel.

Afterward the WW III get-go Russia which already have owned great part of Eurasia where located about 75 percent of world's useful minerals, become more richer. Russia will establish the political and economical control on the Atlantic and the Central Europe, the Caucasus, Anatolia Peninsula, Persia Gulf, Suez and Nicaragua channels passed naval, ground and air communications. Almost world's every financial resources concentrated into Russia hands. Great Daniel have wrote about that time Russia (Magogland)wealth:

“But he (Magogland) shall have power over the treasure of gold and silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt (USA and Europe); and the Libyans (African Arabs) and Ethiopians (African blacks) shall be at his steps” (Daniel 11:43)

Russia after pillage and control the Europe, the Caucasus, Asia Minor and North Africa begin plundering the state of Israel which at that time will be one of the richest country in the world.

Unstoppable economic development and opening up of the Mediterranean Sea's greatest gas and oil deposits, give in the hand of Jews key of the most part of the world's financial resources. Prophetic indication is that Israel will become one of the most prosperous nation in the world. Israel also become world's cultural, religious and economic center, especially Jerusalem.

Israel has long been known as the jewel box of the world, but up till now we have not appropriate confirmation of this. Now Israel turning into golden colt state and change Geo-strategy of region, elevated it into cosmic level.

By some independent survey on the dead Sea revealed wealth of minerals which estimated two trillion dollars. In Israel property was found three great gas depository: Leviathan, Tamari and Dalit. That

is largest gas field in Mediterranean Sea. That is ten times larger than British North Sea discoveries and could satisfy Israel energy need 100 years and become energy resources exporter country.

When Israel opening up its gas fields potential transformed into 100 percent electric country in the world with super modern army. Also Israel have been owner in Jordan located Uranium world's №11th depository. But most great skip forward for Israel will be befriended with nature.

Deeply Orthodox Jewish scientist, follower of ancient essence sect Chaim Rosenzweig invite so-called "Botanic Formula." Formula allowed flora to grow anywhere - even on concrete. The desert sands of Israel soon began to blossom like greenhouse. Flowers, corn, beans, and everything, every spare inch of the Israel's territory was cleared for agriculture. Overnight Israel had become the richest nation in the world.

Other nations had been jealous to get hold of the formula. Israel has gone from vulnerable, geographically defenseless country to a world power - respected, feared, envied. And now green-eyed monster Russia diavastatly plandering this tiny but in the same time great nation.

* * *

At one very culmination moment Russia President and the "Politburo" members will think that they are richest and powerful in the world, that they have ample resources and opportunities, but:

"...tiding out of the east (the oriental countries military mobilization) and the north(the Western Europeans military mobilization) shall trouble him" (Daniel 11:44)

At this moment of the WW III happened touchstone event which radically changed favorable consequences of military occurrences for Gog-Putin. The point is that one of the main player in the WW III China will confine his relation with Magogland. Soon become blatant truth that China betray Magogland, as in the time of WWII Germany betrayed Russia. History taught us that peaceful states never betrayed one another. And on the contrary among predator countries political betray is common practice.

Soon Communist China with its great army will have begun war against Gog and Magogland coalition. It will be the worst war in history and about this we will talk later.

China will not joint into European resistance, but move in their own way. China press Magogland in every point of our planet. Soon China lends in France belong Normandy province and take half Spain. Russia already controlled this area but gradually his activity become slow and almost seized in the land of Basques. These political sequence of events don't like Gog and take firm measures to retaliation.

Heavenly China as well as Magogland Empire had many fronts. One of the major China opponent was India, which officially been on the Magogland's side. China already been on the Magogland's side but when betray him China-India relation gradually had spoiled.

India was democratic country. At least 60 percent in India are bilingual (Hindi and English) are more tolerable towards infusion of Western culture. China does not understand how so many religious can coexisted in the same places.

Two primarily border dispute existed between China and India for over a century namely Askai Chin (south Xinjing, Jammy and Kashmir) and Arunachal Pradesh (south Tibet, northern India). China has de facto control of Askai Chin while India de facto control Arunachal Pradesh. Also India recognize Tibet as free country and the Dalai Lama live in India.

Besides primarily disputes between two counties are other kind blatant differences: India man on average are taller and bigger. Their girls are much hotter. They prefer Caucasian (white) male over Chines male. Public protest is legal in India. Chines go to jail or get short, sometimes without court verdict. India enjoy their freedom, the civil and human rights that no one can take away. China was Magogland kind dictatorial country but only into little bit a mild form. So China and India clash was west kind civilization's and totalitarianism's encounter.

China and India pulled arms near the borders and war started slow with bounder skirmish in dispute territories and soon transformed into major conflict and major war. Thus China begin two big wars against Magogland and India simultaneously.

China start up "The Operation Tiger Slaughter" and prepares transports: destroyers and corvettes. Soon China navy left its port. The plan is to upload in the south India. India will know about China military plans from Taiwan intelligence agency and strengthen the borderline.

Hours after the start the "Operation Tiger Slaughter" India's zoological nemeses Pakistan once again as strong ally of China joined the

war against India on the China's side. After Pakistan and Burma as well as Vietnam joined in China led invasion against India. Japan declare war against China and launch marine, air and naval operations versus China. Thus India, as well as China and Magogland fought against two and more fronts which will be common circumstance during the WWIII.

China navy attack India coast. India falls in crisis. China reinforcement coming from east China.

India military staff decided strengthen their back where Pakistan activating very harmfully. For Pakistan's forever knock down, India opened all dams built in Himalayas, which creative massive flood in all parts of Pakistan, wiping out almost a third population. When this awful event taking place the Muslim world decreased. As a result Pakistan ending the war as well as Burma and Vietnam.

India destroy every China transport and launch attacks on China territory, capture law populated areas and targeting on the three gorge area. "Emboldened, confident India is good for world," announced UN's new General Secretary and demand from China stop aggression against India and render psychological aid to India but China going in its way.

China takes advantage from India crisis and enter in its mainland and has capture Kashmir region. Thus both armies targeting to strengthen their positions on the opponents territories. Battles of Kunming and Xining on the China territory and Battle of Guwahati on the India property were significant. China lost more than one million soldiers on Kunming and Xining and in response launch nuke on Guwahat and New Delhi. Only in New Delhi 112.000 solders and 1.2 million civilians have just died.

India military is ranked 4th in the world-Chinese 3th. Endeavoring to win the war, India launched successful nuke attack on the Three Gorges Rivers Dam, greatest water reservoir in the world. Backlash was awful. Massive flood, landslide, severe earthquake and intense heat were reason of millions death.

Thus during this war India two times succesfully used geographical - climatical factors for its favor. First time against Pakistan, when open dams in the Himalayas and second time against China in the Three Gorges Rivers Dam.

Sides conceived that political, geographical and psychological aspects make stalemate situation and agreed to conclude the truce. By Bangkok Agreement sides not win even on feet, but half billion die.

* * *

In the same time Europe suffering. Unparalleled brutality perpetrated by Magogland and Arab special units against local population but this action not change negative for Gog tendency. He slowly begin to left early occupied territories, but still stand good.

All Magogland Central Executive Committee and its chairman Prince Gog-Putin begin hesitating. Gog notes that time is not on his side. In this decisive moment Gog will have made may be fatal decision. He ordered to launch a counter attack with remaining nuclear weapon and second time strike America and Canada.

Magogland will totally destroy every megalopolis, Florida and California states, Ontario and Quebec provinces, the cities of Montreal and New York were entirely wiped out from the face of the earth. It will be one more benchmark event during the WW III. Scripture had come to life. This was the Red Horse of the Apocalyps.

In this great war people will be completely powerless. The war will have lasted about 1000 days and take place in the second part of the so-called "Great Tribulation" period.

We remind that number of biblical experts thought and still continue to think that period of history where right now live mankind is the threshold of the "Last Seven Years."

Better imagining this time help us the "Book of Revelation" which explained that this period of time divided into two parts: the first period known as "Sorrow Time" which will be lasted 42 month or 1260 days and period of "Great Tribulation" which also will be lasted 42 month or 1260 days. Together this is period of time equal 84 month or 2520 days and known as "Tribulation Period." Everything have been began from prophet Daniel may be greatest biblical prophet in history. He is the author of the "Seventy Weeks Theory" which is "Seven Years" or 2520 days. In other words that is the last years of mankind.

Above mentioned military operations were one of the main aspects of the "Seven Years Tribulation Period," Other important characteristics of this time were: Rapture, religious-ethnic conflicts, the WW III, the Battle of Armageddon, Jesus Christ "Second Coming" and then the Doomsday and termination of our planet.

Usual pictures of that severe days will be: Mammoth seismic activity, radioactive and climatically eradicate windstorms, tremendous floods, dreadful volcanic eruptions, thermonuclear clouds, which were never before experienced on the planet earth.

In this war nations become very weak. They lost every democratic rights and in many cases formed as society of herd instincts. Environmental and atmospheric damage from the explosion has global consequences lasting years. Huge hail storm, some times with more than half yards diameters damaged the environment. Electronic storms trigger blackout all over the world. In the earth during some period begin to dominant artificial light.

In many places earth open ups and whole villages, even towns sinks into ground. Smoke would block sunlight, heat the atmosphere and erode ozone for many years. Researchers called this situation as “decade without summer.” As rains dried, water deficit and crops field worldwide, the resulting global famine would kill one billion people.

Because of China biter betray Russia (Magogland) leader Prince Gog get nervous and continued desperate and in the first view illogical actions, but just “illogicality and thwart of progress” were the Gog’s strong side. His element were “turmoil and upheaval.” In this situation he feel better that in Kremlin long corridors or rest houses in Altay and Haiti. He forges ahead nuclear strike not only against the USA, Canada, Mexico, Central and South America but again bombard Scandinavian, particular Sweden and even Antarctica. Magogland’s strategical aviation and ICBMs will have dropped down ten nuclear bombs in the North Pole area. Gog tried to change world climate for his advantage.

Magogland Academy of science work hard and arranged dozens of tests in this directions. They reached great success in the way to change climate in the world. BBC announced about record colds in Canada, Great Britain and Scandinavia and on the contrary, unusual warm climate fixed in the Poles. As a result soon North ice started molting, which increased sea level in the world ocean. Many port cities on the both sides of the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans will be covered with water. Magogland lost only two cities Archangelsk and St. Petersburg. Other port cities Vlodiostok and Murmansk were timely strengthen with gigantic dams. Naval communications will have paralyzed. Thousand deep water liners can’t found harbors and an-

chored in the open ocean and commercial commodities stay unloaded.

Orthodox Muslims, as early happened great religious clash almost were evicted from Europe except Great Britain. Beforehand Muslims in Europe felt very comfortable. They had intensified their influence over the Western civilization and against every one who did not thought as Muslim people. Finally Orthodox Muslim believers transformed into religious terrorists and announced “jihad” against every non-Muslims. And Europe covered severest wave of terrorism. Every day Islam attacking Europe into every corner. Against radical Islamist have been created an anti-jihad movement and at last European uprising and throw out whole Muslim population from Europe.

After Gog-Putin coalition’s effective attacks Muslims will have taken unyielding revenge, and as Russia agile alliances will attack France, Belgium, Holland and especially they tried penetrated into Great Britain.

Orthodox Islam’s fanatic warriors under Russia Orthodox Christian military instructors ruling will return their previous positions in Europe and with great “enthusiasm” continued Europe’s totally devastation. Slayers gets obvious pleasure from gouging out peoples eyes or pulling out their finger nails or castrated inmates, or sending Muslim militia into dormitories to kill children, or dropping barrel bombs laden with metal, chlorine, ammonia, phosphorous and chemical weapons on civilian neighborhood or using sarin gas to kill large groups of people. majority of Muslim fighters considered Europeans as cockroaches which should be exterminated.

Muslim fanatics become super fanatics. Comparatively moderate Muslims entirely turned into Muslim radicals, and radicals get over extremists. Islam’s “overzealous” fighters killed almost every Catholic and Protestant clerics, monks, nuns, priests, bishops cardinals and top of it in Christmas Eve 25th of December they arranged “so-called “New ST. Bartholomew Night.” By some estimated they killed within one night only in the city of Paris from 35 till 105 thousand Protestant believers. And at last they made immoral “tactical” nuclear strike against Vatican-city. Rome almost in ruins. By some miracle saved Amphitheater and St Peter-Paul Church where Christian and Muslim Orthodox executioners beheaded and in slow bonfire burnt millions of Protestants and Catholics adherents. Holy city Rome for a long time embracing in smoke.

Many European pundits claimed that behind Muslim fighter stand Putin. Kremlin called this accusation baseless and reminiscence of “witch hunt.” Prince Gog-Putin blamed bloodshed and condemned Vatican and Romes and many other cities destroy in Europe and proposed piece talk among Europeans and Islamist radicals. Among European corrupted politicians found many who supported this idea and parroted about Gog-Putin’s humanistic intention but Islamist fanatics with Magogland’s special destination forces support and coordination continued their “black business.” Billions Catholic and Protestant believers were beheaded. Muslims and Magoglanders successfully killed teachers, doctors, traders, artists, policemen, politicians, engineers, managers, bankers, and simply every normal European citizens even Christian taxi drivers.

By unknown for us reason the Muslim and the Muslim origin hunters most targeted individuals were doctors. Searchers without rest hunting, catching, trapping and arresting doctors, nurses, medicine providers and other medicine servicemen all over the world. For European or North American origin doctors verified execution, perpetrator got generous fund from Damascus and in St. Petersburg zone located different Orthodox Muslim and Christian organizations. The most bountiful price payed Magogland’s spiritual fathers, Gog-Putin’s right hand, “Orthodox Mitropolit Kiril’s Track Fund” which had lot of branches all over the world.

The most ugly form made kidnapping. Special trained Muslim brigands and hardworking searchers catch up white skin Europeans and send them into Russia belong Far East District and the Near East located gigantic camps which were full up with white color European teens. After diligently sorting they have only one perspective: to be Muslim and Orthodox Christians slaves or die through beheaded.

* * *

Prince Gog especially assiduously “ironing” the Caucasus region as home place of the white race and the “Reformer Man From the Caucasus.”

It is general notion that in the central part of the Caucasus located settlement Vanati had great “hatching” capability and counted as the white race created place. It is truth that from ancient time so-called “Clean Caucasians” which mostly lived in Kolhis and Imereti had been

salutary export commodities and millions sold in the slave markets of the Middle East and Mediterranean Sea.

This happened in the time when everywhere in the world include the area of the Mediterranean Sea, Mesopotamia, Africa, the most part of Asia, and in the American continents lived only red, brown, yellow, and black skin race people. By some unexplained reason only in the Caucasus lived white skin inhabitants. That is why by general notion in the United States, European Community, Australia and Canada when white skin emigrant fill up questioners in appropriate place wrote "Caucasian" which means "relating to the Caucasus or Europe or its native inhabitants with white skin pigmentation."

Prince Gog for a long time guess that something ominous come out from this country, which all the while attracted and hatred him. Gog's predecessors for a long time tried root up this nation. They reached some success on this way but not finished their deal yet. Now Putin find good opportunity to hardly damage this "Iberia-Caucasian Race." Only some mountain regions stay safety, others sunk into chaos.

Prince Gog-Putin's allies Orthodox Muslims and Christians especially Endo European Osseticians and Armenians took active participation to clean up the Caucasus from the "Iberia Caucasians pestilence."

By some Muslim demographer and experts common opinion the Caucasian teenagers always been good material for multiple white race or whiten brown skin people to whom first of all belongs Arabians and Turks and now market were full with Megrelian and Imeretian produced Iberians.

Orthodox Muslims tried Iberian teenagers swiftly converted into Mohammedan followers because they feared that soon they will have darken. Point is that Quran indicated that in the day of Resurrection or Doomsday every non-Muslim become black. (Sura 39:60) that is to say become "Negro." Orthodox Muslims used "Iberia Caucasian Race" representatives for discolor their skin and in this way they reached good success. By different estimates from the Caucasus have been taken out about 15-25 million Kilhis and Iberians. Same situation happened during the WW III. Best young Iberians will have taken out. Others killed, especially senior Orthodox Christians, because among them were very developed such disrespect feelings and notions as "betray," "treachery," "disloyalty," "leaking," and "broke the words."

Georgians, who were the decedents of Iberia-Caucasians race so accustomed to sell their children and solders into oversee that even today old facts concurrence with news and that is why the remnant of Georgians, especially officials successfully trading with their own solders, betray them and even not feel sharp attack of mental anguish, that is pangs of consciousness.

Tragically finishing of the most part of Iberian Caucasians happened very fast almost within one night. Later litterateurs called this night as “Dog’s Barking Night,” because waif dogs sadly called their disappeared and passed away patrons.

* * *

Every news, programs will tell information of destruction, deterioration and terror. Laser chemical, and biological weapons and advanced genetic devastation technology will seized in the hands of Magoglanders and Muslims.

The main combat instrument will be clone-like flying beings which had not self-conscious despite they spoken on the worlds 24 languages included Magoglendish, Arabian, English and Chinese. This machine had computers which been more intelligible than human being and will maintenance by Magoglander lieutenant officers as perfect killing machines. This computer intelligible machines will be able to do research, fight, provide war, kill humans and each other, take right decisions in different situation even render judge, but they will have not “feelings” “live” and “soul.”

Many small and big nations will be totally frustrated and their identity and dignity will be knocking down. Only Jews and their alliance nations, also Armenians, Gypsy and partly Albanians and Finns will try to keep a strong spiritual mind. Wise people try find answers in holy books about consequences of the “Great Tribulation,” but in wain. At last one man quoted Bible and said:

“who saw few gain few crop and who sow lot gain big harvest“(2 Corinthians 9).

Another wise man said in TV:

“Then I saw an angel coming down from the heaven, holding the key of the abyss and a great chain in his hand” (Revelation 29:1)

After these readings many gained spirit and bucked up that if nations have spiritual unity, evil will have defeated.

Russia who almost destroyed the United States' both coastal industrial zones and big part of Europe, will be surprised because of betrayed from China. For Russia also was great astonishment the European Union which under new, mysterious leader begin cutting out Gog's and Magogland confederation's military tentacles.

Suddenly Russia will find that she is fighting in numerous wars all at one. Also Russia will begin to get adequate nuclear answers from the gravely wounded USA. Repeated history when Japanese in the beginning of the WWII almost destroyed Americans but in the final stage of the war Americans had revenge and F---ked Japanese up.

Magogland had five fronts simultaneously. It fight one and same time in Europe, Africa, India, China and against the United States.

In the European military theater job seems almost done. Only Great Britain not surrender. Magogland bombard Britannia for three month. They destroy London, Manchester and Birmingham very much and the city Coventry wipe out from the face of the earth as early, during the WWII Germans did. In spite of great efforts Magogland could not finally fight down the opponent. Gog could not used nuclear charge against London and Britain at all because of unusual climatic anomaly which never been explained.

By some miracle strong, permanent wind blow from the British Archipelago to the East. Wind follow the Zigzag course, sercumvented every big European states and mostly through Baltic Sea and Estonian city Narva blow directly into Moscow, where on the top of the co-called "Red Square" located Lenin Mausoleum British wind stopping zigzag motion and beginning circle trajectory moving down and transformed into average might tornado. That is why Gog not used nuclear weapon against British Islands, because after this act his citadel Moscow and Kremlin would have soak up deadly dozes of nuclear radiation.

Magog-Putin's spetznaiz disembarked in Wessex, Essex, Sussex, Kent, Cornwall and Northumberland. London was besieged. The battle for London was waged. 1.5 million military service member was lost from both sides. Battles one of the critical juncture when Londoners over smartened opponents and cut passage trough Thames River into English Chanel, Prince Gog-Putin against Londoners used the "Magoglandium's" type poison gas and other chemical weapons and turn battles fate in his favor. That was the reason why British Parliament announced:

“The Slavic race is sub human trash. They are real horse shit.”

Despite the most population of London were Asian, they resist Magog-Russia hordes and their Arabian alliances heroically. Every Londoner sang day and night:

“Rule Britannia!

Britannia rule the waves;

Britons never, never, never shall be slaves.”

Kindom’s Caucasian (white) race citizens tried to find shelter in a rural area. Only part of Scotland Mountain region and North Ireland also Iceland temporary resist Muslims and Magogland’s legions. As a result England and its capital London will throw down into lowest level of the living standards.

* * *

In Africa continent created famous South Africa confederation, one of the mighty military gathering in the world. Confederation makes serious successful offensives and winning the Battles for Somalia, Ethiopia and Cameroon, which early had been seized by Magogland with its Southern allies Egypt, Libya, Syria. Experts called this union the “North Coalition” opposed the “South Confederation” which under UN’s new General Secretary’s ruling used mechanized divisions for franking maneuvers. Several divisions of “North Coalition” unknowingly trapped after what will one day be known as greatest franking action in the history warfare.

One of the decisive moment of this war was Bantu origin special destination units behavior, which repeated 300 Spartans heroism.

The point is that 300 Buntu fighters with their brave commander Idelphone Didi Beria went for hunting to fill up the provision of the “South Confederation” military, which was very down. During hunting Bantu fighters would been witness of “North Coalition’s” Arabians units and their guide Kossa tribes treacherous action in the back of the “South Confederation”. Decision have been taken swiftly and Bantu fighters moved into disproportional and unequal battle against “North Coalition”. Every Bantu fighter with their brave commander Didi Beria heroically perished but enemy was stopped. This fact testified the high spiritual motivation of the “South Africa Confederation.” Later this place will have called “Didi Beria Valley.”

Hundreds of thousand Magoglanders and Arabians have detained

and imprisoned. facing the failing of sustenance many of them are starving and die in the South Africa camps.

After victory in the South Africa the UN's new General Secretary, which sometimes called as "The Reformer Man From the Caucasus" engrossed in his thoughts and made serious reconstruction of the West Civilization's forces and pay more attention on the European military theater.

* * *

Magogland's North Atlantic fleet anticipated a new D-day. The North Atlantic coast is defended by a wall of men and ships. Under lock were Kallegat and Skagerat straits from Baltic to North Sea and then Atlantic Ocean.

Soon international forces spearheaded by Americans, with tanks, aircraft, robots and other equipment disembarked in the weakest point of Magogland defense system in Europe, in the southern coast of French province Bretagne. It was much-needed step to bolster up the international solidarity against Gog.

Navy Battles of Biscay eventually won the allies. although they lost aircraft carriers "Nimitz" and "Sharle De Golle." After this rebellions flare up in southern France, Basque province, Denmark and Norway. First of all they fighting against Magogland's rule and their short-term pseudo profit-minded "communist economical system." This mystic system based on the transition form of Feudalism and wild Capitalism with barter style trade and "black cash" which was not understandable for Europeans. They had not idea and no one explained them what was "black cash," which was the cornerstone of Russia economy.

During uprising prominent role played one of the ancient European inhabitants Basques. Their revived national-liberation organization ETA begin to terrorize Magogland's agents and officials all over the world.

The "South Confederation's" infantry, mechanical corps and navy forces joined with Europeans and Americans newly constructed army, which in the important Battle of Carthage win the naval and ground encounters against Gog. Magogland's defeated had chain-reacted effect. Soon new coalition of forces arranged operation "Overlord II" and landed in Italy. Magog begin quickly ceded their positions in Europe.

Shortly afterwords Britannia attack Iceland. The west coalition will defeat Gog-Putin's navy in the Battle of Bergen and landed in Norway.

Final sea battles are accrued in the Baltic Sea. Early Gog locked super important Kallegat and Skagerat straits which connecting the Baltic Sea with the North Sea and Atlantic Ocean. Now Gog left this straits.

Polish-Lithvonia united fleet will attack St. Peterburg. This military act was not coordinated with the west coalition's military staff, but operating by East European navy commanders. Gog win and courageously begin massive bombing of alliances military positions in the Central Europe. Magogland attack were thwarted. 400.000 die.

By the treaty of Krakow Magogland dictated ceded Kaliningdad district evenly between Poland and Lithuania. Russia also released Karelia with every its inhabitants as an independent state which afterward united into Scandinavian block with Norsweden, Denmark and Finland.

The west coalition organized counter strike against Gog's "Red Army" and wanted to use remaining ICBM, but conference in Paris declared, not to strike by nuclear charges civilian targets. The World's new leader announced: "We fighting against Magogland's criminal click and not against Magogland people." The world was saved. Magog cities barraged several nights and used only convectional weapon.

Soon the West Civilization's advanced armies by Americans leadership landed in Estonia and in 23th of February breakthrough the defensive line of Magogland's "Red Army" on the Narva from where war starting.

Baltic States and Poland's united armies commander Antony Macrenewicz about Americans coming in the Baltic land stated:

"We have waited for you for a long time. We waited for decades, sometimes feeling we had been left alone, sometimes almost losing hope, sometimes feeling that we were the only ones who protected civilization from aggression that came from the East."

Turkey rejoin the war and penetrating trough the Constantinople besiege and offensive Magogland's weak position in Bulgaria. Than Turkey landed in Greece, retake back Batumi sanjakh, overrun the Georgia, linked up and in fact united with relative with fast progressive Azerbaijani. It was remarkable event for Turkey and Azerbaijani. Armenia and Azerbaijani took south and east parts without patron stay Georgia. On the occasion of Georgia down their capital Tbilisi renamed into Tbilisokerti.

Saudi lunched their attacks against Iran. Turkey support them. Magogland had ironed to left their positions in Iran and the Caucasus.

DEVENDORAKI CINDROM

It was 2025 year's hot summer evening. As usual the Caucasus mountain capital Varskvlaveti - city was full of people. The WWII is ongoing. Planet was suffering very much. Fighting two military groupings: Great Magogland with its friend nations and Israel and "House of Israel."

The Earth permanently was shaking. Billions people were perished. Controversy which had started in Estonia city Narva threaten the Earth to totally catastrophe.

Inside Varskvlaveti – city was comparatively quite. By some reason weapons not used in this region.

Only air patrol was controlling canyon against illegal emigrants. Around the canyon positions watching Gog but not enter inside the gorge which stretched only 15-17 miles long. Here in numerous mountain hotels and caravansaries were sheltered about 100.000 man.

In the center of Varskvlaveti – city, in front of the famous mountain "Mkinvarcveri" under open sky was located Restoration "the Caucasus Eye." It was popular place for locals and guests. Here beneath the apple trees around their favorite table in the corner squatted two men. One with bald head and shouldering have big hands and foot and other was comparatively thin, gray - haired and smart. It was difficult to say the age of these men. Sometime they looked pretty young, sometimes middle ages and even elders.

"Bring for us two more bottle of wine," said Amirani Melia to approaching restaurant attendant.

Amirani was the world government's economical department's representative in the Caucasus region.

"Also bring your best-loved stewed meat with onions please," added thin Alfred Navigatori.

These two men know each other for a long time and spent many hours around the table for drinking and debating.

So "Devdoraki Glacier" about ten years ago began moving, hit the canyon and created one million cubic feet avalanche," continued early started conversation Amirani Melia and drink the wine.

"Yep! Just so," agreed Alfred.

"At present time what situation is on the glacier?" asked Amirani.

"Our disciples checked the top of the glacier and found a lot of

splits. One split is alarming. His heights is twenty – stored buildings long. From there come out permanent rumble. Even though ground trembling gently, it's seems that Devdoraki Glacier going to break.”

“How possible that glacier will strike on the canyon passed communications?” again asked Amirani.

“More than possible,” specify Alfred regretfully.

“In this case how big will be the avalanche mass?” deepen in to question Amirani and filled up the wine glass.

“By our estimated fallen mass of avalanche will be 34-50 million cubic feet equivalent,” said Alfred softly.

”Does the dropped “Devdoraki” able to reach the Varskvlaveti – city?”

“Absolutely impossible. “Devdoraki Glacier” will have only one way - North. Avalanche first of all will strike Dangoberts land and their capital”

“When you awaiting “Devdoraki Glacier’s” next drop?” interested Amirani.

“Any second,” was the answer.

“It will be great catastrophe. Many people will not guess, why they die” said Amirani.

“That’s truth that it is great tragedy. The space will be filled the waking dead’s.”

“Why?” asked Amirani.

“Because in death’s last moment if your eyes had be opened guardian angel able to say in what dimension you will have gone, but in the case your eyes are closed or will be closed by fear, you will go unknown place. That is why, very necessary keep eyes open and don’t afraid of the last second, otherwise in the moment of death you will transform into walking dead,” said Alfred.

“Horrendous perspective! Why did not give notification Dangobertians?” again deepen Amirani.

“They know everything about “Devdoraki” and have their representatives for monitoring.”

“If it is so lets prey that this war finishing soon and “Devdoraki” not dropped down,” – said Amirani and look up on the sky.

After this conversation passed only two days and canyon will be shaken by richter scale magnitude eight earthquake. Every old and new constructions withstand. Pride of Varskvlaveti – city, “Heraklion”

observatory stand unshakeable, but unfortunately its director Herakleus Heruklidze who was also known as Alfred's former brother disappeared without trace.

As soon as "Devdoraki Glacier" launched and rapidly beginning running 80 m/h. Glacier first strike Varskvlaveti-city's border terminal, then power station and monastery complex. Soon canyon was filled up 600 feet mixture mass avalanche and cut the River Chkeruli way. Tergi was starting waters doomsday gradual accumulation.

One hour later "Devdoraki" passed the canyon and attacks the Dandobert's capital which was located just in front of Darily Canyon. "Devdoraki" cover 2/3 part of Dangobertians land and about 350.000 inhabitants interred alive. Then through the Roki tunnel "Devdoraki" reached the Caucasus south and will cover the territory which early was occupied Magogland, struck Gori and reached Mtskheta. After two month Tergi second time will have striken the north Caucasus and devastated it.

After these events Magogland's leader seizes his activity in the Caucasus and begin to defend operations around Moscow.

* * *

Afghanistan penetrated into Central Asia. Uzbekistan cut the Kazakhstan's Caspian coastal territory and together with Afghans go head up to the high longitudes. They headed to Siberia, preventing Magoglands retreat further to the East to avoid situation which had happened during WWII when Stalin had had transported Russia military potential from the West to the East and saved country.

Magoglands famous capital Moscow city turned into a massive fortress. The leftover forces are gathering there. Government imposed so called "Dictatorship of Communism" and announced about totaly mobilization. Civilians armed themselves what ever they can find mostly with mallets, scissors and circles.

Gog issued a degree where declared:

"The Socialist Fatherland is in Danger! The Enemy Wants to Seize Moscow the Heart of the Communist Magogland! Rise to Defend Moscow! Destroy the Enemy! Forward Comrades!"

In some western countries, especially among Magogland origin and speaking western citizens organized the meeting of solidarity. They demanded:

“Hands off from Communist Russia!” “Magoglands Friends of all Countries United!” But every day Magogland’s fans number decreased and at last they become drop in the ocean.

Gog permanently provided his lovely and effectively activity-cyber attacks against westerns. Once his notable cyber-terrorist Mr. Bilan hacked the West coalition’s military staffs command center and for a while disorganized their function. West generals lost ability contacted with their units and even simply call through smart phone to their wives. Fortunately they quickly improve situation and soon Gog’s position become more worse.

Magogland workers and peasants quickly formed “Red Partisans Army” units and created underground communist party organizations. Insurgents groups successful fight from hidden bunkers in Ural, Selikhard, St. Peterburg and Altay area for month afterwords.

All Magogland Central Executive Committee, and the Conceal of People’s Commissars proclaimed order of a “Red Terror” campaign. They stated:

“All persons involved in western bandits organizations, plots and revolts are subject to execution by shooting..”

Immediately was created all Magogland Extraordinary Commission. Monstrous executions and crimes were perpetrated by this very active commission which called themselves as “Children of Red October.” Children during only March executed 5.5 million “Political Criminals.”

Justified Suzanne Labine opinion. She wrote: “...Romans, Mongols, and Hitlerites did not torture their own followers. Communism has set this last precedent. It has killed with the worst sufferings ten thousand times as many Communists as have all the anti-Communist regimes put together. Even wolves do not devour each other. But Communists do. It is madman’s world”.

Magogland rulers start up totally enslaved their own nation. They remember their spiritual fathers Vladimir Lenin’s indications about “Red Terror” that “state is the instrument for coercion.” “Children of Red October” methodically killed every categories citizens but most brutally they killed their party-mates. Million of Communists die. This greatest self-punishment Gog call as “self cleaning” of hostile elements from their lovely Marxist-Leninist Communist Party.

* * *

Before these events China widen its economical influence, gained resource rich lands and declared war on Mongolia and south-eastern Asia.

North Korea tells China that they will help them only if they help in a battle against South Korea, which holed only city of Pusan and surroundings. Same proposal had made remnant of South Korea officials. China made wise decision and choose Pusan's side. Shortly after both Korea united. China finding himself outmatching and annexed outer Mongolia, Laos, Cambodia, but Vietnam not occupy but make proxy.

As time go by Putin changed mind and beginning to see in the face of India very uncomfortable opponent. Shortly every neighbor country for Gog been expendable. Magogland's solders have arrived in Pakistan to take part in the joint military maneuvers. At that time become clear that India firmly stand on the side of West Civilization and Pakistan stand on Russia side and took participation against Israel. Russia defense ministry Chinchachvin said about 7000 mount infantry troops arrived in Pakistan to participate in exercise. Ministry said the drill staring Saturday will help "develop and strengthen military cooperation between two countries," but reality become other. Early Sunday morning Pakistan and Russia stating full scale attack against India. In a short time India become one of the front against Magogland. But soon Magogland-Pakistan attack thwarted. Wars after-effect was Pakistan's incorporation into India. Thus Pakistan seized exist and returned into British colonial epoch size as India property.

The "West Confederation's" forces, also Japan and China with other friend nations military unit from south-east Asia and South Africa with Australia and Oceania fighting synchronously under United Nation's General Secretary ruling and don't give Magogland Empire an interval of resting and relief.

The specific feature of the final phase of WWIII will be the vast size of the theater of military activity. When the "West Coalition's" forces retake Narva and Daugavapils the front lines against Magogland extended over 7000 miles. The line of the Eastern Front alone stretched for over 1300 miles from the forested North Urals to the Trance-Volga steppes in the South.

Alongside the regular fronts circling Central Magogland to the North, South, East and West many local fronts sprang up in the course

of war, particularly in the Central Asia and Kazakhstan, Siberia and Far East.

Soon after Narva and Daugavapils liberation, thus the Trans-Caspian, the Western Trans-Baikal and Eastern Trans-Amur Fronts emerged.

Battles were fought in a great variety of conditions. It happened in mountain canyons of the Caucasus and Central Asia, Turkestan desert, the steppes of the Ukraine, the Volga River region and the north Caucasus, in the Siberia taiga, forests of Belarus and in Arkhangelsk region and around the West European Plateau. Battles continued in the fury frost of Yakutia and Hindy Kush maintain region and in the scorch heat of the Kara Kum desert.

* * *

When WW III started Magogland had 2 percent of World Gross Domestic Product (GDP). Regardless of so great deference between economical potential Gog dear to start war because entrusted that God favor to braves.

Against him fighting only “West Coalition” controlled more that 50 percent of the world’s GDP. When the “West Coalition” forces leader become “The Reformer Man From the Caucasus” against Magogland mobilized countries which GDP was equal 88 percent of the world’s GDP. As a result created balance 12 percent against 88 percent. At the first view Gog’s position was hopeless but he bucked up circumstance that he was descendant of all-powerful Genghis Khan.

Gog-Putin was brave fighter. He don’t know what was retreat and surrender. His slogan was “Victory or Die.”

The Magogland forces implemented several long and stubborn defense operations and periodically organized lionheart counter attacks. Gog 17 times will hit the Japanese Archipelago by nuke bombs, only one reached the Tokyo. Other 16 will have intercepted by coalition forces. Same situation will happen against China. From 419 nuke attack targets reached only 11. even though they sufficiently damaged Beijing, Wuhan, Harbin, Toankin, Shijiazhuang. We remind that by Paris Conference decision against Magogland will not been used nuke bomb because of climate instability and humanitarian consideration.

For finishing the WW III existed more humanitarian forms than nuke bombs. This plan had been created by UN’s new General Secretary. He in the same time been the “West Coalition’s” military

commander. By this plan the “West Coalition’s” invisible B-2 STEALTH will bombing military plants and oil refiner fabrics. Than unman electromagnetic drone CHAMP blind out opponents and if will be necessary forever shut down every cities whole electric systems. Only this was cornerstone of his plan which soon will have put into life..

Defend of Crimea was crucial moment during the war particular against Gog. By Kiev Agreement Russia must be immediately demilitarized Crimea Peninsula and west parts of Smolensk and Rostov districts. Kremlin fiercely denied and begun forayed these districts. “West Coalition’s” forces easily took peninsula but Gog seek every measure to return it back. Moscow and other cities streets and squares were full of crowd with placards: “The Crimea Must be Taken at All Coast!”

Gog arranged heroic storming of the Crimea by the southern front forces. Gog’s advanced spetznatz entrenched behind the Perecop fortifications but was foiled by the West coalition’s forces.

Before long Magogland’s (Russia) perimeter “Dead Hand” system triggered. This “Doomsday” device can automatically triggered up the launch of Russia IBM (Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles) if a nuclear strike is detected by seismic, light, radioactive and over pressure sensors. Russia called it the “Dead Hand” and was proud of Magogland nation. It was guaranty that if by some reason one day Magogland had defeated, with him forever destroyed, transformed into cosmic powder and disappeared not only winner nation but the entire planet earth. It was Magoglanders well-known notions “If not for me that not for you” military interpretation.

For Prince Gog-Putin’s displeased Magogland’s perimeter “Dead Hand” will not work because by unman drones timely switched off its every autonomous energy resources. It was very surprisingly moment for Gog’s administration. Some of his staff members begin hesitated which is usual event when on the ship corpus appeared split.

Because of electric powers deficiency Magogland’s many TV and Radio broadcasting systems circumscribed their activity. Many political observers and TV hotly disputers who successfully brainwashing inhabitants about rotten west and bright communist east stay without work. Because of insurmountable difficulties first escaped Gog’s privet propagandist-agitator “Solov” than his path followed acid-tongue “Babai,” “Kisel” and “Shevche.”

Popular and influential in the West Russia state media company “RT” which always been in kind of war of words with their colleges in the West, with whole staff, fill up application to the “Deutsche Welle” board to be branch team in the South Africa but got rejection. Eventually whole staff with their smart Shepard Marta Simonian going into Kenya as safari escort service experts and fortunately for them avoid many troubles of WW III.

Finally the most part of Putin’s herd rush out from Magogland and going into: Venezuela, former North Korea, Iran, Syria and in People Republic of Yemen. Magogland Parliaments many members include “Ziry,” “Margel” and “Pushka” as well as politologist “Satan” and “Mark” fled in Madagascar but fortune not favored them. They had been nailed and then hanged by their gonads by local inhabitants in the land of the living dead.

In the West start up polemics as far as circumstance permitted what kind policy implemented against Magogland. In this point of view military commander of the “West Coalition,” “The Reformer Man With the Tie From the Caucasus” announced:

“We have pretty good perspective for Magogland’s inhabitants. Before long we will have enforced their dwellers full dezombization which last two years. Every people’s so-called “servants” will have judged. We forever root up from Magogland’s citizens mind, their mental cancer-corruption. Help inhabitants with food (already how many times), medicine, infrastructure and technology. Support to provide honest election and than left there 1000 clerks because not permit them to revival new Gog and Stalin. In Magogland will stay my special representative in the Eurasia North area David Juberg which help them not to lost correct way of development.”

Russia difficulties 26 centuries ago predicted Daniel in this form:

“But rumors from the east (China) and from the north (North America) will disturb him, and he will go forth with great wreath to destroy and annihilation many. He will pitch the tents (military headquarters) of his royal pavilion between the seas and the beautiful Holy mountain; yet he will come to his end no one will help him” (Daniel 11:44-45)

* * *

For Magogland big problem make China. Amur River that forms part of the borders between China and Russia has been site of wars between two people for centuries.

The first conflict began in 1628 when Cossacks defeated Manchu warriors. Motivation of Russia invasion was fur, gold and silver. The most resent conflict occurred not long time ago in 1960s, and known as the Damansk incident which finally ending by China victory.

Russia Far East is thinly populated region. And on the contrary, across the Amur River is heavily populated northeastern China. By some estimate in the Russia side live five million illegal emigrants which number increasing by million or so each year.

Since 2012 China increased spending on infrastructure along the Amur River boundary region to make for Chinese merchants easier commercial operation.

Thus support the rapid growth of Chinese trade in the thinly populated Far East conform Magoglaneres fear that Chines business and China migrant will take over Russia Far East District and East Siberia in due time.

In 2014 Russia held the massive “Vostok” military exercise into Far East District and explaining that military drill are necessary to prepare war with USA. Already known that at 2016 Russia had 1796 ICBM and USA 1367 ICBM.

In “polite” response China deployed a brigade of Dongfeng-41 nuclear ICBM system near the Amur River in the Helongjing province. The goal of this action was to gain respect.

Nuclear deterrence is the foundation of China’s national security. But really China military juggernaut menaced Magogland Empire.

Each DF-41I CBM can carry 10 independently target-able warhead, with maximum speed close to 20.000 mph with an effective range of 8000 mile. That means that missiles launched from Helongjiang province reached London-5000 mile, Moscow-3.600 mile and Washington-6400 mile. China claims that its missiles targeting only against USA deterrence. China explain that the USA has the world’s most powerful military strength, including the most advanced and powerful nuclear arsenal, but in the time of President Trump’s administration has called for a nuclear build up many times.

Thus both sides claimed that they are each preparing for war with USA, but really they are preparing for war with each other. The only state actor that against which such defense needed is China and only state that against which China has purposes to attack is Magogland.

It is predicted that in the approaching clash of civilization world war China and Magogland will have stand on opposite sides and temporary agreement among them always been gobbledygook.

China backed down his forces from Normandy and Spain and with Japan, Australia and Korea will move to annihilation prince Gog and his allies units in Siberia. Attack have arranged from Amur River area, which will be know in military historiography as operation "Golden Dragon." During this operation Gog's heavy motorized divisions include every 4.700 tanks and 11.000 armored fighting vehicles forever sunk into Amur River swamps, because every electric accumulator-battery will have dead. It was one third part of Magoglands motor-mechanical park.

Perhaps China (East Coalition) got ironclad promises from Euro Union and UN's new General Secretary about huge land in Siberia and Lena River basin as a price for their loyalty.

* * *

At that time many unusual and strange things happened in the world. The supposed black horse was caught on video flying in the sky, as thunder and lightning struck in the city of Saudi Arabia Kingdom. Due the popularity of video not only in the face book but in the Utube and Tweeter, some citizens commented that the video was real and it is one of the signs of the End Time.

UFO recovered in the flying sky of the strategically important places. There appearance become so common as copters fly and people even not shot photographic exposure.

Televangelists like Jack Van Impe, Billy Graham, Herbert Armstrong and their followers during Sunday sermons permanently repeated: "Seek Jesus today, no one is promised him tomorrow" and truly people seek face of Jesus in their dreams, forests, around the corners, in the clouds, devastating tornadoes, firing smokes and even their chicken soup diner.

Once in the Utube appeared video where moon received Jesus face and invisible hand with indicator, as later become known, in Armenian and Suakhilian mixed languages, announced with fire letters:

"Do not think that I have come to bring peace on the earth;
I did not came to bring peace on the earth.

For I come to set a man against his father, and daughter against her mother, and daughter in law against her mother in law.

And man's enemies will be members of his household" (Genesis 10: 34-36)

Many people believed that it was valid video. Some Bible prophecy researchers for example Ken Gillespie announced that "Jesus already is on his way."

World's new leader the "Reformer Man" come out from the current circumstance proposed that may be moon like Jesus face and his words in the sky is not truth. He remind to churchgoers Jesus words about the End Time: "... many will come saying...I am the Christ, and will mislead many" (Matthew24:5)

"The Reformer" declared to "hold fast to all things" and clued that may be Jesus is already among us, that Jesus probably is not individual being but "obligation and cognitive operation." "The Reformer" said that individual who will have successfully performed Jesus role that is God's plan, probably will be Jesus Christ (Messiah). He also said that now it is the decisive moment in the war. The "North Coalition" under Gog's leadership should be destroy and we vigilantly see in which side will be our Maker's only one begotten Son. He remember the Pope John Paul I I's words:

"We are now stand in the face of greatest historical confrontation, humanity has ever experienced. We are now facing the final confrontation between the church and the antichurch, between the gospel and antigospel, between Christ and Antichrist. This confrontation lies within the plans of Divine Providence. It is therefor in God's plan."

"The Reformer Man" repeated Joel's immortal words:

"Beat your plowshares into a swards, and your plunghooks into spears; Lets the week say, I am strong." (Joel 3:10) and "Every freedom love individual should say to himself, the fate of the world is in my hand."

This new man will demonstrated astounding personal brave and great organizational creativeness. His legendary physical condition (tension times not sleep 24 hours) permit him each day make multiple and important conclusions. This mystical man will take every possible measures and shortest possible time will rebuilt doctor's class which had been destroyed by prince Gog and arranged very advanced health care system under the name "Mikelecare+1."

The reformer man was not only World's new leader but he was the guaranty to save and developed the world. Once upon a time he announced:

“My mission is not only save mankind from Prince Gog’s violation but elevated humanity till paradise level. Please as soon as you have learned it you will never forget it and we together saved our planet.”

World’s new leader with his brilliant doctor surgery wife were many profile medicine workers. Yearly years they together have worked in London based life extension hospital-institute were they got great experience and success. Their common book “The Surgery Have not Borders” immediately become “New York Times” bestseller. During three month one million copies had been sold. Now these respectful couple without rest will move between world’s eleven prominent medical academies and taught medical practitioners Hippocrates profession. These intelligent and heroic couple will have operated thousands deadly wounded hospitalized patients and recovery their health. Their public lectures about how to improve health, recommendation, surgery operations, watched, listened and translated with authentic commentaries through CNN broadcasting system. This TV company had exclusive right to do this and had attracted millions auditorium and hundred million viewers. Both husband and wife made comments in multiple languages. Their lecturing skill and subject’s verbal, visual and pedagogical explanation and demonstration will be astoundingly easy and understandable for everyone.

“The Reformer Man” founded movement “help on the spot” which envisaged the basic habits of surgery and medicare must know every dweller on the land. This knowledge was obligatory.

“If you have social security number you should know surgery and basic knowledge of medicare” was that time’s one of the most important proclamation.

“Now we live in epoch where we lost million people, our worst fears were realized, Prince Gog and his proxy nations destroyed whole class of doctors. Because of this every one among us should become doctors and able to handle elementary surgery instruments.” said World’s new leader, when he brilliantly successfully finished one of his glorious operation which had millions viewers

Other time and other place he announced:

“Who had been the first surgery? naturally our great Lord himself and his right hand Lucifer which than appointed as Governor of the Earth.”

”The Reformer Man” who also been the UN’s new General Secretary remember that in ancient time in the Middle East existed city Per-

gamon where Lucifer established first in the world hospital and created medical symbol coiled snake.

“Today, the coiled snake on a staff is the insignia of the medical profession. This symbol till present days stay as health symbol, but perhaps our doctors might not want to know that this symbol originate in ‘Satan City-Pergamon’ by Lucifer himself.” emphasized the world’s new commander and everyone will know that this man was Lucifer’s great fan.

Soon will spread rumors which later many times conformed that this family union could revive even dead patients and used only them known ancient Sumerian-Akkadian surgery method. Under “The Reformer’s” personal ruling death rate in the world decreased and handled from 35 till 10 percent.

* * *

The UN’s new General Secretary any moment awaiting Jesus Christ “Glorious Reappearances,” which in “Revaluation” and other biblical texts counting as the final accord of the End Times. To testify sustainability of this rumors with reality UN’s new leader make proper steps. He just in case in front of the United Nation’s building risen up Christian’s flag as the Union Flag of every religious. He humble, polite and in the same time decisively stern form request Buddhists, Induists, Jainist, Confucians, Muslims, and other religious followers temporary not protesting because mankind been in front of unseen before examinations. He noted that Jesus Second Coming awaiting Muslims too, that Christ and Muslim Mahdi is one and same notion, which for Jews also are understandable.

“The Reformer” notes that Jewish nation also for a long time vigilantly awaiting their Messiah. “The Reformer” set up warmest relation with Israel, give them several privileges to quench some restriction which created when Christianity declared as leader religious.

Before “The Reformer Man with the Tie From the Caucasus” appeared in the political-cultural proscenium the world’s fate have been solving in four capitals: Moscow, Brussels, Washington and Beijing. He broke this order and announced the Jerusalem as worlds new capital and UN’s residence place. This act will be greatest geopolitical changes in the world. The Reformer said:

“Soon in the earth will have visited our great Lord’s only one begotten son Jesus Christ. Lets learn discriminate between facts and fan-

cy. There are many signs that Jesus may be on the way to earth. It will be so-called his Second Coming. As it predicted in the holy books he as first important deal will have released from basurman-nonbelievers Israel and Jerusalem. I am solemnly announced that we already done this job and no nation in the world will disturb Israel. We liberated Israel and Jerusalem from Gog and his proxy nations. Jerusalem is more than liberated. It transformed into world's political, economical and cultural center. Now the Jerusalem is the world's new capital. So our lovely Jesus can not disturb himself for visited us. His "Second Coming" already is not required. Now lets together check the world's political-physical map and everyone vividly will see that Africa, Europe and Asia factually are one big continent, world island and its geographical center is Jerusalem. Because of this this city become our capital," stressed Reformer.

* * *

during the WW III decisive natural events will happen after darkness on the planet earth. It will be a sign of the beginning of the Russia destroy and Jesus Christ Second Coming.

"The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and stars shall withdraw their shining" (Joel 3:15)

It is worse noting that in the fateful phase of the war "The Reformer Man" announced that he will use against "Lilliput" Gog's "North Coalition" secret weapon and hope that God support the progressive part of mankind and destroy the Magogland's so-called "Evil North Coalition." "The Caucasian Reformer" has intended to use high-techno weapon which will paralysis and clean up the opponent sides computer systems, high rank officers, include military staff and governments so-called "Politburo's" members memory.

Soon the Sky Tyrant thundered severely and the gigantic mysterious blazing ball blast up on the European part of the Magogland's night sky. Then after bizarre set of circumstance, which in details described into so-called "Satan's Heavenly Chronicles," the leader of the "North Coalition" Gog-Putin will have disappeared without trace. Every Russia and his friend nations military service members and even the most zombie part of inhabitants temporary loose mind. To be precise for a while Magogland become totally ungovernable which was enough for Russia and his "North Coalition's" completely capitulation. UN's General Secretary announced: " We hit the home run. Our team won the

game, but we must cultivate our garden.” It should be also noted that find even one authoritative individual who would be able to sign the act of capitulation become difficult.

One submarine, the proud of Magogland, 12.000 foot water-replacement “Vladimir Monomach” with its courageous Admiral Emanuel Vitorgan who was the big master of destructive brinkmanship don’t obey the order of capitulation, because counted it as fake. The “Vladimir Monomach” sneaky entered into Mexico Gulf and hidden there during fortnight and when at last submarine had been found Vitorgan without hesitated with happily exclamation: ”For our Motherland, For our Gog-Putin!” and ordered to launch nuke charges. Submarine hit 48 nuke charges on the south part of the United States. 38 nuke charges had been intercepted, but ten strategical bomb reached the targets. Several Americans cities include Miami, Tampa, New Orleans, Huston had been destroyed. Justified Americans and “The Reformer Man’s” vogue apprehension that in the last stage of war more easy will be Gog’s defeated than find someone who will sign the act of capitulation.

During war God will have stricken Magogland (Russia) and temporary taken West Civilization’s and Israel’s side. God’s judgment will be certain and fast. Russia will driven out from the Middle East and Europe to the barren and desolate land into the north Siberia where will have had heavy battles against China, Japan, Korea, and the Central Asia nations union to survive.

The map of the world was redraw yet again:

England give Scotland and Wales independence, but these nations preferred to live with England under the name Confederation of the United Kingdom.

The North Ireland united with Ireland and created Confederation of Ireland.

After referendum Valonia joined to France and renamed into Frankonia.

North Belgium and southern Holland become the new nation of Flandria and Belgium as independent state seized the exist.

Basques and Catalans states were established. Other parts of Spanish united with Portuguese as the Great Portugal.

Italy got control on Corcica and Nitza.

In a referendum Austria as special federal unite joined into Germany.

Lithvonia greatly expended. It from small country become medium. She took half of Magog's former Kalingrad district and the north part of the Ukraine.

After some hesitation Poland ceded to Germany regions to the West, in favor more Polish territories in the East. Created the Great Polish Empire under the name "Retch Pospolita" where united Lithvonia, the North Ukraine and Polish state.

Created "Great Serbia"

Hungary return Carpathia and some its east provinces.

Moldovia, Transeastrea, Odessa districts and Rominia united into "Great Romania.

Finland established control on the most part of the Russia former colony Karelia and conclude union with Estonia which at that time took St.Petersburg. Within of Finland-Estonia Union created Komi, Urussians, Laplandians and Ichigorskians autonomous.

Norway took Murmansk and White Sea area and united with Sweden under the name Norswedenia

Instead of Kazakhstan created China proxy Zungaria great state.

Engendered Balujistan.

Established "Great Azerbaijan."

Mighty "Great Kurdistan" originated.

Instituted the Kossak-Gerkacians union under the temporary name "Great Kabarda."

Georgia seized existence.

Created the United States of Caucasus were entered: "Great Armenia," "Great Azerbaijani," "Great Ichkeria," and "Tbilisi Emirate."

Armenians as Moshe Nostradaus noted with their glimmer "Armenian Great Prince" and "Lord of Mars" leadership in the former west Georgia city Lazica constructed three miles height "The Burj of the Second Great Armenia," highest tower in the world till the End Time.

Magogland (Russia) divided into several parts: Moskovia, "Great Kabarda"(Cosakia-Gerkasian Union) and Norlandia. Magogland's decedent announced the Cossakia-Gerkasians Union with the capital Zaporozie. Siberia and Far East District cut out from Russia.

Israel greatly enlarged. It took every his historical lands which God promised. Israel incorporated Sinai, Jordan, Mesopotamia, Saudi, Katar, Syria and Iran. Fulfilled Henry Kissinger's predication:

“If you can’t hear the drums of war you must be deaf...the coming war will be so severe that only one superpower can win and that is us...we told the military that we would have to take over seven Middle Eastern countries for their recourse and they have nearly completed their job...the final nail in the coffin will be Iran, which was of course the main target of Israel... out of the ashes we shall build a new society a new world order there will be remain only one superpower and it will be the global government that wins...hopefully if all goes well half the middle East will be Israel... Israel will have to fight with all its might and weapons to kill as many Arabs as it can...”

Some other new state created and dispersed in the different places of the world. Besides many states united in confederations and unions which periodically emerged and transformed or disappeared because of clashes of different interests. Most prominent among them will be:

South American Federation.

United African Nations.

South Asia-Pacific Union.

The Atlantic Community.

The Eurasia West Confederation.

The West Asia Union.

The Eurasia Central Confederation.

European Union.(Atlantic community and Eurasia West Confederation).

The Great Israel.

The “Second Great Armenia.”

New World Republic with the capital in Washington.

* * *

Additional and specific explanation need the fate of Armenia.

The Eurasia Central Confederation will have three members: The United States (Emirate) of Caucasus, Turkey and Iran. The Caucasus Iberia-Caucasian nations with Altaic Azerbaijani, will have created the United States of Caucasus (USC) with capital Tbilisi. This city by tradition will be the Caucasus and Near East’s economical, religious and political center.

Probably when Magogland with his leader Gog-Putin had left behind, in the north Caucasus lived Iberia-Caucasian nations: Chechens, Dagestani, Ingushes, Adigeans, and every descendants of

Gercasians, with small part of saved Georgians, Altaic Azerbaijani, Crimea, and Slavonic state “Cuban,” or “Great Cosakia-Kabarda” Federation will have transformed into the United States of Caucasus.

New political gathering by religious structure will be Muslims and Christians comparatively tolerant union. This fact sufficiently decrease sharpness of the future religious collides in the region. If Georgians could successfully solve their irrigate relation with Armenians the United States of Caucasus political union would have been new regional power, with strong army and about 30 million population.

Having been in front of such surrounding in far reaching implications Armenians live will be very gruesome. After Magogland’s disintegration they will stay alone with sophisticate perspective. Once again in front of Armenians strongly stand hamlet question;” To be or not to be.”

The Eurasia Central Confederation and its part the United States of Caucasus shortest possible time will be full scale Maritime country and find common language with the Eurasia “West Confederation,” which with Poles readership become world’s most strongest military block and USA’s truth and accuracy ally. The USC will play absorbs and neutralizers role between the Eurasia Central and the Eurasia “West Confederations”.

By historical traditions and in essence, the nations of the Eurasia West and the Central Confederations mostly have had one opponent, Russia Federation and this circumstance well before make predictable there relation. When Russia factor left behind tension aforementioned two confederations will be increased, but not transformed into military clash until the middle of the 21st century.

In the middle of the 21st century will have happened the Eurasia “West Confederations” and their leader Poles bloodshed clash with Turks which will be the Eurasia “Central Confederations” leader nation. It will be long-term trends culmination for the world’s hegemony. Georgians who been one of the key member of Eurasia Central Confederation reportedly conclude the bilateral agreements with Turks and Poles, and would not took participation in military operations and took neither position.

Supplementary clandestine facts informed us that Georgia governments timidly, not to say sheepishly policy will be recommended by Armenian government which by their side followed Americans recommendations. Same made confederations other Iberia-Coucasian nations, but Altaic Azerbaijani could have strongly stand on the Turks

side. As next days political after-effects analysis show it would have been Azerbaijani's fatal mistakes. They go on wrong line and become victim of the Panturkism's old fashion principles about world dominance.

War outspread into cosmic sphere. By many parameters this war will have been the most technological war in mankind history. Sides by mutual silence agreement would not used nuclear arsenal and because of this wide sectors of population stay unharmed.

After Americans interference war would ended with Turks and Azerbaijani's totally "neutralization." They had been beaten down but not totally. At that time bit by bit the notion "to repay good for evil" become popular.

In this most critical and decisive time among Armenians will have appeared bright political, oratorical, and military leader who applicably used propitious moment and will have return from Turkey Armenians historical property. Armenians gained more territories than it had been envisaged by so-called "Wilsonian Armenia" plan. Besides Armenians would have took wide exist not only in the Black Sea shore but in the Caspian Sea as well.

Just in case Armenians as Georgians good neighbors took from Turkey historical Georgia's every territory and proposed it to Georgians. Armenians know in advance that Georgians have not enough number of extra inhabitants to settle down the new territories. At that time Georgians had not anymore peasants, merchants and artisans classes and had only small number of saved Georgians which consecrated in Tbilisi and they categorically rejected the idea to left their prosperous live in Tbilisi and go into former Turkey property (now by Armenians help Georgia territory) and ploughing land or live in rural area.

Because of newly created situation Armenians one more time help Georgians s and settled Georgia territories by Armenians colonist. Besides Armenians as "foreign" territories renters payed money to territories legal owner Georgians. Georgians been very satisfied and spend money in never ending functions and in restaurants and other eating houses. Thus money go back into Armenians pocket because they been almost every restaurants owners, parties and festivals organizers.

"The Sons of Gayk" will greatly increased not only by territory, but also by military potential. Fastest possible time even "twinkling of an eye" creates mighty basement for rebuilt the "Great Armenia." In this important way Georgians factor will be paramount.

Armenians ascendant not happened suddenly. Every event in the universe are interconnected. It is truth about Armenians case.

* * *

Joan Wester Anderson in her book "Where Angeles Walk" wrote: "Early Jews contended that the universe was a hierarchy, with God at the top and other entities radiating downward from Him. They believed that angels constitute the 'court of heaven.' In writings they referred to 'the angels of God'..."

Various kind of angels for a long time performed distinct class for mission. They monitoring single sky, region, country, city, individual. Guardian are subclass of ruling angels. They supervised given nation, state, city and part of heaven.

Angeles and entirely heavenly administration's institute is not so plain as we can imagine in the first view. It is amusing but fact that in the heaven often accrued such events which is characterized for human life. In one places Bible indicated:

"He (God) puts no trust even in His(God's) servants;
And against His angels He charges error" (Job 4:18)

What is angels crime? Mostly Angeles are eminently corruptible. They take bribe. It is very possible to talk about angels who give God good information about you or your nation for bribe.

Some good stipendiary angel can turn out given state from international and religious life and on the country elevated other nation more higher than this nation deserve.

By Enoch's lightly hinted in the heaven is the place like Stock Exchange where angels have trade-financial relation with each other. Often they trading and exchanged human individuals and countries which counted as very good and profitable business even today. Angeles often give each other "greasing the palms" to gain appropriate for them country's protection right. After successfully trade agreement angels left one state and beginning monitoring other country and his former country passed into other angels power. Very often this operation happened in secret and inhabitants don't know about this. This deal know very close circle, may be 4-5 human and angel no more. If unforeseen contingency arise in all probability it will be divine arbitrate courts subject of investigation.

Also we should pay attention one more circumstance. Guardian

angel supervise only independent country and independent person. No dependent individual or nation have guardian angel. In connection what kind is given states national component, its psychology and aspiration into given historical moment, appropriate angel will be monitoring this nation. For instance God's favorable, motivated and well-educated angel will not be head of illiterate, backward and dependent nations guardian angel. As leader country's aspiration not coincidence with backward country as well as outsider country's aspiration not match with motivated angel. If county only know drink, dancing and think how to feed himself it never had found forward looking angel. Some times world minded and courier love angel one and same time, monitoring several countries but every this country must be cosmic-looking. For instance the USA, UK, and Switzerland guardian angels will not make parallel observance for Georgia because this country is unlettered and poor, and also unable to pay appropriate bribe for lobbying his interest in heavenly administration. It will be truth to say that guardian angels coefficient of efficiency depend on the quantity of given countries Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

Every guardian angel try ruling rich and prosperous country. No one control so-called autonomous. If independent country stop pay his side tribute to angel, this country soon lost independence. Country without guardian angel is not country. It is nothing. In the best case it will be geographical blot. Like this situation happened with Georgia who stopped payment to heavenly administration and soon lost independence.

Among angels is great quarrel about the Ukraine, Catalonia, Scotland and Moldavia. These countries counted as very good geographical areas.

So each angel want watching popular country and show positive annual report on the divine council. Good annual report is like log-book which fill up with proven facts what kind achievements or failures have one or another country. Annual reports arranged angels place in the heavenly hierarchy.

Often among angels happened dispute due to whom belong one or another country. If dispute transformed into problematic issue in this case by Archangel Satan's endorsement problem considerate heavenly arbitrate court. Debates among angels reflected on the under their been control countries political life. Because of this accrued so-called

Great October Socialist Revolution and well ahead the Soviet Union's divided into pieces. Some "pieces" would have sold and found patron angel. Some of them are without patron and that is why there are on the heavenly flea market yet.

Same situation happened with Magogland. Trade among Archangels Satan, Raguel, Michael and Samael not finished peacefully and Magogland's leader Gog-Putin began acting separately which was cause of Magogland's devastating.

By and large fight, disorder or even small debate in the heaven immediately reflected on the earth and quite contrary during war in the earth start up "jungle law" mechanism and angels demanded day after day "war time bribes".

Guardian Angels activated as among nations as well as among human individuals. And there works same law enforcement. Particular individual will be protected by angel who have the same aspiration and matched by character. Drunkard, idler and work-shy person who from early morning till late night prefer sitting on the sofa as "gold brick," will be protected same kind lazy angel and he will not have perspective for further spiritual development and on the contrary, dynamic, mobile man will be protected by strong and motivated angel.

Guardian angels by heavenly administrations law can only advised to under his protected been human, but not interference his fate. Peculiarity of situation is that particular man able to change his guardian angel only if he change his life style. If individual had demonstrated active life slow angel would have left him and quite contrary.

Guardian angels in fact are eavesdroppers. Among them it is common practice to eavesdropped humans in the Divine Court. If angels carrier going up in this case he entrusted under his protected been human to be proper for his carrier. Human should always know that guardian angel's interest is that his "object" always must be well developed, very dynamic, mobile, traveler man, have intense contact with different people. Guardian angel love any kind orator, public speaker, politician, clergyman, publicist, lecturer. Especially pleasure for guardian angel is if his protegee is TV or radio anchor, blogger, prunker, journalist, writer. In this case angel is very joyful and never change his "object." Everything this give angels opportunity to make good eavesdrop and report and take care about personal carrier rise.

If man is lazy, static, not traveling in this case his angel naturally

boring and yawning and try change his protect human on more appropriate for his carrier individual and when find opportunity he handed his human to more low level angel and some time human don't know that he become without patron.

* * *

In the time of our narrative in heaven among angels happened greatly live dicker. Russia always payed great bribes into heavenly administration. Sometimes 20 percent of their GDP. But economical crises and suction which had been imposed by the Eurasia Atlantic and the Eurasia West confederations and also by the United States made impossible cashed affordable day-after-day bribes and this fact will be fateful for Russia's fastest military deterioration.

During some years Armenians neighbor Georgia stand good. Their leader and president salaried good money in heavenly administration and sufficiently elevated country's international reputation in the world and in the heavenly hierarchy. What is more Georgia become one of the authoritative lobby player in the heavenly administration. Sins international and heavenly traders have poured into Georgia. Never before Georgia been so essential in its history. It play more and more important role as mediator country among nations and angels. In one moment about Georgia beginning interesting mighty Archangel Satan, who even visited Georgia in the face of former superpower countries candidate of presidency for sealing agreement about Georgia long time protection. Archangel Satan in the face of future World Republic Leader" solemnly planted foundation of the "Satan Tower" as guaranty of Georgia safety, but in 2012 Georgia leader make fatal mistakes. By unknown even for him reason he spontaneously decided implemented "honest" election in the country. After effects of this action was full catastrophe. Georgia's owner become billionaire individual, who was very greedy and covetous. He economize funds in every aspect of states life. He stopped bribes giving into heaven, which was cause of Georgia departed from the guardian angels clients list and top it off from the heavenly radars. It could also be said that because of this Georgia become absolutely alone and useless country in the heaven and in the earth.

Indeed, Georgia stay without heavenly patron and on the contrary Armenians guardian angel in the heaven become famous Enoch who

was extraordinary and unprecedented phenomenon in the heavenly history. The point is that he was former mortal who escape into heaven and become angel.

Enoch was an antediluvian Patriarch who ascended into God and who “walked with God and he was noted for God took him” (Genesis 5:24).

Enoch was the seventh Patriarch in the line of Adam and great grand father of Noah, the hero and God’s chosen man of the delude.

By “Mercabah” tradition the Archangel Haniel (“Angel of joy”) carry up Enoch into heaven and used for Enoch’s elevation “Merkabah” (“thing to ride,” the “cart,” the “chariot”), that prophet Ezekiel once saw (Ezekiel 1:3-28).

In nutshell it was a spacecraft which many times were used from ancient times until present to go outer cosmos. Genesis 5 give list of the family tree of all Patriarchs and elders died except the mystic man Enoch which was brother of legendary Methuselah. It seems that Enoch made something very important and bestowed very high honor from God before Jesus. Enoch was not just sublimed into heaven. Later he become transformer.

Armenian people very honored Enoch and Armenian Apostolic Church is one of the few Christian Church were this immortal man found respect place.

Armenians neighbor Georgians were not been so shrewd. They didn’t found something interesting in Enoch’s biography as well as not found it other “Orthodox Nations.” They not recognized Enoch’s creative works as the first grade thriller-adventure book without which not possible correctly understand heavenly life.

Probably Enoch was not satisfied that some Orthodox countries ignored him. The reason of Enoch’s ignoring was only one. Enoch not been Orthodox Christian. And how would he been Christian or particular Orthodox Christian when he was legendary Methuselah blood brother. He personally know Abram and Noah, had lunch with them.

Enoch in the sky made astonishing travel and wright it down in details. Personage who had read Enoch’s book become traveler. Symbolically that means, aspiration to education and versatile development come to him.

Person or nation who is Enoch’s followers indeed are “seamen” and “traveler” with wide mental outlook. And on the contrary that

one which not read Enoch and even not interesting to read it will be uneducated person with limited imagination. Figuratively they will be "herdsman" or "camelman."

Enoch was transformer. He was the first human who had made as "Transformer Megatron," the mutant and magic being. About this narrated Aron Zeitlin in his poem "Megatron" which was published in Warsaw soon after the WWI.

Of course Enoch was the "Transformer Megatron" and appointed as prince and ruler among the ministerial angels. Such a supernatural former mortal and now angel megatron become Armenians guarding an angel which give Armenians chance full open their potency before the End Time. The next steps of Armenians under mystic "Armenian Prince" and Enoch's protection will be impressive. Probably Armenians already had finished preparation to be the God's one of the "chosen nation."

* * *

We remind that by the "Satanic Heavenly Chronicle" and by the Holy Bible, God's "chose nations" been Chaldeans, their descendant Jews, Romans, and partly Carthaginians and Armenians. During the WWII Germans become the candidates of the "chosen nation." They slaughtered Jews as the contender nation as well as Romans slaughtered Carthaginians.

In the East there are two candidates to be the "chosen nation:" Chinese and Japanese. It is worthy to noted that every candidates of God's "chosen nation" must be world's super powers and enlightens of other nations.

Early in the time of the WWI Turks who also claimed that they are "chosen nation," arranged Armenians genocide. But this imperial actions not give up enough effect. Armenians, Turks, Chinese, and Germans still stay the candidates to be the "chosen nation." But fight and controversy among "chosen nations" continued on the earth and on the heaven because be "chosen nation" in the example of the Jews which by Holy Bible counted as only one consecrated and chosen nation is very profitable business.

One more candidate to be on the honor place of "chosen nation" had been Georgians. German educator, doctor anthropologist, Göttingen University Professor John Fridrich Blumenbach was pushing the

idea that Georgians are the creators of the “White Race” and their language Georgian is one of the step and key to find out the way to proto-proto absolute language.

Blumanbach thought that may be Georgia even is the place of origin the mankind. This idea is not very spread among Georgians who by nature are more “ Dreamers,” than “ Workers.” Because of this Georgians ruling party’s name before the End Time will have been “Georgia Dream” which in the real means “Georgian Idler.”

For a long time Russia very pressed Georgians and instead of them tried officially imposed himself as God’s legislative “Chosen Nation.” Russians and Armenians together want strangulate concurrent Georgians and be mediators among God and world nations which as we noted early is very profitable enterprise.

Last decades the number of Georgians dramatically decreased till critical level 1.3 million, against 7 million Armenians and 40 million Azerbaijani. One “good” genocide and Georgians will have die out from the face of the earth and 2/3 part of Georgia territory will be inhabited by Armenians. The peculiarity of the moment will be the circumstance that in Georgia living Armenians for a time being will call themselves as Georgians, speak and right in Georgian language better than original Georgians and used Georgians traditional first and second names. Besides Georgians so-called “intelligentsia” will be 78 percent Armenian origin.

Representatives of Georgia high echelons and merchant circles sufficiently accelerated situation and fastest possible time “Armenized” themselves. Armenian language become the state language in “Georgia” and Georgian language will have spoken only among sparsely populated locals in village area.

Armenian origin “Georgians” dramatically fast will have taken the bridle of country’s ruling and fill up the state’s cities in: Achalcikhe, Batumi, Kobuleti, Poti, Sokhumi, Gogra, Pitiundi, Lazica, Zuddidi, Kutaisi, Gori, Rustavi, Marneuli, Zakatala and Tbilisi. Furthermore Armenians will constructed one hundred percent Armenian city Manglisi as Armenians stronghold in the Caucasus. Only Lazica and Zugdidi will have inhabited comparatively Georgians. So-called Georgia’s domestic and foreign policy entirely would be coincided with Armenians interest.

Because of Georgians painless and harmless, even harmonic assimilation into Armenian ethnos, Armenians without problem

entered into the United States of Caucasus and the Eurasia Central Confederation. Armenians very successfully taken Georgians place. Confederation members considered Armenians as Georgians and that is why the United States of Caucasus successfully continue function as heavy regional power.

Shortly after global war from California state which hardly damaged after Gog's nuclear strikes and from France into so-called Georgia resettled two million wealthy Armenian origin city dwellers and immediately created correct idea to call the new Armenians and Georgians political union as "Armenogia," but after long time political debates and referendum dwellers of "Georgia" come to conclusion that more comfortable and understandable for them and for everyone will be if they used the holy name the "Second Great Armenia."

Shortest possible time the new political union announced itself as the Trojan Empire, Hattiti Empire, Urartu Empire, Tigran the Great's Armenia Empire, the King of Tamara Georgian Empire, Kilikia Armenia Empire, Byzantine Empire, and California State's decedent. Soon revealed mysterious document from Matenadaran, which was written by Ghanges Khan and no one other. This valuable document named "the Testimony of Changes Khan," by which the nation of Armenians appointed as spiritual and phisical descendants and follower of Mongol Empire.

Immediately the newly created the "Second Great Armenia" with the United States of Caucasus other members concordance stated themselves as new world power. Soon Armenians in Lazica port city will have built the most fantastic building-tower in the world, the "Burj of the Second Great Armenia."

The "Burj" will be the culmination of Armenian nation and the down of Georgians.

* * *

But lets returned to our story. After WW III the United Nation's Organization changed its face. When this establishment removed from New York to Jerusalem people immediately perceived differences, because United Nation become the most fastest and dynamic organization in the world unlike which it been in New York. Decision here will have took during some seconds. So prompt decisions decreased number of unforeseen contingency and warranted that no more underhand

intrigues and dealings happened here. Into new UN work begin 2000 service men from which were 1700 local Jews. It is interesting to noted that coworkers test provided UN's new General Secretary himself.

Having its own army, navy, air forces and recruits from all over the world UN become absolutely independent from the great powers influence, plus the most important is that all nuclear potency will be under UN's new General Secretary's control. The United Nation will have had real power as a peace-keeping force and does everything in its might to prevent war from accruing.

UN's new General Secretary, same "The Reformer Man With the Tie From the Caucasus" quickly set up the world's cosmic forces with its many units to safeguard our planet. Despite big financial and ecological problems "The Reformer" established permanent "cosmic patrol." Young and ambitious astronauts day and night search the cosmic space for destroy every suspect objects near the earth orbit. Soon the "Earth Patrol" founded their bases on the Moon and Mars.

During the WW III Magogland's leader Gog made many attempts to assassinate "The Reformer Man." This operation make easy because of "The Reformer's" behavior. He mostly without security guard waking and fly all over the globe which afforded an opportunity for assassination but it seems that God always protected him. However once when the war already ended and Prince Gog-Putin was disappeared, Magogland origin pathogenic super killer arranged multi-task sophisticate operation and second time deadly wounded UN's triumphant General Secretary.

Attack against UN's General Secretary was blatantly predicted in Holy Bible (Revelation 13:3). This touchstone event happened in Rome, Vatican-city, during celebration ceremony. "The Reformer" with almost original accuracy rebuilt Vatican-city and Peter-Paul Cathedral, which Gog-Putin early destroyed when used "tactical" nuclear weapon.

United Nation's glorious new General Secretary had been virulently shot by "stinger" and anti-tank missile "Javelin" when he had warmly talk with newly elected Roman Catholic Pope John-Paul III. As a result of attack "The Reformer" lost one six part of head and one eight part of his body. "The Reformer From the Caucasus" know very well about Bible prediction but could not avoid the attack from the man of perdition.

Several days UN's General Secretary's life was hanging on balance. This happenstance will be the main news for one month. "The Reformers" brilliant wife and dozen of prominent surgeries provide

several fundamental operations but there was not hope. In all likelihood comatose stand as cliff.

Scribes in their confidential and clandestine informations because of delicacy and military of question noted that one evening in the Caucasus sky unexplained gigantic electric discharge happened. At that time in the Caucasus located huger-mugger hospital-laboratory cured "The Reformer Man." One night during huge thunderstorm through the partly opened window which faced on the large canyon in the room where placed "The Reformer" flayed in soccer ball size electric charge. Thereafter the lightning charge as in like this situation usual happened not exploded but moved through the wires which passed into the medicine devices and connected with "The Reformer's" body. Forthwith happened supernatural event. "The Reformer Man With the Tie From the Caucasus" one more time overwhelmed the death and win. He will have survived and announced about establishment of the new world order. Only thereupon this fact the biblical experts in one voice figure it out that the world's new leader and Antichrist are one and same being, which in Holy Scripture mentioned 11 times. Experts indicated that the Antichrist not be indwelt by Satan himself until halfway into the Tribulation and surely this man is the embodiment of great deals.

The UN's healed General Secretary announced that his one-man rule will lasts three and half years or 42 month or 1260 days. During this time mankind will live in a totally democracy world. Later some pundit bible scholars found out that aforesaid period of time come out from Daniels "Seventy Weeks" prophecy (Daniel 9:24-27)

"This period of time gave us by our great Lord and we should used it in maximum efficiency. It will be the first totally democracy period in mankind history," announced "The Reformer."

United Nation's Security Counsel as absolutely useless organ where Magogland's representative Mr. Churk feel himself as in his own house will have dismissed. Instead of Security Counsel appeared so-called "Tribulation Court," which mostly been small nations interests guaranty. It was not modus vivandi but final decision.

* * *

The planet will begin to heal it wounds. The Earth was full of corps. In the Ukraine, former Georgia territory and Latvia, Russia extermination camps were found. Corps utilization and pandemic

restriction was greatest problem but world's new leader practically solved it.

The world will enter into final stage of its development. Victory was won, but cost was very high. Only in military operations had died 230,000,000 people. Billions died during "tribulation period." A world is in ruins. It seems no vestiges of earlier civil life. In addition a three years nuclear winter would have devastated crop yields around the world. As rains dried and crops failed worldwide the succeeding famine would result in the death of another one billion people.

All along this war mankind will lose one-third part of its population. About this deep in thought fact into the Bible written:

"By these three was the third part of men was killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouth" (Revelation 9:18)

Countries which fought on the Gog-Magogland alliances side lost 5/6 part of their population. The rest part of mankind lost about 1/3 part of its inhabitants. So great differences means only one, in this war assailants lost not only troops, but a great part of their civilians too.

Every war criminal will have judged in so-called the "Second Nirenberg Process." Majority of triggermen will be utilized and their powder used as fertilizers in the undeveloped countries desert areas. Some felony got easy form of punishment. They forever lost mind and as diligent workers clean up the planets.

Despite the "black pathfinders" great effort Prince Gog's place of residence or grave would not found neither in Israel nor in the former Magogland Empire, however some enthusiastic searchers till present time not lost hope and continued diligent search because there is legend which had serious basement that Gog-Putin disappeared with Genghis Khan's crown and proper time and proper place probably will have reappeared with his crown on his head and start up again their jig dance of death.

By other version Prince Gog had gained the immortal status and without password and judgment lifted up directly to our Father which have many empty rooms (John 13:2-3)

West Civilization's and freshly formed Great Israel's victory against north aggressors were logically. Members of the "North Coalition" by their vocation were destroyers. They were professional plunders and looters. About this indicated Sheba, Dedan, and merchant of Tarshish

(some Arabian countries, Indian, Korean and Japanese merchants) in their answer to Gog- Magogland coalition's invitation to take participation in their expedition against Israel and "House of Israel." Aforementioned merchants rejected this invitation as flagrant and disrespectful. (Ezekiel 38:13)

Thus the north and south confederations are alliances of destroyers. It is sheer truth. Opposite kind coalition is Israel and "House of Israel." They were united in west confederation and God's sympathy is on their side.

* * *

Planets whole treasure belongs to God. If during some time any nation had owned planets special wealth, it would have been only by God's permission. Her duty and responsibility is to keep this material or mineral resource and rightly share it among other nations. By reason of this God appointed this nation as "watcher nation" in a given area. Furthermore God on the earth created human as helper race for fulfill God's plan which is unknown for humans.

To make out correctly this truth were not easy for some nations which mistakenly thought that only they are owners of planet's treasure and by mercantile and egoistic reason confronted with other nations. For them wrongdoing and blackmail become common practices for their foreign policy.

By unknown for us motive which is understandable only for Him, our Great and Merciful Lord appointed Prince Gog and his citizens as "watchers" on the Magogland territory located hoarded wealth. Even though Prince Gog and his ancestress were systematically plundering and looting their neighbors, God for a long time support them. At last Magogland Empire transformed into world's largest refrigerator-store house where gathered planets useful minerals immeasurable quantity, almost 75 percent. Probably this fact partly satisfied our Great Lord, because treasure been in safety place and is not embezzling, but when Gog starting to use energy supplies as political instrument, blackmailed neighbors, accepted unauthorized payments and corrupted, God obstructed support to Magogland Empire, because everything has their time and regulation.

If any by god's himself designated nation does not fulfill in right form "watcher nation's" obligation this nation will brush aside. More

terrible will be punishment if the nominated watcher nation degraded so greatly that blocked up the treasure and not used it not for himself as well as not for others.

Every nation who watch and keep the planets treasure are special nations, but however they have higher supervisor control. The “watcher nations” are dozen. “Supervisor nation” is one, may be are two and their official representatives lived among “watcher nations”.

Many “watcher nations” don’t like “supervisor nation’s” activity. For them they are concurrent and enemy. Throughout centuries some ambitious “watcher nations” according terms, conditions, and privet hatreds had wiped out from their territory representatives of the “supervisor nation,” but without result. Furthermore the “supervisor” always returned back and in redoubled energy continued their duty and monitoring given geographical area, because they are performer and implementer of God’s plan. They as representative of God’s chosen and consecration nation survived from many Holocausts but stay as God’s devoted servants. Their duty is ruling “watcher nations,” control their occupation and periodically reported God’s administration how the given “watcher nation” carry out their duty.

There is no nation in the world in the role of “supervisor nation” which flows so many blood to fulfill their duty as Jews. They started from scratch and always swim with the God’s tide. Probably amendments in God’s plan if such existed had made by Jews or by their recommendations. From there we know about God’s plan. They as God’s policymakers found God and his assistant angels. They found Satan and Antichrist. And at last they found Jesus as candidate on the role of Messiah but steel think about his genuineness and legitimacy. They are so-called in watchful awaiting and active monitoring program about Jesus.

Prince Gog, his forefathers from Magogland, not full justified “watcher nation’s” high title and several times in most brutal form eradicated Jews from their society. Same made Magogland’s proxy nations and that is why they “deserved” God’s wreath and were totally destroyed for ever.

Thus “The Reformer Man From the Caucasus” also been the UN’s new General Secretary and probably Antichrist. He was heroic, wise and supernatural individual. He in the world’s political arena appeared before WW III from the small Caucasus republic and then become leader of the European Union and appointed as the UN’s General

Secretary and head of the World Government. He found fantastic victory against Gog-Magogland coalition and have had established new peaceful political dictatorship which will have lasted till Armageddon War. As we know the Armageddon will have been the final accord of mankind.

The world's second mighty pole and point of convergence were and will be China. Their leader was as wise as Confucian, military hero as Genghis Khan and political organizer as Mao Dze Dung.

China arose as super giant power and it was supported by "The Reformer Man." The point is that as World's One Government's leader agreed to UN's General Assembly's proposal to give China early Russia belong Siberia and Lenaland.

Thus the UN's General Secretary also known as "The Reformer Man With the Tie From the Caucasus" found common interest with another "supervise" and "superpower" China and whole planet begins totally construction of the south Siberia, Lenalans and Eurasia Far East District. These areas will be covered up with instant construct cities densely web. China and the USA companies used propitious political situation and within one years in three different places: in the West Siberia Plane, in the North of Baikal Lake and in the former Jewish settlement Biribijan will have constructed three mega cities. Each of this city will be home of half billion citizens where planet Earth's new nation begin to form. The next consequences of events show that live in mega cities were more comfortable and healthy than under open sky and vast fields of Siberia and FED. Shortly afterward this region become the planet's main economical center and live in the earth become interesting and easy.

China announced that they want to construct the so-called "China Dream"-country which will be example of imitation for planets progressive inhabitants. "China Dream" was similar to the "American Dream" but with only one deference. If American Dream was more for individuals, China dream was more of a national collective goal. It was path of Socialism with human face that matched with China character.

Factually in about 2050-2066 China Heavenly Empire will be the biggest country in the world by territory, economy, and population and happened that almost without war.

Planet's new leader support China's aspiration and push this great country into peaceful track. By his plan the West Civilization-China

harmony relation will be password to enter and live into ideal “New World Community.” This union of nations should be established only in our planet and no other places, and will be real, physical kingdom, instead of God’s proposed illusion Heavenly Kingdom.

* * *

“The Reformer Man’s with the Tie from Caucasus” loyal relation with China was against Daniel prophecy. It was also against John Revelator’s prophecy where China should be main aggressor state against Israel and West Civilization.

We remind that prophecy is history which was written in advance. Many Bible prophecy tellers passed the tests and their predictions come truth. We have lot of facts about it. God’s plan about Earth future had showed in many famous prophecies. By this plan the planet Earth should be destroyed. World’s new leader know about this, but believe that it is possible avert world catastrophe. He does and takes every possible measure avoid this tragedy, coordinate political proses and decrease tension with China and his friend countries.

Despite “The Reformer’s” political maneuvers, the situation became from bad to worse and reached the worst possible circumstance because the predictions from Revelation continued their evil marsh.

The Jesus Christ as the perpetrator of God’s will with other high rank God’s special destination angels, by God’s personal indication permanently have broken seals which is full with unimaginable misfortunes. They rumbling and blasting disastrous trumpets and pour bowls full with abominable abhorrent which is in details described into 10th chapter of Apostle John’s Revelation.

It is notable that in the Revelation mentioned famous white, red, pale and black horse riders could be only one heavenly individual, Jesus Christ and no other.

Thus by Revelation, the main actor who began to fight against mankind and the planet Earth is Jesus Christ. With him are seven angels as God’s special messengers, which permanently bombarding the Earth with most disastrous misfortunes. (Reveration 8;9)

The planet had been filled with corps. Surprisingly for everyone during Tribulation period the death rate among Jews was most low and birth rate was most high comparison to other nations. The point is that nation of Israel had most advance health care system in the world. Every

second doctor in the world was Jewish origin and in this deal the role of “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus” was outstanding. He and his wife personally shared their medicine experience to Jews.

European confederation, with Israel and the USA diligently cleaned planet against many kind of pestilence and troubles. Same makes China, which had the highest death rate and lowest birth proportion in the world. Slowly situation turned uncontrollable. In the beginning and during few times later damages coming from pestilence and plagues and rescue operations efficiency were balancing and fulfilled one another. However step by step quantity of misfortunes overtake rescue operations efficiency. These circumstance make disorganization and frustration among malty-million rescue brigades which heroically resistance from the heaven coming down troubles.

Unfortunately God’s plan about mankind will not be simple. Many Earth inhabitants not rightly understand the reason from the heaven coming cataclysms. Sufficient number of people were very happy and rejoiced for any information about new tragedy. They jumping and crying in ecstasy:

“Jesus, the God of love is coming... fear not... rejoice”

But majority of people request Lord in one moment finishing with the Earth and avoid loathsome sore... which great Lord promised them:

”The Lord will afflict your knees and legs with painful boil that cannot be cures” (Deuteronomy 28:27,35)

“Loathsome sore” was one of the form how God punishing unbelievers.

On the Earth created unbearable situation. Leader of China and Antichrist begin to abuse each - other because of uncorrected and mistaken rescue operations for planets cleaning.

“The Man with the Tie from Caucasus” demanded and implemented from World Government to take decision create one command center which will coordinate fight against from the sky coming permanent disaster and catastrophes. The chief of this headquarter would have been appointed by UN’s General Secretary.

China didn’t obey World Governments verdict which sufficiently cut their sovereignty. For China leader was unacceptable to lose control on their over the millions rescue service members.

Soon from the heaven renewed the Earth bombarding with early unknown calamity and devastation. The planets negative tragic results

quickly increased, especially in Africa and some of the Central and South America area.

The situation in low longitudes was worse than high longitudes. In the both sides of equator about half territory from equator and South and North Poles were covered with millions and millions perished people corps. The cleaning brigades simply couldn't have time to bury or burn down the dead people which bodies stay on the surface of ground. The intense heat was the reason of fast spread of pandemic. The sanitation groups covered chaos.

Much better and safety people feel in the high longitudes, peculiarly near South and North Poles. There lived very sparse population. It was people from "Elite Class" who comfortably lived into early built underground living spaces.

In the very deep under Antarctica ice located clandestine super energy resourceful UFO stations and no one knows who was their boss and what role they play in the End Time devastations. They periodically fly over the Globe and check the rate of damages. They especially often visited Tibet, Himalaya, the Caucasus, Hindy-Kush, Alps, North and South Poles regions.

Some angelic sources informed that Jesus Christ made serious preparation for his final attract on the Earth. By prophecy main battles should happened in the territory of Israel, near the town Armageddon located valley. His final may be 14th appearances on the planet Earth Jesus should make in the Jerusalem's Mount of Olive, where he once ascended in the sky. It should be not simple appearance but "Glorious Appearance," which often known as "Jesus Christ Second Coming". More detail information about Jesus visits on the Earth written in "Satan's Heavenly Chronicles."

For this so great, faithful and ending operation is necessary some kind of justification and rational motive. Also no less needful is to keep chronological consequences in prophecy announced events.

As we noted early Antichrist's, which is son of Lucifer, role in the End Time will have played "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus." By prophecy Antichrist before Jesus Christ's "Glorious Appearances" in Jerusalem should rebuilt the Temple of Solomon, establish global peace in the Middle East, be in the most friendly alliances with Israel and in many cases be guaranty of his safety existence.

After this only God knows reason "The Reformer Man with the

Tie from Caucasus” also known as Antichrist, in the middle of the “Tribulation” period and particularly after his famous victory in the WWII changed his mind and relation with Israel. He will be beginning desecration of the Solomon Temple, which should have been built by his order. He took inside of “Holy Holes”-Temple’s Sanctuary, greatest pig in the world, which weight should be no less three long tones. This action must outrage Jewish and other nations. Following this son of Lucifer, Antichrist should announce himself as God, higher than Father - Great Lord Jehovah Sabbath and set up his great idol-status in Jerusalem. Status of Antichrist can speak, listen and take decisions.

EVERYTHING ABOVE MENTIONED AND ALSO HEAVENLY PLAN OF OUR FATHER WILL BE MOST HEAVY PRETEXT OF JESUS INTERFERENCE INTO EARTH AFFAIRS.

Jesus global plan will demolish and destroy what he called “Satanic world.” The reason of Jesus “Glorious Appearance” should be Antichrist’s arrogant behavior and desecration of Solomon Temple. That would be pretense for interference in Armageddon war on Israel’s side.

In this final war participants must be two military blocks - representatives of “House of Israel” and China. By prophecy China should be transported his 200 million soldiers in Israel located Magid (Armageddon) area, through Euphrates River and the Caucasus.

So every thing will be focused around Armageddon.

One of the educated, motivated, omnipotent and omniscient Earth born being in human society, wise Antichrist as great vatesinator knows very well every Bible prophecies, predictions and many other things. He knows that when he violated agreement with Israel about guaranty of its security and will begin desecration of the Jerusalem’s rebuilt Solomon Temple, will give Jesus motive immediately attack him to protect Israel. It is clearly written in scripture that God compulsory would protect His chosen and consecration nation, despite they reject Jesus as Messiah.

Because of this “The Reformer man with the Tie from Caucasus” circumscribed himself and will not have entered in Jerusalem for rebuilt Temple of Solomon and then desecrated it.

“Why rebuilt Temple and then desecrate it? No Temple, no profanation and no reason for Jesus aggression and “Second Coming,” Antichrist and members of his staff were thinking.

After some times The Antichrist - Reformer made unusual

diplomatic visit into the capital of Caucasus confederation, which located on the divided line among Asia and Europe. Here in the beginning his carrier he had been as president. Because of location this city gain very important meaning. Here also was located one of the Lucifer residence.

The “Caucasian Man with the Tie” got from the “Caucasus Confederation” and the state of Israel leaders concord and fantastically short time built in “Mtacminda”- “Holy Mountain” copy of Solutions Temple. It was fulfillment of Bible prophecy about End Time, but did not gave Jesus Christ direct motivated pretext to attack the planet Earth, which should happen after Temple’s desecration in Jerusalem. Now Temple had been rebuilt outside of Israel and was not desecrated.

At that times Georgians, as nation which capital was Tbilisi, were almost extincted, because during the WWII they as Orthodox Christians had been on the Orthodox Magogland’s side and have been severely defeated by West Civilization forces. Now instead of Georgians in this area lived combine nation include remnant of local Caucasian race, especially Chechens, who always had been Magogland’s enemy. After WWII they will gain some privileges and respectfully will take Caucasus leader nation’s role. Also here peacefully will live Jews, Turkic and some Iranian tribes. They will live in tolerances and demonstrated big loyalty to the World Government leader and to the one religious.

“The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus” had two fathers: Heavenly and Earthly. He as Earth born being unlike Jesus, honor his earthly parents and obedient them. In young years he had not communication with heavenly Father but always felt great support from him. Now in current critical situation when he awaited China and Jesus simultaneously attacks he decided take consultation with his heavenly father Lucifer and make practical steps in this directions..

As for China, this country doesn’t know closely Jesus Christ. Even though in China property lived more Christians then in any other other Christian countries (about 400 million Christians lived in China) but their influence on China life was almost zero because of huge population. China has not spiritual contact with Jesus. This country has their own life style. They have many ancient teachers and their state symbol was Golden Dragon and because of this Jesus have not influential place among them.

Soon situation begins changing dramatically. As scribes fixed in their Heavenly Chronicles before the End Time into China leaders

body moved in Attila, Tamerlane, Genghis Khan and Mao Dze Duing's souls. After this China became very self-centered and self assertive. By unknown for everyone reason China's leader was starting throw into Magido area two million troops. China did not clearly determine why she doing this. Does she use this troops against Israel and their friend nations or against someone else. By prophecy China should of used 200 million military service members, but in reality two million solders were quite enough for this final mission.

China and Israel are wonders in the world history. Their legacy determine whole planets future. Doubtless will be symbolical if in the final war God's chosen nation and China meet. It would be symbolical second battle among David and Goliath. These two countries have become #1 political event in the Tribulation period. Every one talked about China and Israel and about everyday misfortunes which happened in the Earth.

China knows fight but tried to avoid it. He follows Motto "Every battle is won or lost before it is ever fought". Truly! why need war, ruins and bloodshed in Armageddon war if the same effects you can got without war? Why fight against Israel and "House of Israel" when you can take their territory without war? To reach this goal are necessary only good knowledge of English, economical development and cultural expansion.

Factually in about 2050-2066 years China will be the biggest country in the world by territory, economy and population and happened that almost without war.

By Bible prophecy on the Armageddon war victory will be on the Israels side, but winner will not use the fruit of victory. Whole planet will be destroyed by Jesus, include Israel and China.

Because of this the Armageddon war absolutely was not in China's interest. In the same time Israel's victory without Jesus help and support will be Antichrist's victory, which also was not written in Bible prophesy. And on the contrary, Israel's and his friend countries victory over China with Jesus Christ participation and support for ever destroy the planet Earth. So Jesus interference will not be Israel's as well as China's interest.

Only one side who need Armageddon war and planet's inhabitants totally inhalation is Jesus Christ. Without the Earth celestial body's destroy will not be Heavenly Jerusalem, will not be New Earth and New Heaven, will not be dreams about bless future and many Biblical doctrines lost sense.

In this critical moment in the arena of history once again will have appeared Lucifer and make special statement to China leader. Lucifer proposed him to meet and talk about planets future. During some daytimes Lucifer was ready and waiting signal from China's leader about meet but not got it.

EXTRACTE FROM THE SATAN'S "HEAVENLY CHRONICALS"

After some days Lucifer, who has been by God's himself appointed as planet Earth Governor, will make uppermost important visit in the capital of Tibet Lhasa met with China leader who at that time changed name and became Godory Khan.

Lucifer's visit was suddenly, unofficial and shocking

"In Heaven's name, who are you," said bewilder Godory Khan when he saw unknown and strange individual appeared in his bad room just before sleep.

"I AM WHO I AM" was the short answer and China's leader immediately recognized who stand before him.

"Don't wary. No explanation. And don't wary about punishment, about tomorrow. I will think instead of you. I am not come to harm you but help," said Lucifer.

"Thank you my Lord! Permit me invite you in the meeting room," said Godoty Khan and soon they beginning negotiations.

During several daytimes Lucifer in the "Roof of Planet" will have talked with Godory Khan. It was one of the culmination of mankind history. Super educated and brave Godory Khan unfortunately not deeply understand Bible prophesy's pharisaical nuances and contradictions. He was unable properly separated so called "Bible Wheat" from "Bible Chaff." Because of this Lucifer explain Godory Khan that fight against his son who also known as "The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus," and was "House of Israel's" and World Government's leader will be the "Bible Chaff" and planet Earth's capitulation against menace which will come from heaven within and after Armageddon war.

"Half a billion or more had Raptured seven years ago, half the reminder population was killed during the seal and trumpet judgments. Many more were lost during the bowl judgment. Probably one forth part who were left on the earth after the Rapture gathered together in

Magiddo to fight against one another. If planet Earth's rulers want to save home planet they should not fight against one another. United we will stand and divide we will fall. That is why I have asked to see you, rebuilt a war-torn planet," emphasized Lucifer.

Lucifer will have begun talk with Godory Khan in connection with scripture and analysis chapter 11 from Geneses just about story of the Tower of Babel.

"What I tell you is not your examination my well done, good and faithful friend," said Lucifer.

"Muster! I am at your disposal, What is your plan?" humble asked Godory Khan.

"After flood in the Earth was one language and speech. And people in the land of Shi'nar said one another:

"Lets us built a city and tower, whose top may reach the heaven; and lets us make name and show the God that we are worthy to named man. They truly construct this tower which reached the heaven. And the lord came down and see the city and tower and he said: Behold the people is one, and they have all one language; and this they began to do. And nothing will be impossible for them, which they imagine to do. Let us go down and confound their language that they may not understand one another speech. So Lord scattered then the people abroad from thence upon the face of the earth; and they left off to built the city and tower." (Genesis 11:6-8)

"It was God's act against human race and progress whole," said Lucifer.

"That's truth," – agreed Godory Khan.

"He want to avoid consolidation of human race. Why this things are concern Him? Because if they continued united, in due time, "nothing will impossible for them!" even squeeze the blood out of turnip," stress Lucifer.

"Right!"

"I merely follow ordinary procedure, try chronologically and logically explain uppermost importance of subject which trouble us," said Lucifer.

"I am ready to listen you my Potentate," Godory Khan replied.

"One of the explanation of Adams and Eves expel from the Garden of Eden was to eat fruit from the "Tree of Knowledge". The next step would be to eat the fruit from the other forbidden "Tree of Live".

Forbidden fruit tastes the sweetest. It is human nature. After these two, theoretically anti-god action Adam and Eve should become immortals. The point is that in the universe which was created with the intention of our Lord's, every thing has outcomes and their function are under law, never mind is it animate or inanimate thing. That means that if somebody include earthbornes have immortal status, that means that they are immortals. Immortal always stay immortal and no one able to kill him even God. If God permit someone even once destroy this act that would be destroy every order in the universe. In the time of Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden was created situation that the first couple would have chance to ate pomegranate, the second forbidden fruit from the "Tree of Life". From the "Tree of Knowledge" they already ate forbidden apple and became vaticinators. They can change position and got the status of immortals, the members of divine family. They can become "one of them" which was not in God's plan and Creator rapidly expel the first couple of humans from the Garden of Eden. And now in the time of Nimrod, God notes that if humans are united even though they are mortals among them immediately were arosed megalomania and they will try to rich God's level, because "nothing will impossible for them!" And God confound languages and disorganized human race," narrated Lucifer.

"Notes that humans consolidation is not God's purposes. And on the contrary, humans aspiration is integration with each enother. God and humans have different plans. We should know about this. And in the last day mankind will fulfill all the requirements of the prophesy and they will be united in every form of humans life," Lucifer spoke peremptorily.

"Thus, Nimrod's attempt united mankind around the one main idea was failed. God put a stop this act. It was first rebellion against God's dictatorship. The second great rebellion happened not on the Earth but in the heaven among me and God. Time went by and now after thousand years of Nimrod's activity will once again will have established political, religious and economical union under the rule of Antichrist."

"So what does that means," asked Lucifer to Godory Khan, who carefully listen the Earth Governor.

"Something so bad. God always tie-up peoples aspiration to united. God stop Babylon Tower construction. God destroyed my uprising. And He always comes to standstill everything which directly challenge God's absolutely power," conclude Lucifer.

“Human-God contradiction reach culmination at present time. Third great rebellion will have launched on the place called Armageddon. We should not fight against one another. Take in known. Fight is God’s plan. Result will be human race potentials limitation which many time occurred in the past. We should gather human race armies at Armageddon in order to give battle against God Almighty, because of this I talk with you” emphasized Lucifer.

“The Book of Revelation” often call me and my son as “beast’s”. Using this word Christians try make obey human race. John the revelator wrote:

“And I saw (Apostle John) the “beast” (Antichrist or his father) and the kings of the earth and their armies assemble to make war against Him who sat on the horse and against His army” (Revelation 19:19)

“Shortly speaking the kings of the Earth are plotting against one “who sat on the horse...” who is this one? No one other but Jesus Christ himself.

But reader notes!

If Jesus Christ invasion is predicted in Christians written Revelation from NT, but by OT mankind’s defend operation also was predicted. Go to trail yourself,” declared Lucifer to China leader.

“The kings of the earth take their stand And the rulers take counsel together Against the Lord and against His anointed, saying, “Lets us tear their fetters apart And cast away their cords from us!” (The psalms 2:2,3)

“Notes once again!

To whom the rulers plot against? They don’t plot against each other. They plot against “The Lord and his anointed one,” accented Lucifer.

“Who is the “His anointed one?” Jesus Christ. The armies of the world actually plot against the “Prince of Peace” Himself.” explained “light bearer”- Lucifer.

“God can do what he wants, right?” Godory Khan said.

“Exactly.”

“Does He gonna kill a bunch of people who will be against him?”

“I am afraid He does, if they are working for Antichrist, but there is one hopeful circumstance. It is written that the power of Antichrist will not broken by humans (Daniel 8:25). Only commander of the heavenly armies Jesus Christ can able do this.”

“Are we able to resist Jesus aggression?” asked Godory Khan.

“Difficult task because Jesus announced:

‘There is one God and one Mediator between God and men, I, the man Messiah Jesus, the Alfa and Omega, the First and the Last, the Beginning and the End, the Almighty, I am He who lives, and was dead, and behold, I am alive forevermore. Amen. And I have the key of Hades and death.’

Jesus is perpetrator of God’s plan for mankind which had vaticinated our planets destroy and creation “New Jerusalem and New Earth.” Soon the Megiddo (Armageddon) sky will have opened and on clouds solemnly appeared Jesus Himself. I should promptly talk with him and try removed him on our side. We have chance to do this. So ultimate purposes of Armageddon is emancipation of the human race from God’s and Jesus tyrannic authority,” - reason out Lucifer.

“This situation is a dilemma for you,” said Lucifer to Godory Khan again.

“Are you ready to fight against my son “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus” or ready to united with him and together resist against God and his advance commander Jesus Christ? Do you fully understand situation my faithful friend Godory Khan?” said Lucifer.

“Yes my Potentate! You convinced me and we together will have fought to save our planet and his inhabitants,” replayed Godory Khan.

Happy Lucifer call for his son who was awaiting results of this talk. The treaty with Godory Khan will have authorized in Tbilisi. Lucifer gave to his son and Godory Khan several advises how to arrange defend operations together with China’s leader and save planet Earth where earthquake and volcano eruptions intensify and disasters falling down from the heaven.

About this culmination Nostradamus indicated:

“The two great leaders (Antichrist and Godory Khan) will become allies, their great power will be increased: The new nation will be at the peak of its power... (Nostradamus 2-89)

So the new union of nations resistance against Jesus Christ’s devastating Second Coming.

Thus accrued uppermost and suddenly meeting between Governor of the Earth Lucifer and China’s leader Godory Khan. This meeting was arranged by Lucifer’s initiative. He has convinced Godory Khan not to fight against his son “The Reformer Man with the Tie from Caucasus” and retaking he over on his side and united with him. Thus in-

stead of Israel – China war was formed one confederated front against Jesus Christ probably cosmic attacks.

When Lucifer convinced Godory Khan to stand on Israel's and his friend countries side disappeared reason of Jesus Christ cosmic forces intrusion on the Earth. It was great tactical changes in the world's antagonistic forces final arrangement, but was not enough for final victory.

We remind that reason of Jesus intrusion on the Earth was to protect Israel against China and Antichrist's dishonest attacks on the state of Israel for discredited and forever eliminated Israel as state, as God's chosen nation and totally destroyed Solomon's freshly reconstructed Temple.

To protect – rebuilt Israel and united this nation on the Jesus side is cornerstone of NT. If Godory Khan and Antichrist stood on one side, in this case Jesus, which moving by God's indication, will have lost cause to attack and destroy this land.

Now Lucifer's great task is without war retake Jesus on the side of the earth as he can do early with Godory Khan. Lucifer tried unite Israel and its friend countries, Godory Khan and Jesus Christ cosmic forces on the one side against Sky Tyrant.

Lucifer – Jesus negotiation was the Planet Earth's many centuries historical culmination, his highest point and untie of mystic knot. And happened this dialogue in the Caucasus, which located in the divided line between Europe and Asia.

Here in the mountain city Varskylaveti, in the Lucifer's sternly followers Alfred Navigatori's house, with 12 dead and life witness company recently finished many ours conversation between Lucifer and Jesus.

Here is last part of this talk:

“When you first time appeared here, in the world political and religious tension increased. Soon wartime was starting. In the first were torched your followers. Before you in the Rome Empire was unusual quietness. Rome Empire was later appeared the USA matched country. Whole Mediterranean Sea area was blossomed. Life was boiling. Every corner of Rome Empire connected with one another with perfect roads, post communications. Country was full of hotels, restaurants, merchant houses, bordellos, schools and administrative buildings. No criminals. Everyone had comfort opportunity for trade. Empires every citizen got pension and till their last days have social benefits. Everyone

felt that they had perspective and country took care about them. Your appearance bring rebel. Rebel transformed in to blood. Blood born more blood. Soon as you predicted Jerusalem had destroyed and as you said your fathers house Solomon Temple too. It was beginning of the End. If we skipped forward on the historical events notes that for many centuries Mediterranean Sea basin was throw down onto the most low level of living standards. It become the barbarian tribes and pirates living place and only after Renaissance return their old bright.

Truly you founded strong movement. Your followers demonstrated astounding spiritual strength and don't fear torment. Early Christians were legendary people. They were subject of imitation but when they took ruling bridles on the contrary they were beginning torch opponents. Christian faith people killed many adversary. They totally destroyed before Christian religious and culture. For example only during Inquisition period by some estimated they kill from 600. 000 till 9 million man, mostly woman." said Lucifer.

"I am always been on the side of women's emancipation," noted Jesus.

"That's right!" Lucifer agreed. "And about this exist lot of facts, but most negative events happened after you and by your name."

"Don't pay any attention to it," said promptly Jesus. "Thus come out almost always into most part of cases."

"Sure! Remember Dominican monks Heinrich Kramer and James Sprenger whosoever wrote may be most famous book ever written. It served as guide book during the inquisition and was handbook how to correctly suffer person. Books name was "Malleum Maleficarum"(Hammer of Witches) the name of executors, who kill millions of people. It was professional guide book , how to kill millions of people. This ugly notion more high organized level will have reached in the time of German fascists, Russia and China Communists.

Followers of very educated and brilliant mind inquisitor Ignasio Loiola began to kill old women, midwives, Jews, Copts, Gypsies. Everyone who did not fit with the contemporary view of pious Christians, were suspect. Every suspected individual trapped into "Witch" category. They were Pre-Christian religious far representatives. Christians "root up" what was before them, cut developing cultural heritage and factually you and your fervent followers become "progress restraints." You announced scientists as heretics. Most notable among them was Galileo Galilei,

whose theories on the nature of planet announced as religious outcast. You and your followers fell down dignity and respectfulness, arose and reach into government level eavesdropping, rottenness among people relation. Anybody with a grudge or suspicious could accused anyone in witchcraft. Anyone who want someones property or wife could accuse them. Any loner, any old person living alone, anyone with a deformity, physical or mental problems was likely accused, which mostly finished with death penalty, burns alive at the stake.

Soon disappeared bountiful legends about Gnomes, Fairies, Elves, Gremlins, Hobbits, Dwarfs, Pixies, Leprechauns and Brownies. Instead of them comes your followers, which even your heritage refashion and formed other religious ideology where you have place where they lodged you, and if you decided change situation they immediately would reject you as heretic.

“When you bathed in a little brook or cut down trees in a small cutting area, fine drops of liquid or particles of wood scattered over, it is low of nature,” specified Jesus.

“It is good answer, but our meeting approaching to the end and permit me tell you more my opinion about people and time,” said Lucifer with little bit sad voice.

“Speak faster and kipping close to subject,” encouraged Jesus.

“Thanks, “Great Mind” that you so deeply understand situation. I only remind you that we, you and I are almost derived from the self same sorces and have equal share and responsibilities on the elite stage. We are one nations actors. We are Jewish nations primary books, Holy Scripture’s main performers. But You are visible and I am invisible,” yawned Lucifer

“Probably soon you will be very visible,” expressed opinion Jesus.

“The Holy Bible is the particular book of a definite nationality – The Children of Israel. It is history from Genesis to Revelation of one nations. Other nations are mentioned only insofar as they come into contact with Israel.”

“Who are Israelites; to whom pertain the adoption, and the glory, and the covenant, and the giving of the law, and the service of God, and the promises” (Romans 9:4)

“It is vividly clear that everything include covenant with God belong solely to Israel. The Bible is an Israelites book eminently of and for the Israelites nationality, inspired by their God through their prophets and

their Messiahs. You are one of the Jewish Messiah, which was rejected by them, but may be temporary.” said Lucifer and continued:

“Every Jewish prophets predictions completed with very high probability. But we want avoid last prediction about our planet’s End Time. Because of this I think with you; Have Israel and our planet the same fate? Every sacred writings in Bible should be fulfilled precisely just?” questioned Lucifer.

“Who knows, who knows,” said Jesus. “But you are certainly a wonderful creature. Who made you?” “Our Great Lord Jehovah Sabaoth, but let’s keep subject,” proposed Lucifer.

“Now we definitely live in the End Time. Before final catastrophe should be accomplished some Jewish predictions. Most important among them are: Restoration the state of Israel and Solomon Temple, millions of Christians should have elevated into heaven in the time of so called “Rapture” operation, Religious and ethnic clash, WWII, appeared the Antichrist, established the world peace and world’s one united religious, created the world’s one government and united economical system, with common ID for everyone, which will be based on the number “666”. About number Bible indicated:

“...the number of the man, and his number is six hundred threecorn and six” (Revaluation 13:18)

This number should be have every city dweller and villager. Number must fixed on the neck, forehead, or on the upper part of right hand.

“So that no one can buy or sell unless he has the mark, that is, the name of the beast or number of its name” (Revelation 13:17 ESV)

There are lot of details about origin of this sign. There is many speculative versions but truth is one. The number “666” represents the creation and perfection of the world. The world was created in six days, and there are six cardinal directions: North, South, East, West, Up and Down,” added Lucifer.

He made little pause and then went head:

“God’s and your intrusions one of the reason is to stop violence. You spread rumors that if anyone not were this number this individual will have killed by Antichrist and his so called “Great Tribulation Eliminate Forces.” Against this will be acted Jesus, who organized their safety operation and then bestow to rescue people his alternative number “888.” It is not correct opinion. We are not killing people. There

is not example in the Bible that I am or any my follower kill people. If we remember Job's family tragedy it was happened by Most High's direct indications and not mine. I only tested Job and not kill his household. And on the contrary God kill by himself and by his indications lot of people, more then two million. Same we can say about my son Antichrist, whose mother as your mother honor Mary were virgin girl. My son not kill anyone. He successfully do his job without blood. He envisage Bible predictions and not give you pretext to invasion on the Earth.

Antichrist as UN's General Secretary and world's government's leader established total peace on the world. Every individual have right were numbers what they wish, but world computer matrix based on the number "666". In the same time people with other numbers will not have restriction. In the whole some people will live with ID and some without ID, but they will not gain social benefits," said Lucifer and followed the topic vehemently:

"My Brother! We talk for a long time and at last we have right to say that your program for mankind wasn't work good. Your almost 2000 years activity make clear many things. Now we understand what people want, we are able to read their minds," Lucifer said sedately

"People and souls are equal. They have one purposes, through suffering find their Heavenly Perfection!" declared Jesus shortly.

"Perhaps you are right, that oppinion Gautama Buddha said and you learn his creative works during your famous travel in India and Tibet. The point is right, but we want avoid suffering and enter into physical and mental perfection in our world not illusion others," said Lucifer patiently.

"Suffering and prostration need tenderhearted and compassionate. Our world is construct on the suffering and compassionate. It is God's plan for mankind" said Jesus bluntly.

"By my opinion picture is other." said Lucifer dryly, "Go to trail by yourself:"

Only one percent of world's population is advanced and clever. The rest 99 present of population is mass. They need rulers. Like this ruler are you as top executive manager of Jehovah Sabbath Administration. I have stayed one percent's ruler. May be some time figures were changed but tendency stayed the same old. In some nation prudent inhabitants number was more, in other nation less. By my opinion

most clever and motivated nation is God's chosen Jews, which receive Chaldeans and Nifilims cultural heritage. Next are Chines, Armenians and Anglo-Saxons. In the large measure clever is nation which organically, without acceleration and violence able to accumulated other nation's cultural heritage, transformed it into own "Psyche Oven" and did not lose own roots and strength national potency. Nations as well as individuals are by nature questionings, investigators and ordinary, common, so called mass, which have not able be special. First are few and second are legion. Observation show that most part of humanity unable to handling freedom, or taking care about this, making moral decision and keep the peace. Freedom for them is slippery, not hold into hand, drop down on the ground and they don't know how to used this. For them it is difficult to united with freedom. This is hard job for them and they don't know perfect feel of responsibility.

Other situation is among one percent of society. This is "Elite Class" which doing basic material value and comfort for entire mankind. They also instead of mass make moral decisions. They also take responsibility what will happen in the future. That is price to be in "Elite Class". In following of this humanistic missions special person from the one percent group must watchdogs foe in any member of ten thousand groups. They connected people by their interests, capabilities and value. because "Mass Class" unable see differences among value. Accordingly in the name of humanitarian mission and greater good, for greater number of "Mass Class", special person from elite group in proper time and in proper place must be brutal, even killed millions hesitated members of "Mass Class" for domestic and international tranquility and keep common good, but only in extrim and nessesary cases.

"Jesus! God's may be the most chosen Son, one of my brother, probably the most great contender be God! You know that hostility among brothers are strongest hostility. Even though I want in front of you open every hidden cards," said tall and slim Lucifer.

"Open!" shortly answered ebony colored Jesus and bow down tails full head.

"Such was picture of human society before was starting 'Tribulation' period. After calamity started you from "Mass Class" elevated into heaven million your followers. It is strange that "Elite Class" did not found even one individual who would be your follower. Besides millions of Christians were destroyed by your organized

heavenly bombing with pestilence and other epidemic disease. These misfortunes you sent on the earth during religious and ethnic clash, WWII, which not long ago ending with Magogland's failure and now we approached to the Armageddon War. Consequently from "Mass Class" perished millions of souls and "Elite Class" percentage increase, because "Mass Class number decreased," said Lucifer in an awed voice.

"Jesus! You gave account to yourself that during your arranged everyday bombing mostly dead 'Mass Class' representatives. 'Elite Class' at that time lived in safety area into underground cities and in the high mountain lodged shelters. There they keep cultural treasury of whole mankind.

Jesus! lets be realists and try somehow made influence on the Creator's plan whose main perpetrator are you. You promised 'Mass Class' to live into 'Heavenly Jerusalem,' where they will be live without problems and with great pleasure. This is 'Mass Class' totally Dybbukism," emphasized Lucifer and continued:

"I keep my class interests. They want to live into our planet, which is most beautiful in all over the universe. Now you see picture and let's not hit any more on the earth. Take mercy about us. Not quest any more your followers hear. I promise you that we take care about your rest 'Mass Class' representatives. Some of their children will get appropriate education and will attract into 'Elite Class'. They will be one of us. Stop zombify people. Don't turbulence anymore their souls. Don't promise them illusions. Don't deceive them. Return them into natural back. When time come they must meet death as animals meet death, quietly and respectfully. Your people in the grave find but death. This is a condition nonexistence and nothing. Under no circumstances don't allure them about tales like 'First Death', 'Second Death', 'Eternal Life', 'Resurrection' and its. It is disinformation and nothing more," said Lucifer. He seemed disappointed.

"What a nonsensical idea! it is not milk the cows and bake the bread. At last what do you want from me?" demanded Jesus and explained: "It is Our Great Father's plan, I am only perpetrator of this plan" conclude He.

"Surely! But you are not seriously presenting an analogy of that nature," was the brusque replay of Lucifer. There was a awkward pause and he continued:

"Now we live in 21th century. About 2000 years people waits for you. And today they ready and waiting for you. Let's pretend that you

suddenly appeared on the clouds, slowly descended on the unseen ladder and approached to them. Even your present times dark skin they immediately recognized you and you recognized them, you as Shepard know every your sheep. You look them with gentle smile and infinite compassionate. People follow you, kiss your robe and path. Periodically you with nonchalant, but with tender humor cure some blind Christians and they with grate emotion begin to see the world. You stand on the top of the fountain stream, or mounted the stump of a tree, walk on the flowers, resurrected from death some passed away individual with magic words:

“Maiden arise” or “Hey baddy you sleep to much, it is a time go to work” and said to people:

“why sobering? No womana cry!”

Maybe brave reporter approach to you and with trembling voice asked:

“Are you General Jesus?”

And you with companion smile responded:

“You said that”

Reporter fainted. People overjoyed. Dream come truth, but after all what will be next day?

“Right now whole power in the Earth focusing in my hands. It is Most Highest order. This situation will be till Armageddon War, during which China should fight against Israel and his friendly countries. I already dispensed my power among my son Antichrist and China Leader Godory Khan. Because of this Your so called Second Coming with its awful consequences not necessary. What better you can give planets inhabitants? will you promise them Freedom? From whom? People their freedom already put at our feet and said:

“Make us your slaves, but arrange our life and feed us!”

“Basic needs, take moral responsibility of consequences or living with differences they can't and don't want. They also categorically don't want think about aspiration. They don't know what is it. They only know paddle their legs towards the food. They unable make something new and be special, leader, be unusual social animal. I got this information, studying human behavior from the beginning of history,” said Lucifer and continued:

“I also indicate that part of people did not do good job of providing for basic necessities. There is permanent fight for food. Lack of food make this part of peoples life obedience from the beginning. I mean life from outside of Garden of Eden until present. Tribulation

time for millions and millions of people are harsh and genuine struggle for existence. In this struggle only small minority made their life good and life for most was extremely difficult. I believe that there is a comparatively small group of people who are different by nature. They able to handle responsibility and sense of right and wrong and not only live in differences, but even created it. That show human history," declared Lucifer with arms akimbo.

After a while Jesus remarked candidly:

"You narrated very plainly, manifestly and considerably. I listen you very seriously. Go head my friend and explain what more "Mass" people by your opinion want."

O'kay, "As above mentioned people from "Mass Class" can't feed properly himself and family members, they invite reasons which hinder them to rich their goal. There are lot of reasons which restrict "Mass Class" go forward. Human history is filled with various appeals to transcendence events, necessity, magicians and occultism, evil forces like Satan and demons or human powers like kings early and now presidents, prime ministers, oligarchs and tycoons, army commanders, occupants, economical crises, bankers, all of whom they claimed to have been, the reason why people did what they did. Also natural disasters, storms, earthquakes, floods, droughts, tornadoes, sickness, explained of why things were what they were. These people watch on the elite people who are tens thousands with great hope. They need from them indications and support, because individually not able solve personal problems, and this kind of people are multitude throngs, that is absolutely majority of human population." said Lucifer and than emphasized:

"Mankind history is permanently wars history."

"In Heaven's name that is bitterly truth," said carefully Jesus.

"From the very beginning had happened more than 16.000 big and small wars. Its start because of one side thoughts that adversary not his kind. Representatives of "Elite Class" coordinate their activity with one another and split among them happened seldom, but if they split, immediately began wars. They easily found reason of war. Like claimed that people worshiped wrong god or opponents live in wrong family life, presented wrong social activity and its. "Elite Class" demonstrated the ability to achieve material good living level, take moral responsibility and understand masses philosophy for stable planet. Such was and is situation among "Mass Class," concluded Lucifer and added:

“The most part of “Elite Class” love people and understand their problems, their periodically repeated great sufferings, anxiety and constant wars. “Elite Class” took initiative for getting things done. They are my followers and we together try how to save every living beings on our planet. Don’t make intrusion Jesus. Stand on our side. Why don’t you come down to Earth for a spell and get a new point of view?” spoke Lucifer finally, slowly turned away and glowered in silence.

Cautiously listened Lucifer’s wise soul’s conversation, his sometimes sharp and sometimes kind requests to Jesus and more and more convinced that decisive moment approaching. In my heart feel of hope and disheartens changeovers. When I sighted Lucifer’s high, white forehead, noble crooked nose and till shoulders dropped blond hairs in the soul appeared hope. It’s seemed impossible to defeat like this creature. But when I looked at the Jesus ebony color black smaller body and dark face covered with pony tails in the soul appeared feeling of desperation. Also not real seemed defeated so self-confident, little mockery looked owner creature.

I was witness of the world’s culmination. When two so grandiose and omnipotence creature meet, always is chance that everything gonna be Okay.

Even though that in Bible prophesies not written Jesus and Lucifer’s final encounter this meeting already happened. Occurred It before Armageddon War in the Caucasus located city Varskvlaveti, in my house and I have been witness of this.

Jesus and Lucifer four times met each other. About three previous meets Lucifer have already talked in my house. The forth meet continuing right now. One more meeting without direct contact have happened 21 centuries ago in next form:

“From that time forth began Jesus to show unto his disciples, how that he must go unto Jerusalem, and suffer many things of the elders and chief priest and scribes, and be killed, and risen the third day. Them peter took him, and begin to rebuke him, saying, Be it far from thee, Lord; This shall not be unto thee but he turned, and said unto Peter, Get thee behind me, Satan; you are a stumbling block unto me; For are not setting your mind on the things of God, but on the things of man. Then said jesus unto his disciples, if any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me(Matthew 16:21-24)

In this moment into Peter entered Lucifer and Jesus very clear

notes this and said to Peter “Get thee behind me, Satan.” It was Jesus-Satan unattended encounter. No more they will meet each-other.

Later after Crucifixion Jesus left the planet Earth and Lucifer as Governor stay here. There is talk that Lucifer attended at the Jesus Crucifixion – capital punishment, but no one knows in this time he mockery or supported him.

And now happened uppermost important meeting among Jesus and Lucifer. It happened by Lucifer’s initiative. There was fatally approaching the End Time. Lucifer early could convinced China leader Godory Khan stand on his side and instead of Israel-China war unite in one front against Jesus Christ cosmic attack. Now Lucifer diligently tried took Jesus on Earth forces side.

Suddenly weak, but gradually intensify sound of buzz came down from the heaven. Lucifer stiffed standstill and gazed on Jesus who calm in upright position stood in front of the fireplace and with interest watched on the fire. I caught anxious and slowly stood up from the coach and in band, humble manner entered into the adjacent room, then went on the balcony and though the stairway downed on the yard.

At that time my mountain city Varskvlaveti was crowded place. As we early notes in the time of “Tribulation” and especially the “Great Tribulation” period almost world’s every places were destroyed. Ices on the Poles and main mountains were molted, oceans level sufficiently elevated, many great coastal cities sunk into water. But Varskvlaveti avoid cataclysms. No intercontinental missiles fallen here down. No fire, pandemic decease, flood, avalanche or war happened here. Every this common misfortunes avoided this settlement. It was miracle and because of this part of inhabitants, especially who were Varskvlaveti origin had been beginning to come back into their homeland. It was comparatively safety place and many wanted live here, but special destination Alpine forces, which monitoring nearby mountain communications and crossings restricted this activity.

Now when I came down on the courtyard saw that many cities byways and crossroads were full of people.

Every one come out from their houses and hotels. They hold cameras and smart phones. Dogs were barking, cattle mowing. Birds and many domestic animals disappeared. Was totally noising.

Not far from me stand tall Lucifer, near was short Jesus. They watched on the morning sky. I also watched up.

The sky in Varskylaveti-city is one of the beautiful sky in the world. It stands in Himalaya, Tian Shan, Hindu Kush, Alps and Andes line. Crystal clean spectacular air was ideal place to watch on to far located planets and stars.

It was early morning and sun had not risen yet. Sky was covered with light blue haze. From sky with buzzer came down fire comets with narrow, long cloud-mixture trace. They were thousands and the distance among them were few. It was astounding picture and many passerby stood and shooting this unforgettable view, which kaleidoscopically fast changes with red, blue, yellow and other colors.

Again watched on the Lucifer's side. Jesus had already disappeared.

"As thief he came, as thief he gone," said Lucifer warmly and hinted me came to closer.

Where early stood Jesus on the ground lay down diamond inlay handle whip. Lucifer pick it up and slash in the air. Galvanic charge combusted the whip.

"It is Doomsday," said Lucifer.

"Very good planet was," precised then.

"Permitted to speak my mind my Potentate!" said I, as I trotted a long.

"Go ahead!" was the brief reply.

"Will be New Jerusalem?"

"Truly say to you Alfred!" tell me Lucifer and went on.

"The New Jerusalem will not be. It is illusion. Jesus invited and Apostle John the Revelator wrote it down. But it is good illusion, beautiful, but fake. Why Jesus needs it is long story and I not able to tell you now."

"Where is Jesus now?" interested I.

"That is why I hesitated. If he moved in our side he diffidently will be in the Armageddon valley, but if he stayed on the aged fathers side no one tell where he is"

"It seems that he is on the Armageddon valley," show faith I.

"And I think so, I have hope," suggest Lucifer.

Again watched on the sky. Fire bolidies passed half way. Few minute and they will have reached the Earth surface. Heavenly buzz transformed into heavenly melody. The lid is covering. The "Great Tribulation" putting the dot.

"I will do my best my Potentate! What can I do? Can I hold a hope?" asked I.

“My dear fellow! Now I am going into Armageddon valley. Fear not. I will stand in the top of the resistance. Antichrist, Jesus and Godory Khan should be there. If they get together we can restrict God’s current attack and set up new order. One third part of Heavenly Council and entire angels are on our side,” said Lucifer and hanged Jesus whip on the fence.

Again watch on the sky, which has almost covered up on the planet Earth and then turned in to the left side and diligently watched toward the “Devdoraki Glacier” ridge. I tried to sircumvent Lucifer’s disappearance. It’s sometimes attracting passerby into unknown dimension.

P.S.

The goal of this book is to help reader furnishing and reasoning out a theoretical accounts and outlooks for better understand the possible developments and directions of Magogland (Russia) Empire path during the “Time of Trouble” and its implementation for the rest of the world. In short, to bring some clarity to the modern time rapidly unfolding processes which definitely headed towards the End Time.

FOUR POPULAR POINTS OF VIEW ABOUT WORLD DOMINATION

WHO RULES THE EAST EUROPE COMMAND THE HEARTLAND,
WHO RULES THE HEARTLAND COMMAND THE WORLD ISLAND,
WHO COMMAND THE WORLD ISLAND COMMAND THE WORLD

SIR HALFORD JOHN MAKINDER

WHO CONTROL THE RIMLAND, RULES EURASIA,
WHO RULES THE EURASIA,
RULES THE DESTINIES OF THE WORLD

NIKOLAS SPYKMAN

ONLY AIR POWER CAN DEFEAT AIR POWER. THE ACTUAL ELIMINATION OR EVEN STALEMATING OF AN ATTACKING AIR FORCE CAN BE ACHIEVED ONLY BY A SUPERIOR AIR FORCE.

ALEXSANDER P. DE SEVERSKY

EVERY JAPANESE PATRIOT HAS BELIEVE THAT JAPAN MUST CONQUER KOREA, AS A PRELUDE TO CONQUERING CHINA. CONQUERING CHINA AS PRELUDE TO THE CONQUER OF ALL ASIA. CONQUERED THE ALL ASIA INCLUDE MAGOGLAND'S ASIATIC PART AS A PRELUDE TO THE DOMINANT IN THE WORLD. DOMINANT IN THE WORLD AS A PRELUDE CONQUER THE UNITED STATES AND GAIN ABSOLUTELY POWER IN THE WORLD.

ADMIRAL TANAKA

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF BOOKS USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS BOOK

1. Robert K. Massie “Peter the Great: his life and world”. Ballanline Books. New-york, 1981.
2. “The will of Peter the Great”. From Wikipedia. Free encyclopedia.
3. Alexis De Torquellee. “Democracy in America.” The university of Adelaide. 2014.
4. Astolphe De Custine. Letters from Russia. Kindle Edition. 2001.
5. Gorge Kennan, Memoirs; “Mr. X,” “The Source of Soviet Conduct,”- Foreign Affairs, July 1947.
6. George Kennan. Russia and the West Under Lenin and Stalin. Boston. Little, Brown & Co.1960, p.398.
7. George Kennan. Diaries, Penguin Press. 2011.
8. George Kennan. Memoirs 1925-1950. New York. Pantheon Books. 1967.
9. Daniel Yergin and Thane Gustavson. “Russia 2010 And What it Means for the World” Random House. New York. 1993.
10. Peter J.S. Duncan. Russia Messianism, Third Rome, Revolution, Communism and After. London, New York. 2000
11. V. Lenin. “What is Soviet Power.” collective work. 4th English edition. Progress publishers. Moscow. Volume 29. pp. 248-249.
12. Peter Yakovlevich Chaadaev. “Philosophical letters & Apology of a madman” The University of Tennessee Press. 1969.
13. Leon Trotsky. “Afghanistan in Asia”. Collective work. Moscow. Volume 6. 1931. (Rus)
14. Leo Tolstoy. “The Cossaks,” kindel edition.
15. Mark Laurence Schad “Vodka politics” Oxford University Press. 2016.
16. Henry Troyant. “Ivan the Terrible” Phoenix. 2001.
17. Alfred Navigatori. Gurami Sikharulidze. “Eurasia 2066” Dani Publisher. Tbilisi. 2014.
18. Samuel Huntington, “The Clash of Civilization,”Foreign Affairs, Summer. 1993.

19. Alfred Tayler Mahan. "The Influence of Sea Power upon History 1660-1783." Kindel Edition. 1987.
20. J.V.Stalin. "Problems of Leninism" Moscow. Foreign language Publishing House. 1953. pp. 454-458.
21. Halford John Makinder. "Democratic ideals and reality; A study in the Politics of reconstruction" Kindel edition. 2015.
22. Anatoly Rybakov. "Children of the Arbat" Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1988.
23. "Moscow Times" Nov. 17. 2016.
24. Andrew Anderson. "Abkhazia and Sochi" The root of the conflict 1918-1921.
25. Zbignev Brzezinski. "The Grand Chess board. American Primacy and its Geostrategic Imperatives." New York. 1997. p. 46, 129, 143.
26. Alfred Navigatori, Gurami Sikharulidze. "The Burj of Great Armenia." Tbilisi. Saundje publisher. 2016.
27. Martin McCanley. "Stalin and Stalinism" 2013. p. 94.
28. Alfred Navigatori, Gurami Sikharulidze. "Dragon has Wakened Up." Tbilisi. Dani Pablisher LMT. 2014. p 46.
29. David Remnik, Lenin's Last Tomb: The Last Days of the Soviet Empire. New York. Random House 1993. pp. 148-149.
30. Arkadi Chevchenko, "Braking with Moscow", 1995. ISBN 978-039 452 0551
31. John J. Xenakis. "Generational Dynamics." Forecasting American's Destiny. 2006. WWW. Generational Dynamics. Com.
32. Henry Kissinger. "The National Interest." 2012. February.
33. Suzan Labin. Transnational Anti-Communism and Cold War: Agents, Activists, and Network.
34. Gary Kasparov. Winter is Coming: Why Vladimir Putin and the Enemies of the Free World Must be Stopped. Atlantic Book. 2015. ISBN-19 978 239 78 78.
35. John Fridrich Blumanbach. On the Natural Varieties of Mankind: De Genesis humani varietete Nativa. 1969. ISBN-10 087 503 0130.
36. Amy Knight, "Russian Security Service Under Yeltsin," Post Soviet

- Affairs,” vol, 9 no. 1, January-March, 1993.
37. John Hudson. “A bird’s Eye View of the Vineyard.” The “Atlantic.” March.1. 2012.
 38. George Friedman. “The next 100 years.” A forecast for the 21st century. Random House, New York. 2009.
 39. George Friedman. “Next Decade.” Random House. New York. 2011.
 40. Carl Von Clausewitz. “On War.” Princeton University Press. Downton. 1989. ISBN 9780691018546.
 41. Military-Industrial Review. February 27. 2013.
 42. Patrick Henry: First Among Patriots. By Tomas S. Kidd. Published by Basic Books. New York. 2011.
 43. Karamzin’s Memor on Anciant and Modern Time. Translation and Analysis. Richard Pipes. The University of Michigan Press. 2005.
 44. “Moscow Times.” June 29. 2000.
 45. “The Diplomat.” January 2016.
 46. “Spigel online.” April 20. 2007.
 47. Tomas Robert Malthus. “An Essay of the Principle of Population” J. Jonson. London. 1798.
 48. “International business Time” November 23. 2016.
 49. Victor Perevedentzev. “Migration Through the Time.” The “New Eurasia fund” 2010. WWW. Domoscope. Com. (Rus)
 50. La Russe. December 6. 1973. No. 3285; p 5.
 51. The Orthodox World. 1973. No 5 p 91,94.
 52. The New York Times. Friday. April 14. 2017.
 53. Paul Goble, “Russia and Its Neighbors,” Foreign Policy, Spring1993, pp79-88.
 54. Thomas Goltz, “The Hidden Russia Hand,” Foreign Policy, Fall. 1993, pp 92-116.
 55. Alan Ball, Russia’s Last Capitalists: the Nepmen, 1921-1929 Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987.
 56. Stephen Handelman. “In the Grip of Russia’s Mafia,” New York Magazine, January 24,1993.
 57. John Webb, “Regional Russian Leadership Formation Process,

1987-1993: Four Case Studies," ph. D. dissertation, Georgetown University, 1993.

58. Issac Deutscher, *Stalin: A Political Biography*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1966, p 620.

59. Dmitri Volkogonov, *Stalin: Triumph and Tragedy*. Rocklin, CA: Prima Publishing, 1992, p. 310.

60. Robert Kaiser, *Why Gorbachov Happened, His Triumphs and His Failure*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1991.

61. Antony Eden, *Full Circle: The Memories of Antony Eden*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co, 1960, p. 520.

62. Merle Fainsod. "How Russia Is Ruled." Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1963.

63. Sergei Karaganov, *Russia: The New Foreign Policy and Security Agenda: A View From Moscow*. London: Brasseys, 1992.

64. Tim LaHaye, Jerry B. Jenkins. "NICOLAE." *The rise of Antichrist*. Tyndale House Publishers, Inc. Wheaton, Illinois. 1997.

65. *The Orthodox world*, 1973. no. 50, p 91,94.

66. Adolf Hitler. "Main Kampf." Marine Books. New York. 1998.

67. "The New York Times" September 13, 2016.

68. Mikhail Solzhenitsyn. "The Gulag Archipelago". New York. 2003.

69. Joan Wester Anderson. "Where Angels Walk". Kindel Edition. 1993.

70. Alfred Navigatori, Gurami Sikharulidze. "Origin and Mission of Satan." Dani publishing. Tbilisi. 2015.

71. Ellen G. White. "The Great Controversy". Battle Creer, Michigan. 1858.

72. Herbert W. Armstrong. "Mystery of The Age." Philadelphia Church of God. 2009.

73. "The Making of The West." Bedford/St. Martin's, Boston. New York. 2007.

74. *The book of Enoch* by Robert H. Charles Barnes & Noble, Charlestone, S.C. 2012.

75. Robert K. Massie. "Catherine The Great." Random House, New York. 2011.